# Power\*Tools® for Windows® V8.0 Tutorial

**Electrical Engineering Analysis Software** 

November 15, 2016 Copyright © 2016, SKM Systems Analysis, Inc. All Rights Reserved. This Page Left Blank

# **Power\*Tools Tutorial**

This tutorial describes the basic concepts required to operate PTW efficiently and provides step-by-step instructions to create a power system model. There are 8 sections in the tutorial and each section will require approximately 15 minutes to complete. You must complete Part 1 first, but the remaining parts can follow in any order.

#### **Table of Contents**

Important Concepts
Part 1 - Build System Model 19
Part 2 - Run DAPPER System Studies
Part 3 - CAPTOR Time Current Coordination (TCC)77
Part 4 - Equipment Evaluation Study 109
Part 5 - Arc Flash Evaluation Study
Part 6 - Motor Starting Analysis 173
Part 7 - Harmonic Analysis (HI_WAVE) 197
Part 8 - Transient Stability (I*SIM)
Part 9 - Single-Phase and Unbalanced 3-Phase Studies
Part 10 - Distribution Reliability and Economic Evaluation
Part 11 - Advanced Topics and Helpful Hints

This Page Left Blank

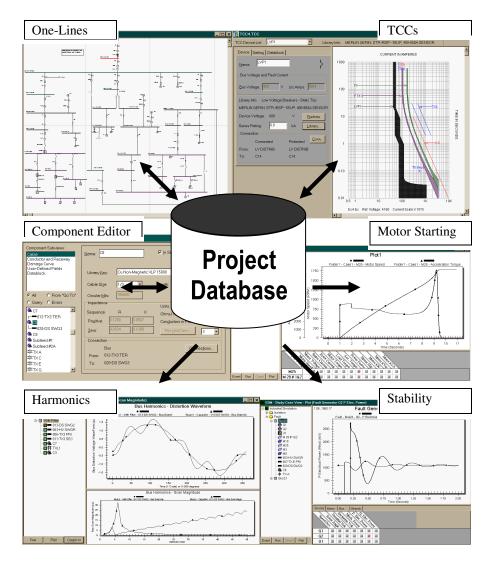
# **Important Concepts**

# **Project Files**

All project related information is stored in a separate folder created for each project. The folder is created automatically when you start a new project in PTW. All the one-line diagrams, report files and project data files for each project are stored in the project folder.

### Database

One of the most important concepts in PTW is that the database stores all of the project information. An individual component may be displayed on any number of one-line diagrams and TCC drawings, but it is a single entity in the database. You can add components to the project database from a TCC drawing, a one-line diagram or the Component Editor.



We recommend adding components to a one-line diagram and referencing them on TCC drawings. The one-line diagrams provide a convenient way to describe the power system topology and component connections. The actual component names, connections, and data are stored in the database and only referenced on the one-line diagrams and TCC drawings. Deleting a component from the database will automatically remove it from all of the one-line diagrams and TCC drawings where it was displayed.

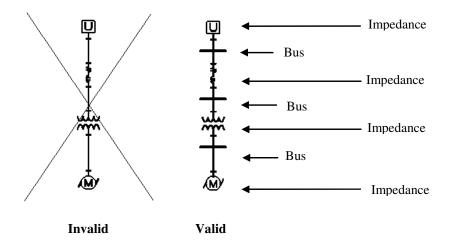
### **Multiple One-line Diagrams**

Since the database stores the entire project and system model information, all or any selected part of the system model can be displayed on any number of different one-line diagrams. This allows you to have an over-all system one-line as well as smaller one-lines that display specific sub-stations, areas, processes, buildings, etc. Groups of components can be copied from one one-line diagram and copied to other one-line diagrams. You can also selectively hide and display project components on any of the one-line diagrams. If you understand that the one-lines and TCC drawings simply display components and their connections from the project database, you can understand how a component or group of components can be displayed on multiple one-lines in the same project.

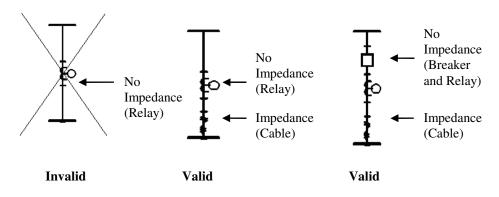
#### **Connecting Components on the One-line**

It is important to note that system studies require definition of impedance between designated points in the power system. Traditionally, these designated points are called "Buses" and the impedance components connecting the buses are called "Branches". Traditionally, each end of an impedance component must be connected to a bus. Components that don't have defined impedance or the negligible impedance are ignored (such as relays, breakers, switches, etc.) can be connected in series with impedance devices without affecting the impedance connections. A few examples will help illustrate the allowable connections in PTW:

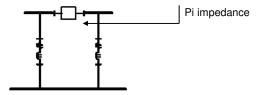
 You cannot place two impedance components in series without an interconnecting bus or bus-node. (When we refer to impedance components, we mean cables, 2-winding and 3winding transformers, transmission lines, pi impedances, motors, generators and loads.) If you connect two impedance components in series, PTW will automatically insert a bus or bus-node.



- In order to connect any two buses, you must use at least one impedance device. This means that you cannot connect two buses with only a protective device (such as a fuse or circuit breaker). Once you have an impedance device in the connection, though, you may insert multiple protective devices into the connection.



- To simulate a tie breaker, you must use an impedance device such as a cable or a pi equivalent impedance component. The pi equivalent usually works best:



#### **Navigation between Windows and Documents**

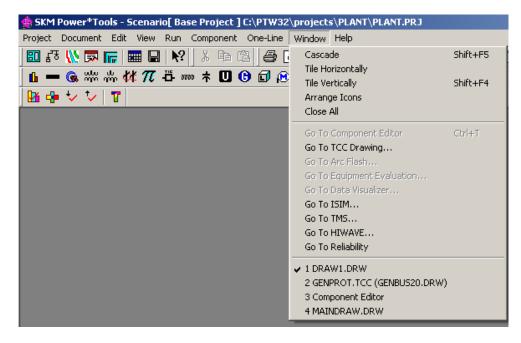
PTW is made up of several different Document types including One-line diagrams, Reports, Time-Current-Coordination (TCC) drawings, Data Visualizer, and the Component Editor. It is important to know how to navigate between the different Windows and Documents that may be open. Each Document Type has a separate icon and can also be accessed from the Document menu. The document icons follow:



The icons represent in order:

Component Editor; One-lines; TCC Drawings; Reports; Data Visualizer; and Libraries.

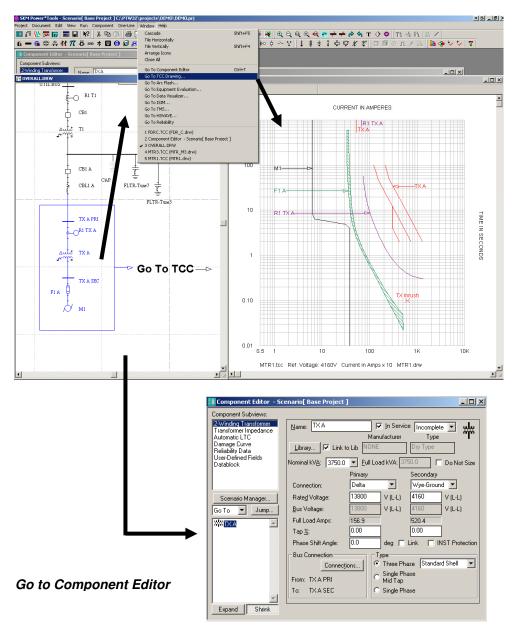
If you want to navigate to a different document that is already open, use the Window menu to display a list of open documents. If you become out-of-step with the tutorial, use these options to navigate back to the correct document.



The Window Menu lists the documents that are presently open and has a check mark next to the document that is in focus (on top). The menu options in PTW will vary depending on which type of document is in focus. It is important to know how to switch between open documents in PTW to use the program efficiently.

# **Go-To Navigation**

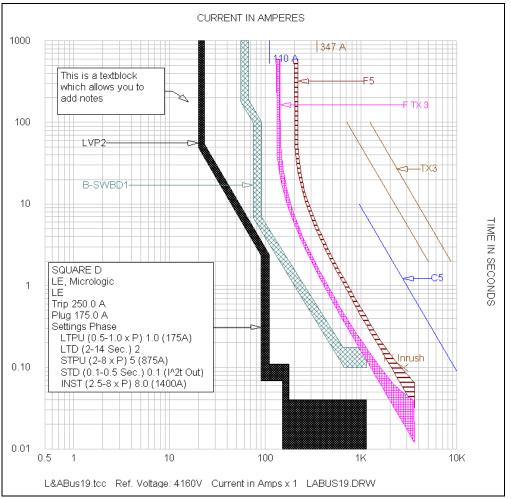
The Go-To navigation feature allows you to navigate through PTW by passing selected components from one document to another automatically. For example, if you are on a one-line diagram, you can select a group of components and use the Go-To-TCC function to display the selected components on a Time Current Coordination drawing. Similarly, you can use the Go-to-Component Editor function to display the selected components you wish to edit in the Component Editor. In general, the Go-To option opens the selected document (One-line, TCC, TMS Setup, Library, Arc Flash table) and transfers information automatically.



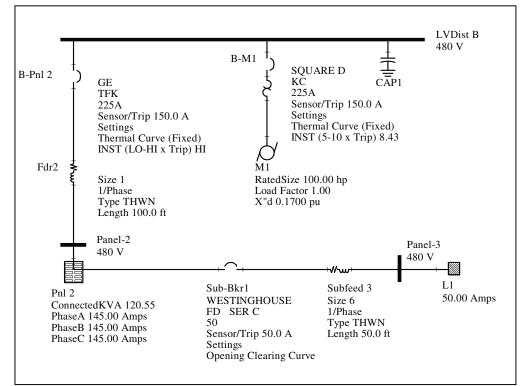
Go-To functions are available from the Windows menu or Right Mouse Click menu.

#### **Datablocks**

Datablocks provide a method for displaying selected component information on one-line diagrams, TCC drawings and in spread-sheet style reports. The datablock format definitions are user-definable and can display any combination of database fields for each component. The following example shows a datablock on a TCC drawing. Note that if the settings of the protective device are changed, the values shown in the datablock will be updated automatically since they are linked directly to the project database.



Sample datablock showing setting information on a TCC drawing.



#### **Datablocks on One-line Diagrams**

Sample datablock format showing selected input data on one-line diagram.

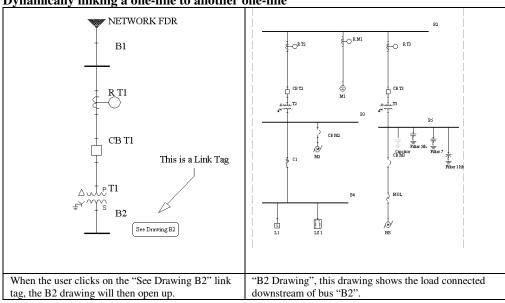
More specifically, any change to the input data or output results are written to the project database and updated instantly in the datablock display.

# Textblocks

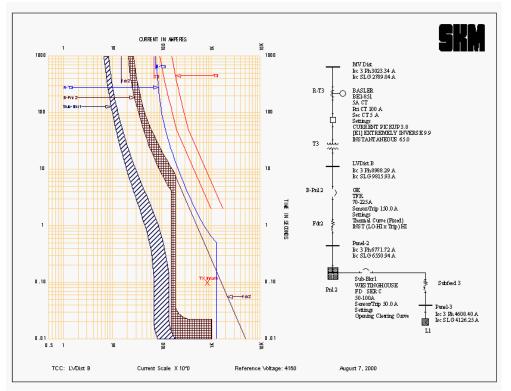
Textblocks allow you to display user-defined text-notes on one-lines or TCCs.

# **Link Tags**

Link Tags allow users to dynamically link from a location on a one-line diagram to another location on the same one-line diagram or to a different one-line diagram. User can now also dynamically link from the one-line diagram to other document types in PTW (TCC, \*.rpt files) and outside of PTW(\*.pdf, \*.bmp, \*.etc).



#### Dynamically linking a one-line to another one-line



#### **Output Forms**

Output forms allow you to customize the format of your printed TCC drawings, One-line diagrams and other output plots and graphs. A sample output form that includes a TCC drawing, one-line diagram, title block and company logo follows:

#### Reports

In addition to graphical output, there are four types of output reports: study text reports, enhanced text reports, datablock reports and Crystal reports. Study reports (\*.RPT) are fixed-format reports that are generated automatically when the studies are completed. Enhanced Text Report (\*.RP2) allows for image insertion along with enhanced text and picture editing and formatting. Datablock reports and Crystal reports are both generated from data stored in the project database. Datablock reports provide a quick way to generate a custom list of data. Crystal reports provide custom formatting capabilities for the experienced user.

LF.RPT			
		TS: 13800 BUS VOLTS: 13847 %VD: -0.34 TAGE: 1.003 ANGLE: -1.1 DEGREES	
LOAD FROM: T1 SEC PROJECTED POWER FLOW: LOSSES THRU FEEDER:	CBL1 À 393.2 KW 0.1 KW	FEEDER AMPS: 19.1 VOLTAGE DROP: 2. %VD: 236.8 KVAR 459.0 KVA PF:0.86 LAGGING 0.0 KVAR 0.1 KVA	0.02
LOAD TO: TX A SEC PROJECTED POWER FLOW: LOSSES THRU TRANSF:	TX A 393.2 KW 0.6 KW	TRANSF AMPS: 19.1 VOLTAGE DROP: 74. %VD: 236.8 KVAR 459.0 KVA PF:0.86 LAGGING 3.9 KVAR 3.9 KVA	0.54
			•

Sample Study Report for Load Flow Study

SKM System	s Analysis,	Inc.						SUM
<b>M</b> ay 16, 2008	10: 13: 21			PAGE	5			oyatems Analysis, Inc.
VOLTAGE EFFECT VOLTAGE DROP C	ON LOADS MODI		*********	****	**			
==== BUS: TX /		ESIGN VOLTS: U BUS VOLTAGE:		 1.1 Degrees				
load from: T1 Projected Power Losses Thru Fe	R FLOW: 39			 ILTAGE DROP: PF:0.86 LAG		%ND:	0.02	
load to: TX projected power losses thru tr	R FLOW: 393			ILTAGE DROP: PF:0.86 LAG		%ND:	0.54	

Sample Enhance Study Report for Load Flow Study

#### Sample Datablock Report

🔜 Data Block Repo	rt				* 6 _ O ×
Project: PLANT					
Scenario: Base Project					
Bus					
ComponentName	RatingVoltage (V)	LF Voltage (V)	LF VD% (%)		
001-UTILITY CO	0	68631.40	0.53		
002-TX A PRI	0	67693.06	1.89		
003-HV SWGR	0	13637.33	1.18		
004-TX B PRI	0	13634.79	1.20		
Cable					
ComponentName	ConnectedBus	Ampacity (A)	LF kVA (kVA)	LF kVAR Loss (kVAR)	
C2	003-HV SWGR	275.0	0.00	0.00	
C3	003-HV SWGR	315.0	4732.58	2.33	
2-Winding Transformer					
ComponentName	ConnectedBus	LF kW (kW)	LF kVA (kVA)		
тхс	004-TX B PRI	315.55	366.11		
TXE	007-TX E PRI	2592.95	3245.10		
TX3	009-TX C PRI	439.41	494.36		
Print Print Se	tup	Font	Save	Close H	elp

Datablock Report showing selected load flow results from project database

#### Sample Crystal Report Format

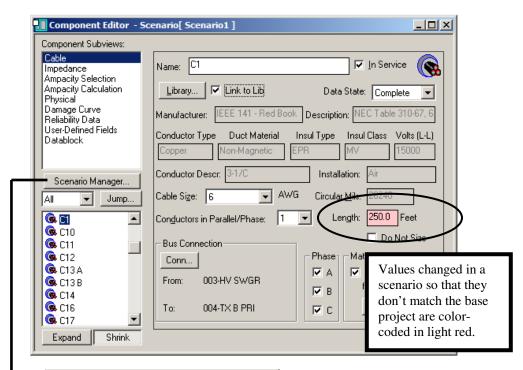
			Load	Flow	Sumi	nary Re	eport		
Load Flow Stud	y Settings								
Include Source Solution Metho	-	2	Yes Exact (It	a cativa)			Bus Voltag	ge Drop % Itage Drop %	5.0
Load Specifica			Connect				Dranen VO	mage brop %	5.0
Source Ul	In/Out Ser In	vice	<b>Vpu</b> 1.00	Angle 0.00	1	kW 4,724.3	kvar 1,951.5	VD %	0.01 + <i>j</i> 0.20
PV Generators									
Participation	In/Out Service		tage			r Limits			Actual
PV Source		Sched			Min.	Ma		kW	kvar
C 1	In In	1.000			0	400 800		500.0 1.000.0	328.3 800.0
G1 G2	In	1.000			0	500		800.0	500.0
G1 G2 G3									
G2									
G2 G3	In/Out Ser	rvice D	esign Voli	ts_L	F Volts	Angle De	egree	PU Volts	%VD
G2 G3 Buses		nvice D	esian Vol	is I	F Volts	Angle De	20166	PU Volts	%VD

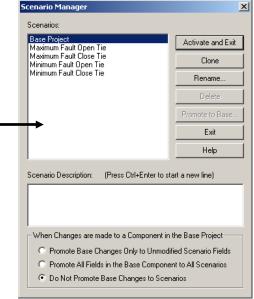
Crystal Report format showing selected load flow results from project database

# **Multiple Scenarios**

Multiple scenarios of a single project may be stored for comparison. Changes made in the base project can be automatically reflected in the other scenarios. For example, your base project may represent the existing system while the scenarios reflect planned expansion, proposed changes to protective device settings, addition of power factor correction capacitors, proposed adjustments to transformer taps, alternative tie breaker operating positions, etc.

If you change the length of a cable in one of the scenarios, the change is stored only in the scenario and highlighted in a different color





The Scenario Manager is used to create and switch between multiple scenarios. When changes are made in the base project, you can selectively promote the changes to all of the scenario projects. The default setting is to do not promote base changes to scenarios. Data Visualizer

The Data Visualizer is similar to a datablock report; however the fields displayed have a direct 2-way link to the project database. Changes made to any data field displayed in the Visualizer are updated in the project database.

Data	a ¥isualizer							_	A change made in the Data Visulaizer is automatically					
Format:	Format1	•	Compo	nents	s Scenarios Options 🔍 M				reflected in the project database.					
<< <			Datab	olock	Query		Format		Here the length of Cable C1 in					
1	Component	Field		Base Pr	oject	Scen	ario1		Scenario 1 was changed from 200					
106	Subfeed #2A	Cable(s) in F	arallel	1		1			feet to 250 feet in the Data					
107	C1	Length (ft)		200.00		250.0	10 🔶		Visualizer. The change is					
108	C10	Length (ft)		500.00		500.0	0		automatically made in the project					
109	C11	Length (ft)		500.00		500.0	0		database and reflected in the					
110	C12	Longth (#)		400.00		400.0		1	Component Editor.					
111	C13A	Componer	it Edito	r - Scer	iario[ Scen	iario	1]		Component Editor.					
112	C13 B	Component Su	ibviews:											
113	C14	Cable Impedance			Name: C1									
114	C16	Ampacity Sel												
115	C17	Ampacity Cal Physical	culation		Library		Link to Lib		Data State: Cimplete 💌					
116	C19	Damage Curv			danufacture:	e IF	EE 141 - Red I	Book De	Description: NEC T ble 310-67, 6					
117	C2	Reliability Dal				L		0						
118	C21	Datablock	i icida		Conductor Ty	<u> </u>	Duct Material							
119	C3				Copper	N	Ion-Magnetic	EPR	MV 15000					
120	C4				Conductor D	escr:	3-1/C		Installation: Air					
121	C5	Scenario M	lanager.	·										
122	C6	Al 💌	Jump	<u></u>	Cable Si <u>z</u> e:	6	•	AWG (	Circular <u>M</u> ils: 25110					
123	C7	6. 🗉			Con <u>d</u> uctors ir	n Para	allel/Phase:	1 💌	Length: 250.0 Feet					
124	C8	🕵 C10							Do Not Size					
125	C9	<b>G</b> C11			-Bus Conne	ction								
	C. L() #1	🧟 C12			Conn				hase Matrix					

The Data Visualizer can be used to make global changes to project data. By selecting a group of cells and using the **Visualizer>Global Change** menu, you can replace or scale values in the selected cells. This case for example will reduce the length of the selected cables by 10% in Scenario 1.

Format: Format1	•	Compone						
			ents	Scenario:	s	Options	O Max	Show Differer
$\langle \langle \langle \rangle \rangle \rangle$		Datablo	ck	Query		Format	− C Min	Show Comme
1 Component	Field	B	lase Pro	oject	Scena	ario1		
106 Subfeed #24	Cable(s) in F	arallel 1			1			
107 C1	Length (ft)	20	00.00		250.0	0		
108 C10	Length (ft)	50	00.00		500.0	0		
109 C11	Length (ft)	50	00.00		500.0	0		
110 C12	Length (ft)	10	00.00		100.0	0		
111 C13A	Length (ft)	30	00.00		300.0	0		
112 C13B	Length (ft)	30	00.00	Global Cha	nae	1		×
113 C14	Length (ft)	10	00.00		nge			
114 C16	Length (ft)	20	00.00	Replace	الأسب مح	n O Mu	ltiply By	OK
115 C17	Length (ft)	20	00.00	se rrepiac	Se vviu	i vo mu	idply by	Cancel
116 C19	Length (ft)	4(	00.00	New Value	e []	9		
117 C2	Length (ft)	20	00.00			-		
118 C21	Length (ft)	10	00.00					
119 C3	Length (ft)	40	00.00					
120 C4	Length (ft)	20	00.00					

The Data Visualizer is also useful for comparing results between multiple scenarios. Any combination of scenarios, components and data fields may be displayed. In this example a comparison of three phase fault current between the Base Project and Scenario 1 is shown. In Scenario 1, the length of cable C1 was changed from 200 feet to 100 feet, and the transformer tap on transformer TX A was changed from 2.5% to 5%, resulting in higher fault current. Similar comparisons can be made between multiple scenarios for arc flash incident energy, voltage drop, etc.

晴 Data	a ¥isualizer								_ <b>_ _</b> ×
Format:	Format1	•	Comp	onents	Scenari	DS	Options	O Max	Show Difference
<< <	> >>		Data	ablock	Query	·	Format	◯ Min ● None	<ul> <li>Show Comment</li> <li>Show Min/Max Cold</li> </ul>
1	Component	Field		Base Proj	ject	Scena	ario1		<u> </u>
2	001-UTILITY CO	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	4632.77		4650.	45		
3	002-TX A PRI	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	1848.69		1880.	78		
4	003-HV SWGR	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	7973.98		8066.	93		
5	004-TX B PRI	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	7787.26		7981.	40		
6	005-TXD PRI	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	1021.71		1047.	44		<u> </u>
7	006-TX3 PRI	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	7893.02		7987.	65		
8	007-TX E PRI	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	7871.29		7964.	94		
9	008-DS SWG1	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	3902.18		4005.	14		
10	009-TX C PRI	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	3872.50		3974.	93		
11	010-MTR 10	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	3700.13		3799.	45		
12	011-TX3 SEC	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	16341.83	l	16690	0.90		
13	012-TX3 TER	InitSymRMS 3	P (A)	17062.67		17438	3.34		
•									•

To control the list of components displayed in the Data Visualizer, you can select components from the list, or run a query. The attributes displayed in the Visualizer are selected in the Datablock format specification.

# **Part 1 - Build System Model**

You are now ready to begin the step-by-step tutorial. When completed, the power system designed in Part 1 of this tutorial will look like Fig. 1. This part of the Tutorial needs to be completed before proceeding to the other sections.

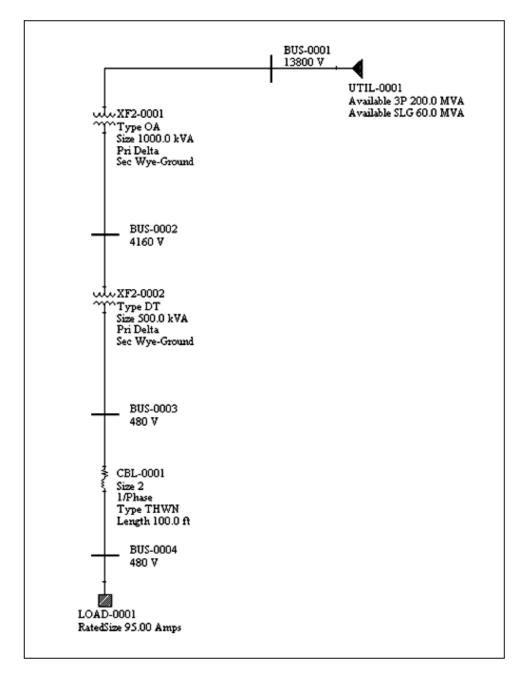


Fig. 1. One-line diagram for Part 1 of the tutorial Project.

# Start Power\*Tools for Windows (PTW)

When you start a new Project, you should first set the application options to ensure that you are working with the correct engineering standard and units of measurement, as the following steps show:

- Make sure that no projects are open by clicking Project>Close, then Go to Project>Options>Application to set the correct engineering standard and units of measurement.
- 3. Click on **Project>New** command, as shown in Fig. 2.

🎂 SKM Power*Too	ols					
Project Document	Edit	View	Run	Component	Window	Help
New				a (	16	<u>all</u>
Open				- h.	<b>G d</b> (	) (S
Close				- P.		2 10
Copy As						
Backup						
Backup Library				- 8		
Statistics				- 8		
Delete				- 8		
Export				- 8		
Import						
Merge						
Database Utility						
Compress Library.						
Fig. 2. Using the Projec	t>New	comma	and.			

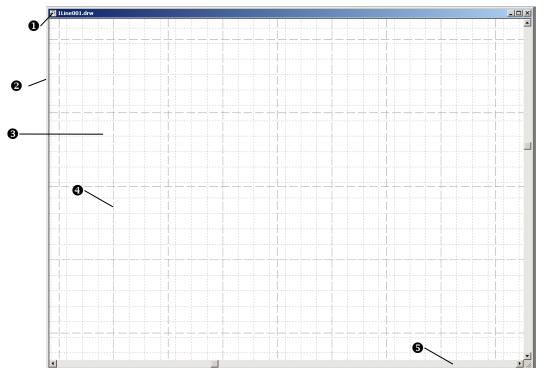
# **Build a System**

PTW provides two building tools you use to create Projects: the One-Line Diagram, which you use to build the electrical system, and the Component Editor, which you use to enter component data. Both tools appear automatically when you begin a new Project.

4. In the Project Name box type **Tutorial\_V8.0**, as shown in Fig. 3, then click the **Save** button. (You don't have to add the **prj** extension because PTW will do it for you.) PTW will create a new folder called **Tutorial\_V8.0** and place the **Tutorial\_V8.0.prj** project file within that folder. Every project in PTW has its own folder because PTW stores other project-related files, such as One-Line Diagrams and data files, in the folder with the **prj** file.

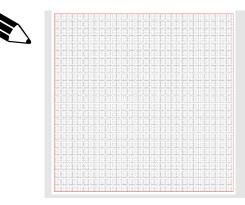
New Project				<u>? ×</u>
Save in: 🔀	) projects		💌 🛨 🗈 (	* 🎟
DC_Demo		iec3	<u> </u>	ISIMPRJ5
DEMO 🗋		🚞 IEC363	<u> </u>	ISIMWindGen(DF
🚞 Hiwave		🚞 ISIMPRJ1	<u> </u>	PLANT
EC1		🚞 ISIMPRJ2	<u> </u>	PLANTIEC
EC1_200	1Edition	🚞 ISIMPRJ3	<u> </u>	Reliability_Evalua
EC2		🚞 ISIMPRJ4	<u> </u>	Template
•				Þ
Project:	Tutorial_V8.0			Save
Project File:	C:\PTW32\pro	jects\Tutorial_V8.0\1	Futorial_V8.0.	Cancel
				Help
				1.

Fig. 3. Create the Tutorial Project.



5. A new One-Line Diagram and Component Editor dialog box appear when you create the new Project. We will build the Project using the One-Line Diagram.

- 1. The One-Line Diagram's name appears in the title bar.
- 2. Build the One-Line Diagram within the viewport.
- 3. The dotted lines are a background grid for alignment.
- 4. The dashed lines are page guides that show where the page breaks will fall if the One-Line Diagram is printed in tiled mode.
- 5. Scroll over the One-Line Diagram using the scrollbars.



Note: If you zoom out of the drawing enough, you will see a window like the one on the left. The red border around the one-line is the drawing area border. You will not be able draw anything beyond this red border.

Drag the corners of the One-Line Diagram to increase its size until it covers nearly the entire screen, as shown in Fig. 4. (You can also use the Maximize 🗖 button, but we discourage doing so when you're just beginning because you cannot flip to the Component Editor or other windows as easily.)

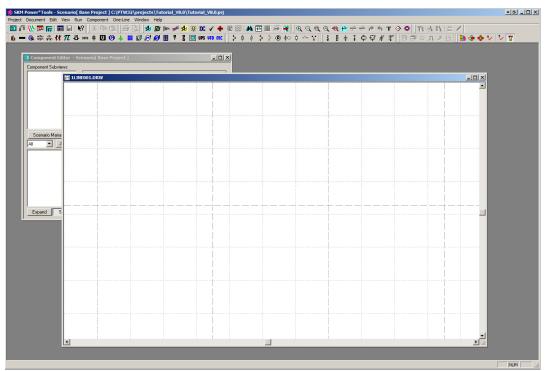


Fig. 4. Enlarge the One-Line Diagram window by dragging its borders, not by using the Maximize button.

You add components by clicking one of the component buttons on the toolbar, which is shown in Figure 5. If you can't tell the identity of a component button, place the mouse pointer over a button and pause. The button's function appears in a popup box called a "fast tip," as shown in Figure 6. ("fast tips" work for all the toolbar buttons, not just the component buttons).

Con	проп	ient																	×
6	-	6	ထိုး	ကို	¢≵	π	ö	0000	卞		С	٦	ø	ß		۲	8 🖸	UPS	VFD
Pro	tecti	ion							×	Filt	er						×		
þ	¢	\$	þ	ł	®	ŧ∘	¢	-~	λ.	\$	6004	ŧ	: ī	Ę	₽	¥	夵		

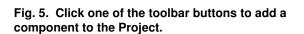




Fig. 6. Pause over a button for a fast tip.

6. Let's start by adding a bus to the One-Line Diagram. Click the bus toolbar button. The mouse pointer picks up a new bus component. Move the mouse pointer over the white viewport area of the One-Line Diagram and click the left mouse button again. The mouse pointer puts down, or places, the bus component, as shown in Figure 7. A bus name is automatically assigned (changing names is easy, as we will demonstrate shortly).



Note: When adding components to a One-Line Diagram, the mouse button uses "pushpin" behavior, not "drag-and-drop" behavior. Push-pin behavior allows your first click to pick up the component and your second click to place the component, while drag-anddrop behavior would require that you hold the mouse button down until placing the component. This special "push pin" behavior makes component placement easier. Once the component is on the one-line, the drag and drop behavior is used.

👪 1Line001.drw	
	-
202 0001	

Fig. 7. Add a bus to the One-Line Diagram.

7. Add two more bus symbols using the same process. Separate the bus symbols by a reasonable distance to leave room for components in between, as shown in Fig. 8. An option alignment grid can be displayed from the **One-line>Grid** menu.

101-0001	
	۲ // ۱

Fig. 8. Add two more buses.



Tip: Just because a component has been placed on the one-line, its placement is not permanent. At any time, you can move a component by clicking and dragging the component. Also, if you ever click the wrong component button, you can get rid of the component by placing the component on the One-Line Diagram, then clicking the **Component>Destroy** command to delete the component. Don't worry about the message warning you that you're about to delete from the project database—this is just to make sure you really want to delete the component.

8. Add a new Utility component by clicking on the New Utility icon

	/	
Component		×
┗━ᢎ╬╬れオオスモ┉ネ᠐	0 🗇 🔊 🗿 🖩 ។ ។ 🗖 u	PS UFD
		and dropping it on

the drawing. Connect the Utility component to BUS-0001 by dropping the connection point on top of BUS-0001 while moving the Utility symbol or by dragging the connection point to the bus. If the Utility is not connected, the connection point will be an open circle

and the cursor will appear as  $\varphi^{\phi}$  when over the Utility connection point. Don't be

concerned if your symbols are a little different than the ones shown in the Tutorial. Custom symbols can be added to the symbol library and each installation of PTW can specify a different set of default symbols. Symbols can also be changed after they have been added to the one-line. Selecting different symbols will be covered under a later section of the tutorial.

👪 1Line001.drw	
UTIL-0001	
BUS-0001	
BUS-0002	
BUS-0003	
Eig 0. Drop the component connection point ever	

Fig. 9. Drop the component connection point over the bus and the component will automatically connect to the bus.

9. Click the transformer **□ □ ③ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ 7 7 □ ∞ ★ □ ③ ③ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ■ ↑ 3 □ ups up** toolbar icon and connect its top connection point to BUS-0001 and the bottom connection point to BUS-0002, as shown in Fig. 10.

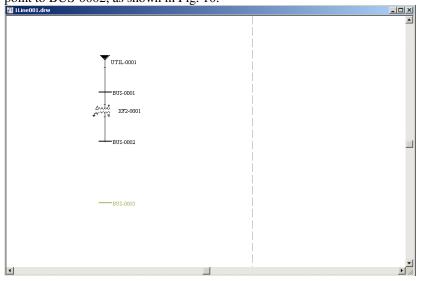


Fig. 10. Connecting a new Transformer between BUS-0001 and BUS-0002.

10. Next, repeat the process and add a new transformer between BUS-0002 and BUS-0003, a new Cable off BUS-0003, and a new load attached to CBL-0001 as shown. The new transformer, new cable and new load icons are highlighted as follows:

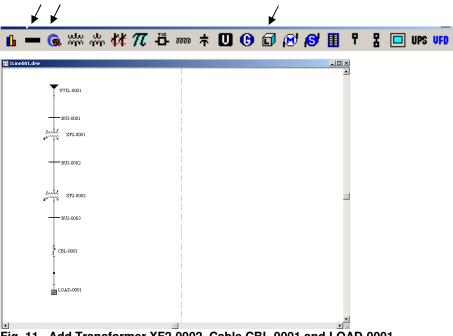
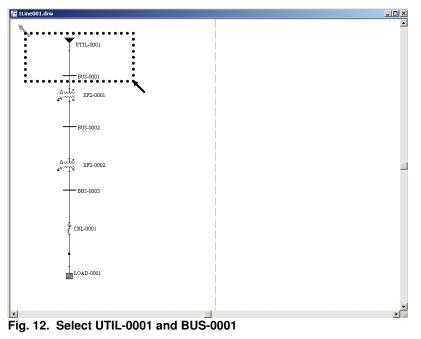


Fig. 11. Add Transformer XF2-0002, Cable CBL-0001 and LOAD-0001.

Notice that when you connected the load to the cable that a node-bus was automatically inserted. A node-bus acts just like a bus, however the name is hidden from view.

11. The next thing we're going to do is rotate the Utility and bus symbols. Place the cursor pointer on the drawing area just above and to the left of the utility symbol. Depress the left mouse button and hold it down while dragging the cursor to the right of the utility symbol and just below the symbol for BUS-0001. Release the mouse button and the UTIL-0001 and BUS-0001 will turn blue, indicating they are selected.



12. Use the **One-Line>Symbol Rotation>Rotate Right 90 Degrees** function as shown in Fig. 13.

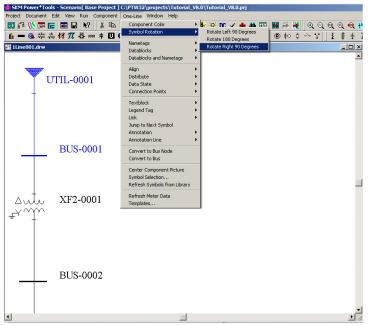
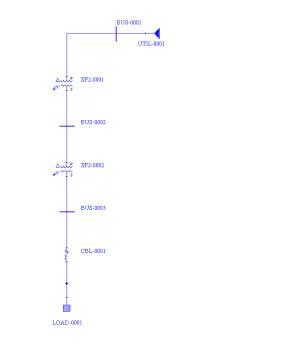


Fig. 13. Rotate the Utility Symbol and the Utility Bus 90 Degrees.



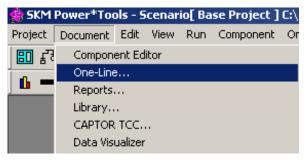
13. Move the rotated symbols until they appear as shown in Fig. 14.

#### Fig. 14. Move rotated utility symbol and rotated bus.

When the one-line diagram is complete, save the one-line Diagram by clicking the Save **s** toolbar button (or click the **Document>Save** command), then type "Maindraw" as the name for the one-line Diagram. For this tutorial, use the default name 1line001.drw. It is a good idea to save the one-line diagram from time to time to avoid losing the one-line formatting changes in case of a power outage or system error.

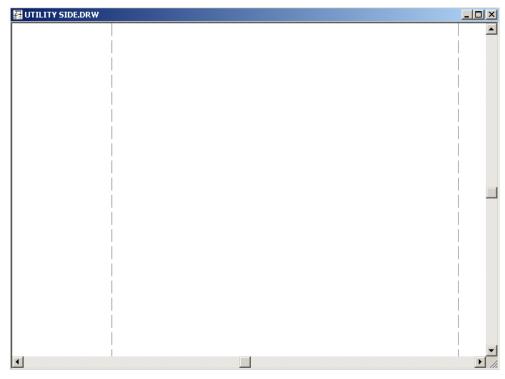
Now let's copy portions of the one-line above to a new one-line.

14. First we need to create a new one-line. To do this click on **Document>New** command, as show below.



15. In the File name box, type in "UTILITY SIDE" as shown below and click on the "New" button.

Open					? ×
Look in: [	Tutorial_V8.0	÷ 6	È 💣	<b>::::</b> •	
🚞 eventlog					
🖬 Maindraw.	drw				
File name:	UTILITY SIDE.drw			Open	٦.
r no namo.					_
Files of type:	One-Line(*.drw)	•	_	Cancel	
				Help	
				New	
					_/_

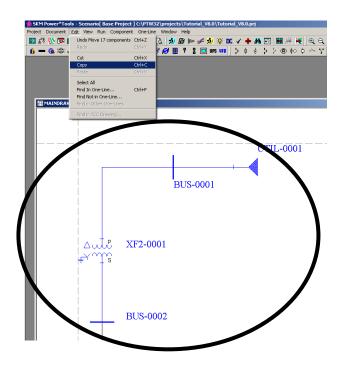


16. A new one-line Diagram will appear with "Utility" as the name.

17. Click on **Window>Maindraw.drw** command to make the "Maindraw.draw" one-line active.

Window Help	
Cascade	Shift+F5
Tile Horizontally	
Tile Vertically	Shift+F4
Arrange Icons	
Close All	
Go To Component Editor	Ctrl+T
Go To TCC Drawing	
Go To Arc Flash	
Go To Equipment Evaluation	,
Go To Data Visualizer	
Go To ISIM	
Go To TMS	
Go To HIWAVE	
Go To Reliability	
1 MAINDRAW.DRW	
✓ 2 UTILITY SIDE.DRW	

18. Now, highlight/select "BUS-0001", "UTIL-0001", "XF2-0001", and "BUS-0001" in "MainDraw.drw" and then click on the **Edit>Copy** command.

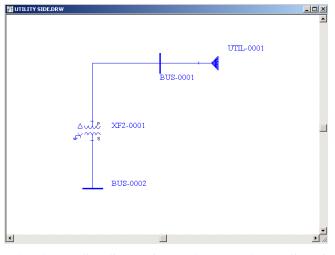


This will copy the currently selected symbols to the Windows clipboard.

19. Now, make the "UTILITY SIDE.drw" one-line diagram active and click on the **Edit>Paste** command.



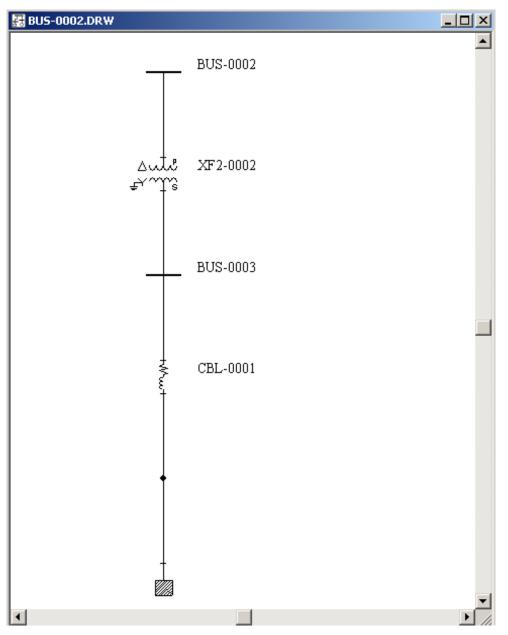
20. This will paste a copy of the "BUS-0001", "UTIL-0001", "XF2-0001", and "BUS-0001" symbols from the windows clipboard into the "UTILITY SIDE.drw" one-line diagram.



When the one-line diagram is complete, save the one-line Diagram by clicking the Save **w** toolbar button (or click **the Document>Save** command).

Notice that what we have done is copy a visual representation of the components "BUS-0001", "UTIL-0001", "XF2-0001", and "BUS-0001" from one single-line drawing to another single-line drawing. Any changes in the visual representation from a single-line, such as symbol ration or change of symbol will only be in affect for that single-line drawing. However, any database changes from a single line on a particular component, such as size of the utility or size of the transformer will be reflected in the database and therefore for both single-line drawings.

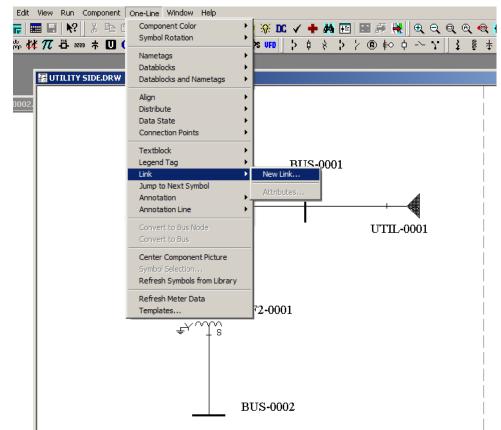
21. Repeat step 14-20, but this time for components "BUS-0002", "XF2-0002", "BUS-0003", "CBL-0001", and "LOAD-0001". Also save the third one-line diagram as "BUS-0002.drw". The third one-line should look like the one below.



#### Link Tag and Legend Tag

In the software, the user can link a one-line diagram to another one-line diagram via the Link Tag function. This function allows users to dynamically link from a location on a one-line diagram to another location on the same one-line diagram or to a different one-line diagram. User can now also dynamically link from the one-line diagram to other document types in PTW (TCC, \*.rpt files) and outside of PTW(\*.pdf, \*.bmp, \*.etc). Furthermore, the user can put Legend Tags on the one-line diagram to make the one-line diagram more descriptive.

22. Let's link single-line diagrams "UTILITY SIDE.drw" and "BUS-0002.drw".



23. Make active single-line diagram "UTILITY SIDE.drw". With the "UTILITY SIDE.drw" open, click on the **One-line>Link>New Link** command as shown below.

24. A "Link" window similar to the one below will come up.

Link				×
Link To Type:	Oneline	О ТСС	O Report	○ External
One-Line File				
Component (O)	ptional)			
Text	Use Ctrl+	Return for i	new line	
				Attributes
	ОК	Cancel	Help	

#### Link To Type

Specify the type of document to link to.

#### **One-Line File**

In this box, specify the one-line to dynamically link to.

#### **Component (Optional)**

In this box, specify the component in the one-line to zoom in to.

#### Text

In this box, users can provide their description for the link tags.

#### **Attributes Button**

Use this button to change the attributes of the link box.

25. For the "One-line File" field, specify "BUS-0002.drw". To do this, click on the "..." button as shown below.

Link				×	
Link To Type:	<ul> <li>Oneline</li> </ul>	О ТСС	C Report	C External	
One-Line File					
Component (O	ptional)				
Text	Use Ctrl+	Return for i	new line		
				Attributes	
	ОК	Cancel	Help		

On the window that comes up, select "BUS-0002.drw" and then click on the "Open" button as show below.

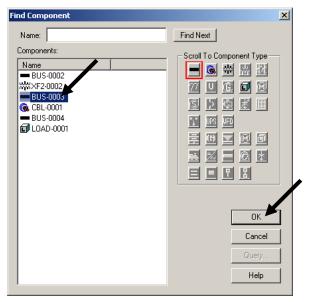
Open			? ×	
Look in: [	Tutorial_V8.0		* 🎟 -	
eventlog BUS-0002 Main.drw CUTILITY SI				
File name:	BUS-0002.drw		Open	
Files of type:	One-Line(*.drw)	•	Cancel	
			Help	
			New	

This will assign "BUS-0002.DRW" to the "One-Line File" field.

Link	×
Link To Type: 💿 Oneline 🔿 TCC 🔿 Report	C External
One-Line File	
BUS-0002.drw	$\supset$
Component (Optional)	
Text Use Ctrl+Return for new line	
BUS-0002.DRW	Attributes
OK Cancel Help	

26. Now click on the "..." button for the "Component" field as shown below,

Link 🔀	
Link To Type: 💿 Oneline 🔿 TCC 🔿 Report 🔿 External	
One-Line File	
BUS-0002.drw	
Component (Optional)	
Text Use Ctrl+Return for new line	
BUS-0002.DRW Attributes	
OK Cancel Help	



The "Find Component" window will come up. Select "BUS-0003" and then click on the "OK" button as shown below.

This will assign "BUS-0003.DRW" to the "Component" field.

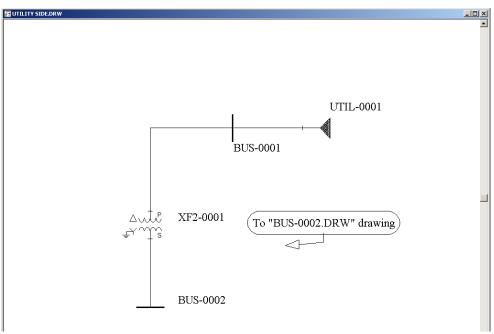
	Link 🔀
	Link To Type: 💿 Oneline 🔿 TCC 🔿 Report 🔿 External
	One-Line File
	BUS-0002.drw
	Component (Optional)
<	BUS-0003
	Text Use Ctrl+Return for new line
	BUS-0002.DRW Attributes
	OK Cancel Help

27. Now click on the "Attributes" button as shown below.

Link X
Link To Type: 💿 Oneline 🔿 TCC 🔿 Report 🔿 External
One-Line File
BUS-0002.drw
Component (Optional)
BUS-0003
Text Use Ctrl+Return for new line
BUS-0002.DRW Attributes
OK Cancel Help

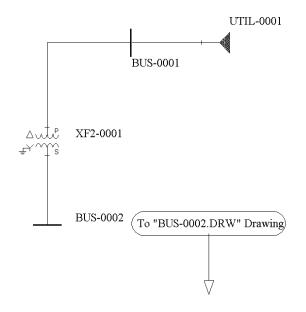
The "Textblock" attribute window will come up. In the textblock field, type in 'To "BUS-0002.DRW" drawing.'. Next, check the "Visible" checkbox for the leader. Also, select "Bottom center" for the origin and "Closed arrow" for the type. Click on the "OK" button. Then click on the "OK" button of the "Link" window.

	Textblock	×
(	To "BUS-0002.DRW" drawing.	Text ▼ Size to text
		Font
		Front Color
		Back Color
	Current Font: 10	<ul> <li>Transparent</li> <li>Opaque</li> </ul>
	Shadow Leader	Border
	Visible Visible	Visible
	Direction Origin	Thickness
	Down and right Software Bottom center	Thinnest 💌
	Depth Type	Line
	Thin Closed arrow	Solid 💌
		Color
	OK Cancel H	felp

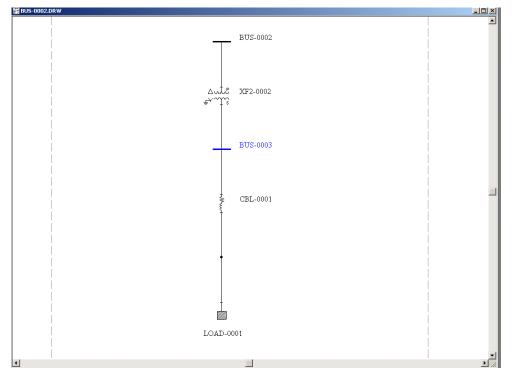


28. The "UTILITY SIDE.DRW" window should now look like the one below.

Notice that the one-line will now have a tag with "To Bus-0002.Drw drawing" text and an arrow at the bottom center. You can move and re-arrange the "Link tag" so that it looks like the one below.

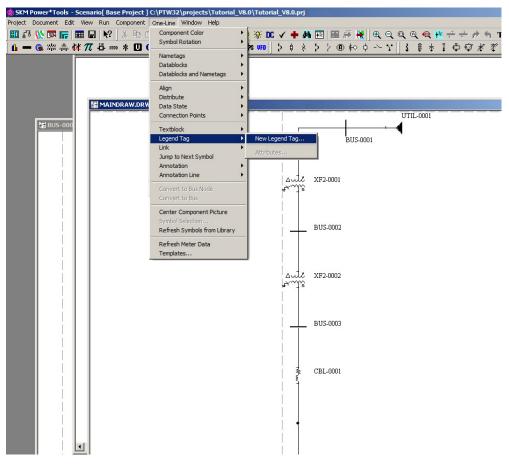


If you double-click on the "Link tag", the "BUS-0002.DRW" single-line drawing will open up, with "Bus-0003" highlighted and in the middle of the one-line drawing like the one shown below.



Note that you can also dynamically link from the one-line to other document types in PTW(TCC, \*.rpt files) and outside of PTW(\*.pdf, \*.bmp, \*.etc).

- 29. Let's us now put a couple of "Legend Tag" on "MainDraw.drw" to make it more descriptive.
- 30. Make active single-line diagram "MainDraw.drw". With the "MainDraw.drw" active, click on the **One-line>Legend Tag>New Legend Tag.** command as shown below.



31. A "New Tag" window similar to the one below will come up.

New Tag			×
Legend Header			
			Use Ctrl+Enter for new line
Tag Definitions			
Style Conte	nt Description	New Edit	Delete
I			
Leader Type :	one C Open Arrow	C Closed Arrow C Circle	
	nall (• Medium		
	Paste Tag	Update Tags Exit	<u>H</u> elp

# Legend Header

The text information entered in this field will show up as the legend tag header/title of the legend when the lists of legend tags are enabled on the single-line drawing. On a single-line drawing, the users can enable a list of the legend tags by selecting **View>Legend** command on the drop-down menu.

# **New Button**

Use this button to create a new tag definition. See New Legend Tag for more information on creating a new tag style.

### **Edit Button**

Use this button to edit existing tag definition.

### **Delete Button**

Use this button to delete existing tag definition.

# Leader Type

This allows user to specify if the tag that will be generated on the one-line will have a leader. Users can select between the following options: None, Open Arrow, Closed Arrow, and Circle.

### **Tag Size**

This allows user to specify if the size of the tag that will be generated on the one-line. Users can select between the following options: Small, Medium, and Large.

## Paste Tag Button

Use this button to create a new tag on the one-line drawing. The new tag created on the one-line will be based on the style selected.

### **Update Tags Button**

Click this button to update the selected tag on the one-line based on the leader type and tag size selected.

Note that the users can also put a list of the legend tags on the one-line by selecting **View>Legend** on the drop-down menu. This list of legend tags can also be resized by putting the mouse pointer on the corner or on the side of the list.

32. In the "New Tag" window, type in "TUTORIAL PROJECT" in the Legend Header field. Next, click on the "New" button. Then on the "New Legend Tag" window that comes up, select "Diamond" for the tag style and type in "1" for the Tag Text field. In the "Legend Text" field, type in "Utility fault information are based on maximum values." Click the "OK" button.

New Tag	X
Legend Header	
TUTORIAL PROJECT Use Ci	rl+Enter w line
Tag Definitions	
Style Content Description New. Edit D	elete
New Legend Tag	×
Tag Style Tiamond  Tag Text : 1	
Legend Text	
Utility fault information are based on maximum values	-   )
	1
OK Cancel Help	
Tag Size : O Small O Medium O Large	
Paste Tag Update Tags Exit	Help

w Tag				
-Legend Heade				Use Ctrl+Enter for new line
- Tag Definition: Style	s Content	Description	New Edit.	Delete
Diamond	1	Utility fault inform	ation are based on maximum value:	3
1				
Leader Typ	be: 💽 None	O Open Arrow	C Closed Arrow C Circle	
Tag Sia	ze: 🔿 Small	Medium	C Large	

The "New Tag" window will now have the following information.

33. In the "New Tag" window, click on the new button again. Then on the "New Legend Tag" window that comes up, select "Hexagon" for the tag style and type in "2" for the Tag Text field. In the "Legend Text" field, type in "All conductors shall be copper." Click the "OK" button.

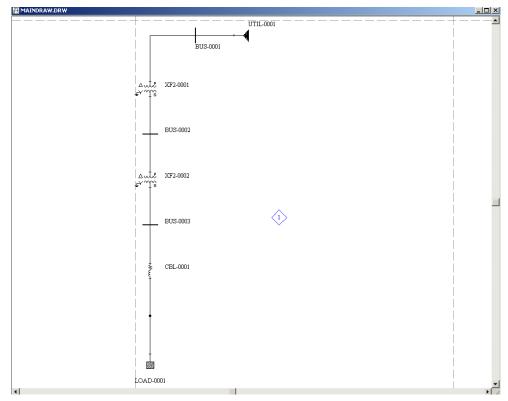
New Tag	x
Legend Header	
TUTORIAL PROJECT	Use Ctrl+Enter for new line
Tag Definitions	
Style Content Description New. Edit	Delete
Diamond 1 Utility fault information are based on maximum values	
New Legend Tag	
Tag Style : Hexagon 💌 Tag Text : 2	
Legend Text	
Altsonductors shall be copper	
OK Cancel Help	
l ag Size : C Small @ Medium C Large	
Paste Tag Update Tags Exit	Help

New Tag Legend Header TUTORIAL PROJECT		Use Ctrl+Enter
		ror new line
Tag Definitions	New	Edit Delete
Style Content	Description	
Diamond 1	Utility fault information are based on maximu	m values
Hexagon 2	All conductors shall be copper	
Leader Type : 💿 None	O Open Arrow O Closed Arrow O Cir	cle
Tag Size : 🔿 Small	• Medium C Large	
	Paste Tag Update Tags	Exit Help

The "New Tag" window will now have the following information.

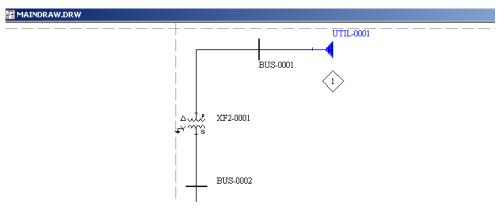
34. Let us now paste the "Diamond" tag on the one-line. To do this, in the "New Tag" window, select the "Diamond" tag, and then click on the "Paste Tag" button

lew Tag		×
Legend Header	T	Use Ctrl+Enter for new line
	ntent Description New Edi	
Diamond 1 Hexagon 2	Utility fault information are based on maximum value All conductors shall be copper	
	None C Open Arrow C Closed Arrow C Circle Small @ Medium Large	
	Paste Tag Update Tags Exit	Help



35. A diamond symbol with "1" in the middle will show up in the center of the single-line drawing.

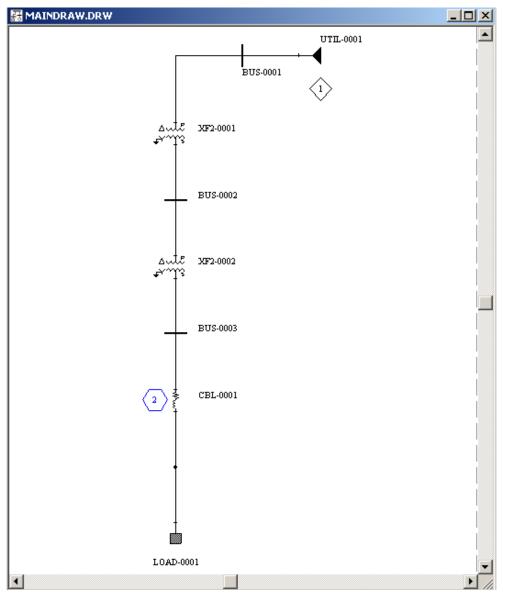
36. The user can then move Diamond tag next to the "UTIL-0001" component like shown below.



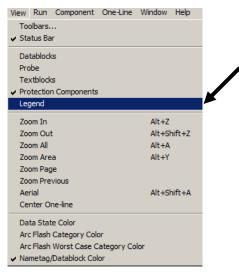
37. Let us now paste the "Hexagon" tag on the one-line. To do this, click on the **One-line>Legend Tag>New Legend Tag.** command. In the "New Tag" window, select the "Hexagon" tag, and then click on the "Paste Tag" button

New Tag	×
Legend Header	
TUTORIAL PROJECT	Use Ctrl+Enter for new line
Tag Definitions     New     Edit       Style     Content     Description	Delete
Diamond         1         Utility fault information are based on maximum values           Hexagon         2         All conductors shall be copper	
Leader Type : <ul> <li>None</li> <li>Open Arrow</li> <li>Closed Arrow</li> <li>Circle</li> </ul>	
Tag Size : 🔿 Small 💿 Medium 🦯 Large	
Paste Tag Update Tags Exit	Help

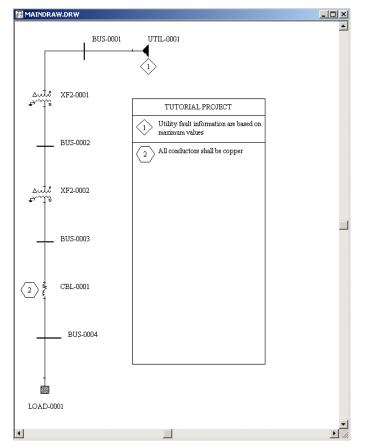
38. A hexagon symbol with "2" in the middle will show up in the center of the single-line drawing. The user can then move hexagon tag next to the "CBL-0001" component like shown below.



39. You can also put a list of the legend tags on the one-line. To do this, select the **View>Legend** on the drop-down menu.



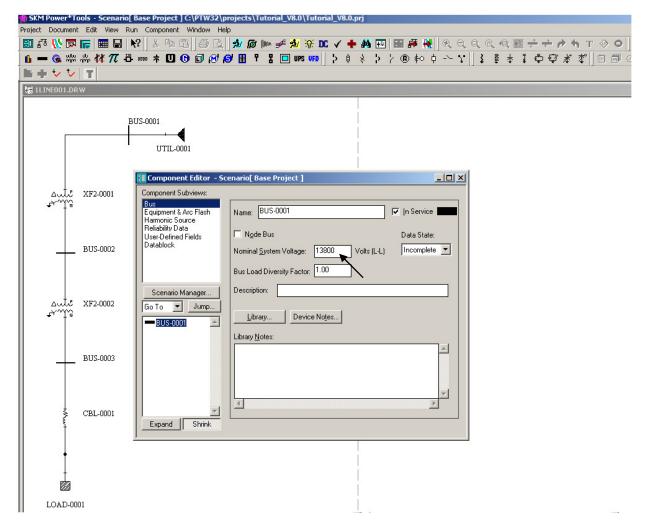
40. A list of legend tags will now be shown on the one-line similar to t the one below. Note that this list of legend tags can also be resized by putting the mouse pointer on the corner or on the side of the list.



# **Enter Component Data**

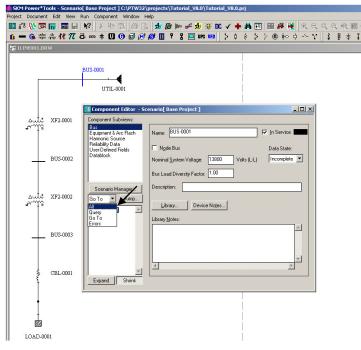
41. Now that we've entered several components and their connections on the one-line diagram, we can enter system data required to run the basic system studies. Double-click your left mouse button on the bus symbol for BUS-0001. Do not click on the name, or a re-name dialog window will appear. When you double-click on the bus symbol the Component Editor will appear as shown in figure below. Enter 13800 in the Nominal System Voltage field for BUS-0001.

**NOTE:** Bus Load Diversity Factor calculates the demand and design loads of a system. This factor is only used if the "Use Bus Level Load Diversity Factor" option is selected in Demand Load Analysis setup. Enter a value between 0 and 10.



Enter voltage for BUS-0001.

42. Click on the "All" selection in the drop-down list box on the far left side of the Component Editor window. This will display a list of all components stored in the project database. You can navigate through the list to select each component rather than picking each component from the one-line.



Use the "All" selection on the Component Editor window to list all components in the project.

43. Enter 4160 in the Nominal System Voltage field for BUS-0002 as shown below.

🚻 Component Editor – Sce	enario[ Base Project ]	<u>_ 0 ×</u>
Component Subviews:		
Bus Equipment & Arc Flash Harmonic Source Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Name: BUS-0002  Node Bus Nominal System Voltage: 4160 Volts (L-L) Bus Load Diversity Favor: 1.00	In Service ■■■■ Data State: Incomplete ■
Scenario Manager All Jump BUS-0001 BUS-0003 BUS-0004 CBL-0001 XF2-0001 XF2-0001 LOAD-0001 Expand Shrink	Description:          Library       Device Notes         Library Notes:	× ×

Enter voltage for BUS-0002

44. Enter 480 in the Nominal System Voltage field for BUS-0003 as shown below.

🚻 Component Editor – Sce	enario[ Base Project ]	
Component Subviews:		
Bus Equipment & Arc Flash Harmonic Source Reliability Data	Name: BUS-0003	🔽 In Service 📕
User-Defined Fields	Node Bus	Data State:
Datablock	Nominal System Voltage: 480 Volts (L-L)	Incomplete 💌
	Bus Load Diversity Factor: 1.00	
Scenario Manager	Description:	
All Jump	Library Device Notes	
BUS-0002	Library <u>N</u> otes:	
BUS-0003 BUS-0004		<u>^</u>
🔞 CBL-0001		
чихXF2-0001		
WWXF2-0002		
UTIL-0001	4	
Expand Shrink		

Enter Voltage for BUS-0003.

45. BUS-0004 is connected to BUS-0003 by a cable, so the bus voltage from BUS-0003 is automatically transferred to BUS-0004. Therefore you can skip BUS-0004 and move to Cable CBL-0001. The cable is not linked to a library reference by default which allows you to enter any impedance values. However library data are available to minimize data entry. Click on the Library button as shown in the picture below.

🚻 Component Editor 🗉 Sci	enario[ Base Project ]	
Component Subviews:		
Cable Impedance Ampacity Selection	Name: CBL-0001	🔽 In Service \tag
Ampacity Calculation Physical	Library 🗖 Link to Lib	Data State: Incomplete 💌
Damage Curve Reliability Data	Manufacturer: Typical	Description: NONE
User-Defined Fields Datablock	Conductor Type Duct Material I Copper Non-Magnetic	nsul Type Insul Class Volts (L-L) 480
Scenario Manager	Conductor Descr: 3 Wire	Installation:
All Jump	Cable Size: AWG	Circular <u>M</u> ils: 0
BUS-0001	Conductors in Parallel/Phase: 1	Length: 0.0 Feet
BUS-0003	Bus Connection	🔲 Do Not Size
@ CBL-0001	Conn	Phase Matrix
WXF2-0001	From: BUS-0003	A Vpdate Matrix From Sequence
UTIL-0001	To: BUS-0004	C Z Matrix
Expand Shrink	[ <u></u> ]	

Select Cable Library for CBL-0001.

46. Select the Copper Magnetic THHN 600V 60Hz 3 Wire+Grnd library reference as shown. You can apply and close the library window by double-clicking on the Copper Magnetic THWN selection, or by using the Apply and Close buttons.

Select Library									4		1 ×
E- C: VPTW32\LIB VPTW.LIB	Manufacturer	Description	Туре	Duct Material	Insulation	Insulation	Installation	Conductor De	Voltage	Frequ	
🖻 🛞 Standard Cable	🔞 Typical	NONE	Copper	Bus	ники			3 Wire	600 V	60 Hz	
🖻 🕲 Copper	🔞 Typical	NONE	Copper	Bus	NEEN			3 Wire+Grnd	600 V	60 Hz	
	🔞 Typical	NONE	Copper	Bus	XXXX			4 Wire	600 V	60 Hz	
– 🥵 HV/MV ⊞-@s Aluminum	🔞 Typical	NONE	Copper	Bus	NEED			4 Wire+Grnd	600 V	60 Hz	
E-W Auminum	🔞 Typical	NONE	Copper	Magnetic		THHN		3 Wire	600 V	60 Hz	
	🙃 Typical	NONE	Copper	Magnetic		THHN		3 Wire+Grnd	600 V	60 Hz	
	🕲 Typical	NONE	Copper	Magnetic		THHN		4 Wire	600 V	60 Hz	_
-	🔞 Typical	NONE	Copper	Magnetic		THHN		4 Wire+Grnd	600 V	60 Hz	
	🔞 Typical	NONE	Copper	Magnetic		THW/N		3 Wire	600 V	60 Hz	
	🔞 Typical	NONE	Copper	Magnetic		THWN		3 Wire+Grnd	600 V	60 Hz	
	🔞 Typical	NONE	Copper	Magnetic		THWN		4 Wire	600 V	60 Hz	-
Apply Deselect Close Query	<u>1</u>		-								• //

47. Now select '2' in the "Cable Size" field and enter 100 in the "Length" field as shown below.

🚺 Component Editor – Sco	enario[ Base Project ]
Component Subviews:	
Cable Impedance Ampacity Selection Ampacity Calculation Physical	Name: C1 In Service (S)
Damage Curve Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Manufacturer:         Typical         Description:         NONE           Conductor Type         Duct Material         Insul Type         Insul Class         Volts (L-L)           Copper         Magnetic         THHN         600         1
Scenario Manager	Conductor Descr: 3 Wire+Grnd Installation:
All Jump BUS-0001 BUS-0002 BUS-0003	Cable Size: 2 AWG Circular Mils: 66360 Conguctors ir 6 4 Do Not Size
BUS-0004	Bus Conne     I     Do Not Size       Conn     1     1/0       2/0     Image: Conne     Matrix       From:     BUS-0003     Image: Conne
UTIL-0001	To: BUS-0004

Enter Cable Size and Length.

Note that when the cable is "Linked to the Library" the description and impedance fields are "gray" indicating that the values are referenced from the library. To edit these values locally, you must break the link with the library by un-checking the Link to Lib check box.

48. Select Transformer XF2-0001 in the Component Editor, and click on the Library button as shown.

🔚 Component Editor 🗉 Sc	enario[ Base Project ]	_	<u> 미</u> ×
Component Subviews:			
2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance Automatic LTC Damage Curve Reliability Data		uracturer i ype	٣
User-Defined Fields Datablock	Nominal kV <u>A</u> : 0.0 <u>F</u> ull Los Primary Connection: Delta	ad kVA: 0.0 Do Not S Secondary Wye-Ground V	ize
Scenario Manager All Jump BUS-0001 BUS-0002 BUS-0003 BUS-0004	Rateg Voltage:         13800           Bus Voltage:         13800           Full Load Amps:         0.0           Tap <u>%</u> :         0.00           Phase Shift Angle:         30.0	V (L-L) 4160 V (L-L) V (L-L) 4160 V (L-L) 0.0 0.00 deg I✓ Link  ☐ INST Protect	tion
CBL-0001     KF2-0002     UTIL-0001     LOAD-0001     Expand Shrink		ype Three Phase Standard Shell Single Phase Mid Tap Single Phase	•

Click on the Library to select a Transformer from the Library

49. Select the Oil Air 60Hz transformer entry, then click on the Apply and Close buttons to return to the Component Editor.



Note that the apply button links your transformer to the library. If you want to enter custom impedance data after linking with the library, use the Deselect Button to break the link. The data obtained from the library will still be displayed, but the data will be stored with the component rather than referenced from the library, allowing you to edit the component data without changing the library. Alternatively, you can uncheck the "Link to Lib" checkbox on the Component Editor window to break the library link.

50. Select 1000 in the Nominal kVA field. This is also the screen where we would change the connections, taps, and voltage ratings. For this tutorial, we will keep the default settings of Three-phase Delta-Wye Ground connections with nominal tap settings.

🔢 Component Editor – Sco	enario[ Base Project ]
Component Subviews:	
2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance	Name: XF2-0001
Automatic LTC	Manufacturer Type M
Damage Curve Reliability Data	Library Link to Lib NONE Oil Air
User-Defined Fields Datablock	Nominal kVA: Do Not Size
	150.0 Arry Secondary
	Connection: 300.0 Ita 💌 Wye-Ground 💌
Scenario Manager	Rated Volume 500.0 00 V (L-L) 4160 V (L-L)
All 💌 Jump	Bus Voltage: 1000.0 V (L-L) 4160 V (L-L)
BUS-0001	Full Load Amps: 6183271517 2051181410
BUS-0002	Tap <u>%</u> : 0.00 0.00
BUS-0003	Phase Shift Angle: 30.0 deg 🔽 Link 🗖 INST Protection
CBL-0001	Bus Connection
WWXF2-0001	Connections 💿 Three Phase Standard Shell 💌
WWXF2-0002	From: BUS-0001
UTIL-0001	ind rap
LOAD-0001	To: BUS-0002 C Single Phase
Expand Shrink	

Specify the Transformer Size

51. Since you selected a library entry, the impedance values are referenced from the library. If you want to enter a different transformer impedance, you would uncheck the Link to Lib option to remove the library link,

Component Subviews:	
2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance	Name: XF2-0001
Automatic LTC	Manufacturer Type
Damage Curve Reliability Data	Library 🗖 Link to Libi NONE Oil Air
User-Defined Fields Datablock	Nominal kVA: 1000.0 Eull Load kVA: 1150.0 🔽 Do Not Size
	Primary Secondary
	Connections Dalta Vilue Ground

then enter a new impedance on the Transformer Impedance sub-view shown in below. On this sub-view you can enter any transformer impedance and optional neutral impedance. The Calculator buttons can be used to convert Per-Unit or name plate data to percent R & X values.

Component Subviews:		
2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance Automatic LTC Damage Curve Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Sequence Impedance in Percent on Transformer % R % × Positive: 1.0000 5.6623 Zero: 1.0000 5.6623 Impedance Tolerance: +/- 0.00 %	Calculate from:
Scenario Manager All Jump BUS-0001 BUS-0002 BUS-0003 BUS-0004 CBL-0001 XF2-0002 UTIL-0001 UTIL-0001 L0AD-0001	Neutral Impedance           R (0hms)         X (0hms)           Primary:         0.00000         0.00000           Secondary:         0.00000         0.00000           No Load Loss in Percent on Transformer Base         P         +           P         +         jQ           0.00000         0.00000         0.00000	Z and kWLoss Sizing Info ✓ Do Not Size Sizing Criteria: Demand ✓ Size To/LF Rating: FullLoad kVA ✓ Transformer Base Nominal kVA ✓

User-defined transformer impedance entry.

52. Select Transformer XF2-0002 in the Component Editor. Use the Library button to choose a Dry Type transformer and enter 500 in the Nominal kVA field as shown in the picture below.

🔚 Component Editor – Sc	enario[ Base Project	]	
Component Subviews:			
2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance Automatic LTC	<u>Name:</u> XF2-0002	In Serv Manufacturer	Type
Damage Curve Reliability Data User-Defined Fields	Library 🔽 Link		Dry Туре
Datablock	Nominal kVA: 500.0	Eull Load kVA: 🗄	500.0 🗖 Do Not Size
		Primary	Secondary
	Connection:	Delta 💌	Wye-Ground 💌
Scenario Manager	Rate <u>d</u> Voltage:	4160 V (L-L)	480 V (L-L)
All 💌 Jump	<u>B</u> us Voltage:	4160 V (L-L)	480 V (L-L)
BUS-0001	Full Load Amps:	69.4	601.4
BUS-0002	Tap <u>%</u> :	0.00	0.00
BUS-0003	Phase Shift Angle:	30.0 deg 🔽	Link 🔲 INST Protection
6 CBL-0001	Bus Connection	Туре	
WWXF2-0001	Connect		
₩ ×F2-0002 UTIL-0001	From: BUS-0002	⊂ Single P Mid Tap	
LOAD-0001	To: BUS-0003	C Single P	hase
Expand Shrink			

Entry for Transformer XF2-0002.

53. Select the Utility component UTIL-0001 and enter the data as shown below. The available utility fault contribution can be entered in MVA, KVA, Amps or as an equivalent per unit impedance. The per unit voltage can be used to control pre-fault voltage and load flow source voltage in front of or behind the utility impedance. The equivalent per unit impedance display will be updated when the component is saved.

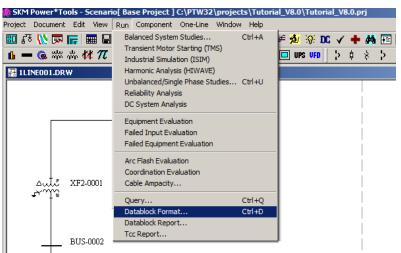
Component Editor	
Component Subviews:	
Utility Harmonic Impedance Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Name:       UTIL-0001       Image:       In Service       Incomplete       Image:         Initial Operating Conditions
Scenario Manager Go To 💌 Jump	Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure         Image: Second structure       Image: Second structure       Image: Seco
Expand Shrink	Per Unit Contribution         R         X           Base/Rated MVA:         100.0         Pos:         0.062017         0.496139           Base/Rated Voltage (L-L):         13800         Zero:         0.082690         0.661519           Bus Connection         Bus:         BUS-0001         Connection

Utility fault contribution and voltage entry.

54. Select LOAD-0001 and enter 95 Amps with a 0.8 lagging power factor as below.

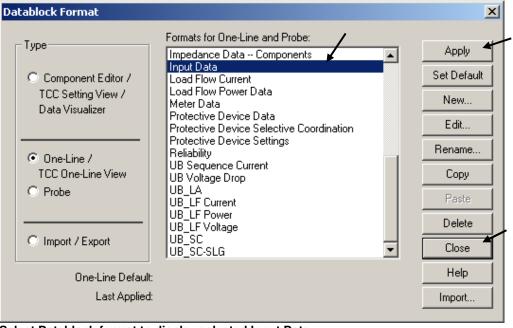
Component Subviews:		
General Load Diversity and Participation Harmonic Source Reliability Data Load Profile User-Defined Fields Datablock	Name:         LOAD-0001           Rated Size:         95           Power Factor:         0.800000           MVA           MVA           Rated Voltage:         480	Data State:
Scenario Manager All Jump BUS-0001 BUS-0002	Description:	
BUS-0003 BUS-0004 CBL-0001 XXF2-0001 XXF2-0002 UUTL-0001	Bus Connection Connection Bus: BUS-0004	Connection C Wye-Ground C Wye
Expand Shrink	2 <del>ସ</del>	C Delta

- 55. This completes the data entry for the first section of the tutorial. Return to the one-line by closing the Component Editor (**Document>Close**) or by using one of the methods discussed earlier for Navigating Between Windows and Documents.
- 56. Next we will use the datablock display to check our input data. With the One-line displayed, select the **Run>Datablock** Format menu option as shown in below.



Run Datablock Format menu.

57. Select the Input Data format followed by the Apply and Close button on the Datablock Format window shown in below. The datablock formats are user-defined groups of input data and study results that can be displayed in any combination. The sample Input Data format will display selected input data fields next to each component on the one-line.



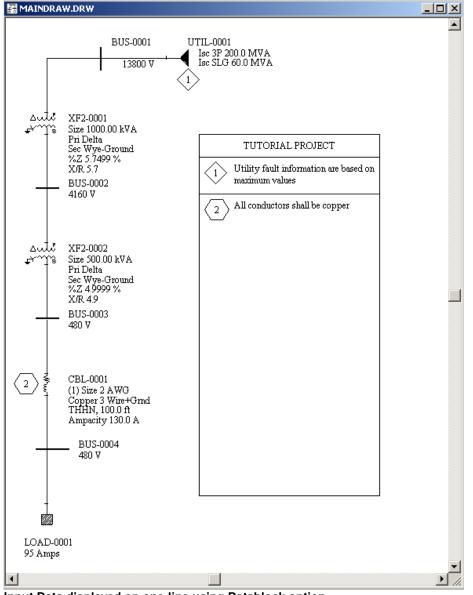
Select Datablock format to display selected Input Data .

58. Input data should be displayed on your one-line diagram as shown in below. At this point, you may need to move your symbols further apart to make room for the datablocks. You may also need to go back to the Component Editor to adjust any data that does not match the data shown in Fig. 29. Remove the datablock display using the View>Datablock menu option or by using the Toggle Datablock Icon.



Toggle Datablock Icon

Note that the number of decimal places displayed for each datablock field is usercontrolled; so don't be concerned if your values are rounded to less decimal places.

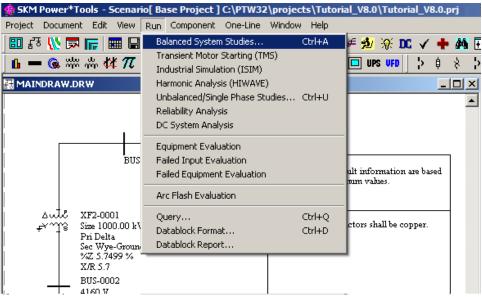


Input Data displayed on one-line using Datablock option.

# **Part 2 - Run DAPPER System Studies**

If you do not have any of the DAPPER, A\_FAULT or IEC\_FAULT system studies, refer to the table of contents and proceed to the next section describing the study modules that are available in your PTW software.

1. Once your data matches the data shown in the figure below, you are ready to run the DAPPER Balanced system studies. Select the **Run>Balanced System Studies** menu option as shown below. The A\_FAULT and IEC\_FAULT options are available under the Run Balanced System Studies menu.



Running system studies on the power system network.

The Study menu that appears allows you to select the studies to be run, enter report names and specify solution options for each study. Select the Demand Load, Load Flow and Comprehensive Short Circuit studies as shown below. If one or more of the study options are greyed-out and not available in your licensed version, you can continue with the tutorial but recognize you may need to substitute reports and datablock references in the rest of the tutorial with reports and datablocks for the studies you have run.

Studies	Setup	Report File	Append
	Setup	Jourbo	
Sizing C Ansi/NEC	Setup	sz.rpt	🗖 Append
Load Flow	Setup	lf.rpt	C Append
Optimal Power Flow	Setup	opf.rpt	🗖 Append
Comprehensi			
SC C ANSI C IEC 60909	Setup	sc.rpt	Append
C IEC 61363	ent Name:	I4 Characters C 3	0 Characters
Load Schedules	Setup	ls.rpt	🗖 Append
Schedule Output Files:	ls.rpt		
System Input Data Report:		input.rpt	🗖 Append
Overwrite Existing Report	ts	View Study Message	
🔲 Do not Display Warnings	for Unbalan	ced Components	
	PTW/32\proj	ects\PLANT	
Default Report Path: C:\F	i nor prop		

2. After selecting the studies, click on the Run button.

For more information about regarding the application for each study, refer to the DAPPER reference manual on the PTW CD.

3. The Study Messages window, as shown in the figure below, will appear while the studies are running and will remain on the screen after the studies are complete. Review the study log to make sure there are no Fatal Errors reported. Fatal errors will occur if some critical data are missing from the input data. Click on the Close button to close the Study Messages window.

If errors are reported, click on the Edit Errors button to display the components that caused the errors.

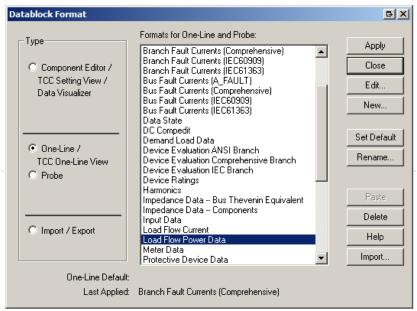
Study Messages	×
Fatal Errors: 0 Warnings: 0 Edit Errors	Rerun
System: <<< Running Load Flow >>> System: May 25, 2016 17:20:20 End of Load Flow Input Data Reading System: May 25, 2016 17:20:20 System: <<< End Load Flow Study >>> System: <<< Running Short-Circuit Study >>> Running 3PH fault Writing to Report and Data Base Running SLG fault Writing to Report and Data Base Fault studies completed System: Short-Circuit Study Report Saved In: System: C:\PTW32\PROJECTS\TUTORIAL_V8.0\SC.RPT System: May 25, 2016 17:20:20 System: <<< End Short-Circuit Study >>>	
Help	Close

Study Messages Window.

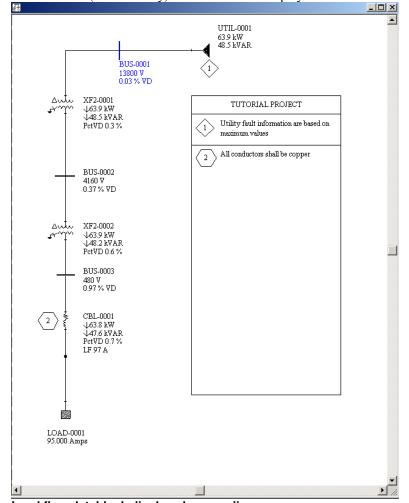
4. If the one-line diagram is open and is the active window, proceed. If the one-line is not visible, use the Window menu or the **Document>One-line** menu command to open the one-line. If you need more help navigating to the one-line, refer back to the section "Navigation between Windows and Documents" (Page 8)

# **Review Study Results**

There are several ways to review study results and we will take a quick look at each of them. The methods you choose to use for your own projects will depend upon the stage of the project and the personal preferences of the people involved. The first method we'll explore is the datablock format. Use the **Run>Datablock Format** menu option and select the Load Flow Power Data datablock format as shown in below. Click on the Apply button followed by the Close button to display the selected datablock on the one-line. If the Load Flow study was not available when you ran the studies, select the Bus Fault Currents (Comprehensive) datablock format instead.



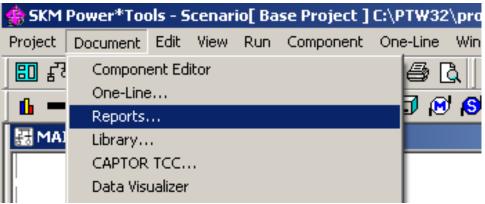
Apply Load Flow Power Data datablock format to one-line.



5. The load flow (or fault study) results should be displayed as shown below.

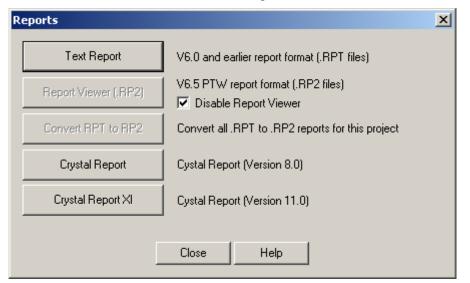
Load flow datablock displayed on one-line.

Another option to review study results is to view the standard reports generated when a study is run. To view a report, go to the **Document>Report** menu as shown below.



View study report.

6. A window similar to the one below will come up.



### **Text Reports**

Text reports are fixed-format reports that are generated automatically when the studies are completed. These reports are fully editable and saved in .rpt format.

# Report Viewer (.RP2)

Expanded Report Viewer user interface and format (.rp2) allows for image insertion along with enhanced text and picture editing and formatting. The Report Viewer includes saving to .doc, .txt, and .pdf formats.

# Convert RPT to RP2

Convert all .rpt reports in the project into .rp2 format to access advanced editing and formatting features.

### **Crystal Report**

Crystal Reports provide custom formatting capabilities for the experienced user. Various Crystal Report templates have been developed and included.

# **Crystal Report XI**

New Crystal Reports provide custom formatting capabilities for the experienced user. A protective device library report is included.

# **Disable Report Viewer**

Check this box to disable the Report Viewer in cases where it may interfere with the Balanced System study calculation process.

7. Click on the "Text Report" button as shown	below.
---	--------

Reports		×
Text Report	V6.0 and earlier report format (.RPT files)	
Report Viewer (.RP2)	V6.5 PTW report format (.RP2 files) ▼ Disable Report Viewer	
Convert RPT to RP2	Convert all .RPT to .RP2 reports for this project	
Crystal Report	Cystal Report (Version 8.0)	
Crystal Report XI	Cystal Report (Version 11.0)	
	Close Help	

8. The Open dialog window as show below will come up. There should be one report file for each study you ran. Either double click on the report name or select it and click on the Open button.

Open	<u>? ×</u>
Look in: 🗀 Tutorial_V8.0 💌 🗲 🛍	r 🖽
DL.RPT	
E LF.RPT	
SC.RPT	
File name: LF.RPT	Open
Files of type: Report (*.rpt)	Cancel
	Help
	New
	1.

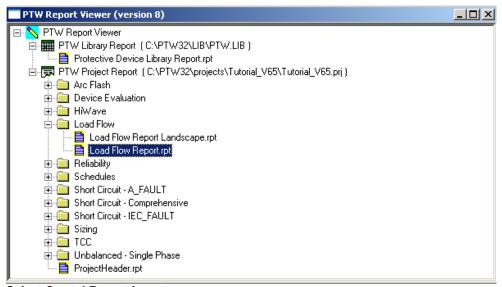
9. The multi-page study report will appear as shown below. The study reports are individual text files stored in the project folder. Therefore, the reports can be edited and printed in part or in whole. Most studies have a summary section at the end of the report.

LF.RPT								
OMay 27, 2016	17:24:08						PAGE 6	<u>^</u>
BAL	ANCED VOLTAGE I	DROP <b>an</b> d lo <b>a</b> d	FLOW BUS DA	TA SUMMAF	?Y :******	***		
BUS NAME	BASE VOLT P		S NAME	BASE VOL				
BUS-0001 BUS-0003	13800. 480.		S-0002 S-0004		). 0.99 ). 0.98			
OMay 27, 2016	17:24:08						PAGE 7	
*****		DLTAGE DROP AN	D LO <b>a</b> d Flo <b>w</b>	I BRANCH D	)ATA SUM		*****	* –
BRANCH NAME	FROM NAME	TO NAME	TYPE	VD%	AMPS	KVA	RATING%	
XF2-0001 XF2-0002	BUS-0001 BUS-0002	BUS-0002 BUS-0003	TX2 TX2	0.34 0.60	3.36 11.15	80.29 80.01	6.98 16.06	
	DU3-0002	003-0003	TAZ	0.00	11.15	00.01	10.00	<b>_</b>
•				NGM 1			1000 000E.GM	

10. A third option to display input data or study results is to use the formatted Crystal Reports. To view a report, go to the **Document>Report** menu. Next, click on the "Crystal Report" button as shown below.

Reports		×
Text Report	V6.0 and earlier report format (.RPT files)	
Report Viewer (.RP2)	V6.5 PTW report format (.RP2 files) V6.5 Disable Report Viewer	
Convert RPT to RP2	Convert all .RPT to .RP2 reports for this project	
Crystal Report	Cystal Report (Version 8.0)	
Crystal Report XI	Cystal Report (Version 11.0)	
	Close Help	

11. The available Crystal Report formats are displayed in a tree structure as shown in the figure below. To display the Load Flow Report expand the load flow folder and double-click on the Load Flow Report.rpt item. If you did not run the load flow report, select a report format matching one of the studies that you ran.



Select Crystal Report format.

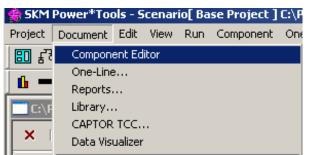
12. The formatted Crystal Report will appear as shown below. The Crystal Reports are similar to the Datablocks shown on the one-lines as they read and display data stored in the project database. The reports will contain several pages with headings and sub-headings. The report formats can be edited using The 3<sup>rd</sup>-party Crystal Reports Program Version 8.0 or later, but some database and SQL knowledge is required. The reports can be printed directly or saved in a variety of different file formats. Close the report after viewing.

× I I	2 of 2		864	175%	-		<b># </b> T	otal:0	100%	0 o
Preview	$\overline{}$									
Next Page	Buses									
tokt i ugo	Bus Name	In/Out Service	Design Volts	LF Volts	Angle Deg	ree F	°U Volts	%VD		
	BUS-0001	h	13,800	13,796	-1	0.02	1.00	0.03		
	BUS-0002	In	4,160	4,145	-	1.20	1.00	0.37		
	BUS-0003	In	480	475	-1	1.50	0.99	0.97		
	BUS-0004	In	480	472	-	1.35	0.98	1.65		
	Cables									
	From Bus	Component	In/Out	%VD	kW	kvar	kVA	LF Amps	PF	
	To Bus	Name	Service		Loss	Loss	Loss	Rating %		
	BUS-0003	CBL-0001	In	0.69	63.8	47.6	79.5	96.6	0.80	
	BUS-0004				0.6	0.2	0.6	53.1		
	2-Winding T	ransformers								
	From Bus To Bus	Component Name	h/Out Service	%VD	kW Loss	kvar Loss	kVA Loss	LFAmp∎ Rating ‰	PF	
	BUS-0001 BUS-0002	XF2-0001	In	0.34	63.9 0.1	48.5 0.4	80.3 0.4	3.0 7.0	0.80	
	BUS-0002 BUS-0003	XF2-0002	In	0.60	63.9 0.1	48.2 0.6	80.0 0.6	11.0 16.1	0.80	

### Crystal Report showing load flow study results.

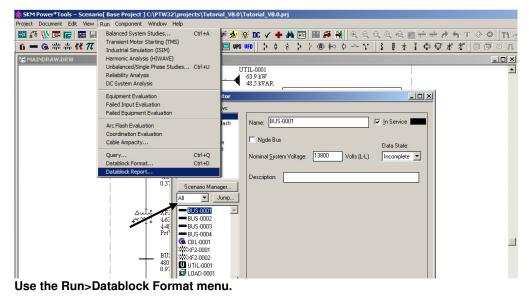
13. For the fourth reporting option, switch back to the Component Editor. You will generate a datablock report from the Component Editor view. Go to the Component Editor using the **Document>Component Editor** menu item as shown in the figure

below, or by clicking on the Component Editor icon



Switch to the Component Editor.

14. Make sure that the "All" list option is selected so that all of the project components appear in the Component Editor. Next select the Run>Datablock Format menu item as shown.



15. Select the "Report – Load Flow Data" datablock format, as shown below, followed by the Apply and then Close buttons. If you did not run the load flow study, select a datablock format that applies to the input data or studies you have run.

Datablock Format	BX	2
Type       Formats for TCC         Component Editor / TCC Setting View / Data Visualizer       Input Data Load Flow Data Protective Devices Reliability Report - Arc Flash Line Side/Load Side Report - Arc Flash Line Side/Load Side Worse ( Report - Arc Flash Uterent Data Report - Harmonics         Probe       Import / Export         Import / Export       UB_LF UB_SC Visualizer-Arc Flash PPE         Tcc Default:	Apply Close Edit New Set Default Rename Copy Paste Delete Help Import	3

Select the Report – Load Flow Data Format for the Datablock.

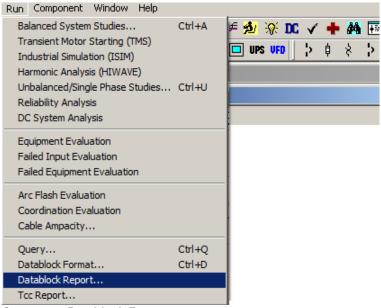
16. Once the datablock format has been applied to the Component Editor, you can view the datablock information in the Datablock Subview, as shown below. To display the datablock information, the Component Subview must be set to Datablock.

🔝 Component Editor			
Component Subviews:			
Bus Equipment & Arc Flash Harmonic Source Reliability Data Optimal Power Flow User-Defined Fields Datablock	Name Nominal LF Volts VD	BUS-0001 13800 V 13796.13 V 0.03 %	
Scenario Manager			
BUS-0001			
BUS-0004			
WWXF2-0001			
₩XF2-0002			
LOAD-0001			
Expand Shrink	L		

# Datablock

# Subview in Component Editor.

17. You can also output the datablock information in a spreadsheet format using the **Run>Datablock Report** option, as shown in the figure below.



Generate a Datablock Report.

18. The datablock report can display any combination of input data or study results in a spreadsheet format. A datablock report showing load flow study results is shown in below.

Bus						
Name	SystemNominalVoltage	LF Volts (V)	VD (%)			
BUS-0001	13800	13796.13	0.03			
BUS-0002	4160	4144.75	0.37			
BUS-0003	480	475.36	0.97			
BUS-0004	480	472.07	1.65			
Cable						
Name	Bus	Current (A)	Real Power (kW)	Reactive Power (kVAR)	Real Losses (kW)	Reactive Losses (kVAR)
CBL-0001	BUS-0003	96.60	63.75	47.55	0.57	0.16
2-Winding Transf						
Name	Bus	Size (kVA)	Pri Current (A)	Sec Current (A)		Reactive Power (kVAR)
XF2-0001	BUS-0001	1000.0	3.36	11.15	63.94	48.55
XF2-0002	BUS-0002	500.0	11.15	96.60	63.88	48.18
Utility						
Name	Current (A)	Real Power (kW)	Reactive Power (kVAR)	Pf		
UTIL-0001	3.36	63.94	48.55	0.80		
4						

Datablock Report showing selected load flow results.

The datablock reports can be printed directly and saved as Excel files. The datablock reports provide a great way to generate cable lists, load lists, etc.

This page left blank

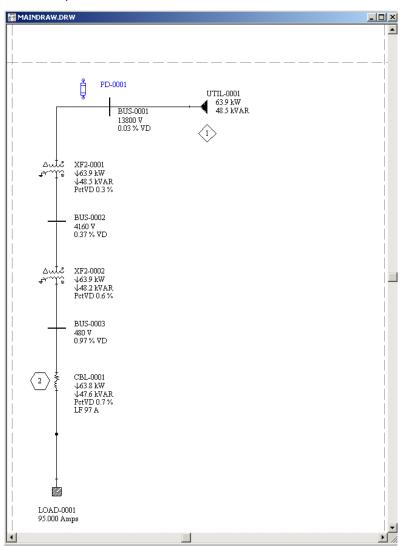
# Part 3 - CAPTOR Time Current Coordination (TCC)

Make sure that you completed Tutorial - Part 1 successfully before beginning this section.

The next few steps demonstrate the procedure for generating TCC drawings for protective device coordination. You can turn off the Legend if you wish by going to View>Legend Tag command.

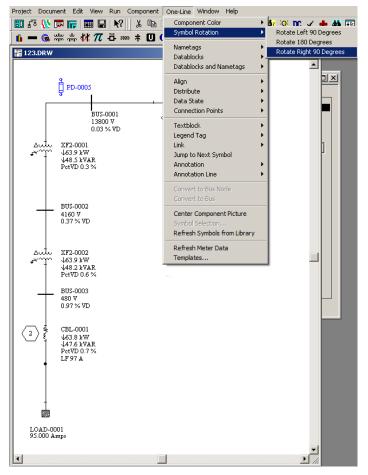
1. Add a new fuse to the one-line diagram by clicking on the new fuse icon and placing it on the one-line.





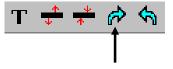
Place a new fuse on the one-line.

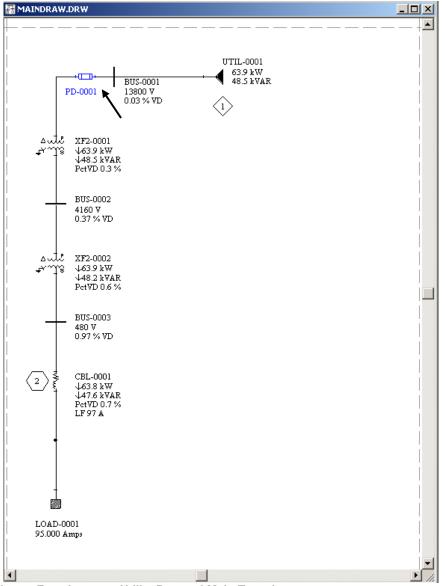
2. Rotate the fuse Right 90 Degrees by selecting the fuse and using the **One-Line>Symbol Rotation>Rotate Right 90 Degrees** function as shown below.



#### Rotate fuse symbol.

Alternatively, you can use a short-cut Icon to rotate the fuse 90 degrees to the right.

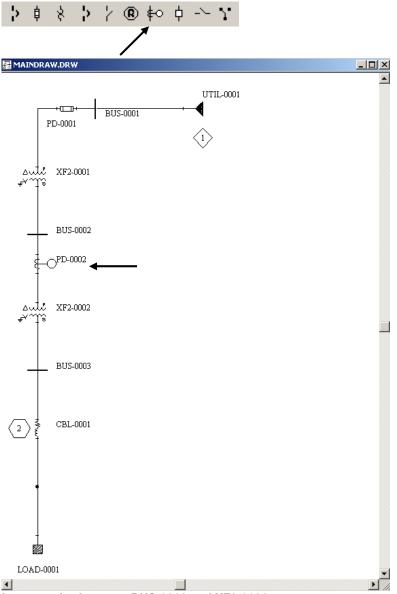




Move the fuse symbol on top of the line that connects BUS-0001 and transformer XF2-0001 and it will be connected as shown below.

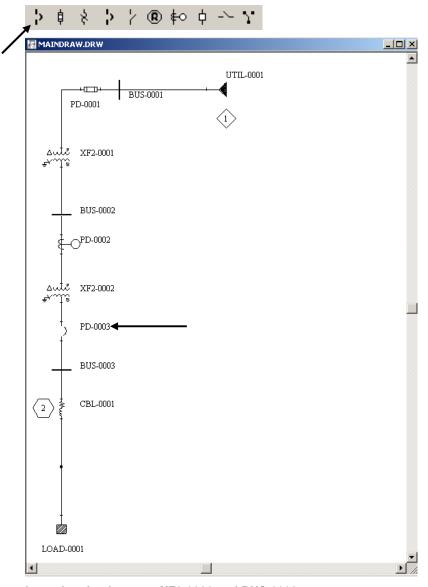
Insert Fuse between Utility Bus and Main Transformer.

3. Insert a new relay between BUS-0002 and XF2-0002 by clicking on the New Relay Icon, moving your cursor to position the symbol in the desired location and clicking your left mouse button to place the symbol as shown in below.



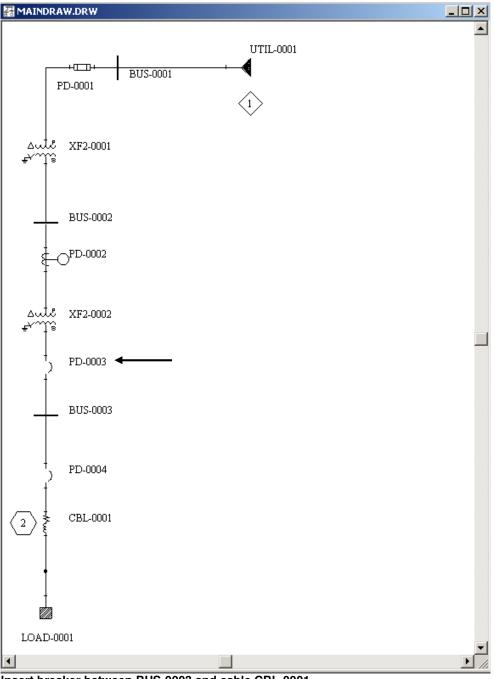
Insert a relay between BUS-0002 and XF2-0002.

4. Insert a new low-voltage circuit breaker symbol between XF2-0002 and BUS-0003 as shown below, using the New Low Voltage Breaker icon.

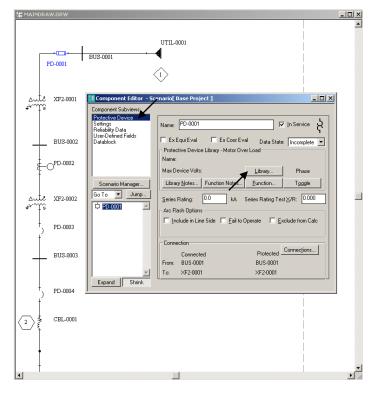


Insert breaker between XF2-0002 and BUS-0003.

5. Insert another low-voltage breaker between BUS-0003 and cable CBL-0001 as shown below. Now is a good time to save the One-Line Diagram by clicking the Save limetoolbar button (or click the **Document>Save** command). Most document changes in PTW are saved automatically, but not the one-lines. You should save your one-line frequently.



6. Double-click on the symbol for fuse PD-0001 and it will open the Component Editor window as shown below. Remember to click on the symbol and not the name. If you double-click on the name, a name change dialog window will appear instead of the Component Editor.



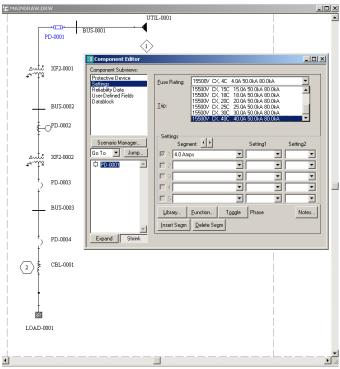
# Open the Component Editor with Fuse PD-0001 and select the Library button.

 Verify that component PD-0001 is displayed in the Component Editor and Click on the Library button (highlighted with an arrow in figure below). Double-click on the Cutler-Hammer CX 15.5 kV 4C-40C fuse from the High Voltage Fuse category to select the fuse as shown in the figure below.

Select Device				
All Search Manufacturer: CUTLER-HAMMER	Туре:	Desc: TCC#	: Amps: 💌	lsc k4
E- 🚸 C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB	Manufacturer	Туре	Description	Voltage
	CUTLER-HAMMER	CLTO, 23kV	40-50A	23000
Error bow Voltage Breakers	🟮 CUTLER-HAMMER	CLTO, 8.3-15.5kV	40-125A	15500
⊞	CUTLER-HAMMER	CX, 15.5kV	4C-40C	15500
Fuses	CUTLER-HAMMER	CX, 4.3kV	18C-100C	4300
	📮 CUTLER-HAMMER	CX, 5.5kV	10C-75C	5500
	CUTLER-HAMMER	CX, 8.3kV	3.5C-40C	8300
HV/MV Breakers	📮 CUTLER-HAMMER	CXN, 15.5kV Dou	90C-175C	15500
	CUTLER-HAMMER	CXN, 15.5kV Singl	45C-100C	15500
	📮 CUTLER-HAMMER	CXN, 8.3kV Doubl	1200-3000	8300
- •	CUTLER-HAMMER	CXN, 8.3kV Single	60C-250C	8300
Apply Deselect Close Query	📮 CUTLER-HAMMER	DBA-1, -2, -5, 34.5	15E-200E Time Lag	69000
Appy Descieut Close Quely	R CUTLER.HAMMER	DRA.1 .2 .5 34.5	RE-200E Standard Speed	69000

Select Cutler-Hammer CX 15.5 kV fuse.

8. Select the 40C cartridge, as shown in below



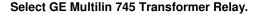
Select the 40C cartridge for fuse PD-0001.

9. Go back to the one-line and double-click on relay PD-0002. The Component Editor will display PD-0002.

MAINDRAW.DRW		_ 🗆 🗙
	UTIL-0001	
*0_D* BUS-0001 PD-0001	 _1>	
Compone	nt Editor	
Autt XF2-0001 Protective D Setting: Reliability Da User Define	evice	<u> </u>
BUS-0002		
PD-0002		Setting1 Setting2
ムした XF2-0002 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日 日		
+ PD-0003		
BUS-0003	Library Eunction Toggle	Phase Notes
PD-0004 Expand	Shrink	
(2) CBL-0001		
LOAD-0001		

10. Click on the Library button on the Component Editor screen, select the Electronic Relay category and pick the GE Multilin 745 Transformer relay with a 5 Amp Secondary CT rating as shown in the figure below. You can either double-click on the relay selection in the library or use the Apply and Close buttons.

All Search Manufacturer: GE MULTILIN	туре:	Desc:	TCC#: Amps:	Isc I	xA:	Voltage:
	<ul> <li>Manufacturer</li> </ul>	Туре	Description	Voltage	TCC No.	Catalog No. SelCoor Not
	GE MULTILIN	737	50/51, 5A CT	230000	1601-0048-DE	737-5- <u></u>
E Fuses	CGE MULTILIN	737	50N/51N, 1A CT	230000	1601-0048-DE	7371
Low Voltage	CGE MULTILIN	737	50N/51N, 5A CT	230000	1601-0048-DE	7375
□ ↓ High Voltage □ ↓ O Relays	CGE MULTILIN	745	50/51, W1, 1A CT	230000	1601-0161-A1	745-WP
C nelays	GE MULTILIN	745	50/51, W1, 5A CT	230000	1601-0161-A1	745·WP
C Electronic	GE MULTILIN	745	50/51, W2, 1A CT	230000	1601-0161-A1	745-WP
O IEC Type	GE MULTILIN	745	50/51, W2, 5A CT	230000	1601-0161-A1	745·WP
H H UN/M/ Proskers	CGE MULTILIN	745	50/51, W3, 1A CT	230000	1601-0161-A1	745-WP
Apply Deselect Close Query	GE MULTILIN	745	50/51, W3, 5A CT	230000	1601-0161-A1	745-WP
		745	E00/E10 1/4 14 CT	220000	1001-0101-01	74E3.7 D



11. The Overcurrent Pickup and Extremely Inverse time delay segments should appear as shown in below. These segments and values represent the defaults set in the library and can be changed. We will change these values later when we coordinate the devices.

關 MAINDRAW.DRW				<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
	٦ ا	JTIL-0001		
PD-0001	BUS-0001			
	Component Editor			×
مىلى XF2-0001 جىمىيە	Component Subviews: Protective Device Settings Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Model: 745 ©T Ratio: 100 / 5 ▼	<u> </u>	
BUS-0002				
€PD-0002	Scenario Manager	Settings Segment:	Setting1 Setting2	_
کیتیٹ XF2-0002	↓ PD=0002	Z Ext Inverse		
PD-0003				
BUS-0003		Library Eunction Toggle	Phase Notes	
PD-0004	Expand Shrink			
2 EBL-0001				
<b>Ⅰ</b>				

Select GE Multilin 745 Transformer Relay.

12. Select breaker PD-0003 in the Component Editor and click on the Library button as shown in below. (If the one-line is active and the Component Editor is not, double-clicking on breaker PD-0003 will automatically open the Component Editor)

點 MAINDRAW.DRW						<u>- 0 ×</u>
	U	TIL-0001				<b>_</b>
	BUS-0001				1	
PD-0001						_
	🚻 Component Editor				_0	×
مسند XF2-0001	Component Subviews: Protective Device Settings Reliability Data User-Defined Fields	Erame:			•	]
BUS-0002	Datablock					
€_O <sup>PD-0002</sup>	Scenario Manager	Settings Segmen	⊧ ∙I>I	Setting1	Setting2	í
	Go To 💌 Jump			- -	- -	
	¢ PD-0003 ▲	<b>Г</b> 2		T	<b>-</b>	
مسلن XF2-0002				T	<b>T</b>	
		4		T		
† PD-0003		5			• •	
		Library	Eunction	Phase	Notes	
BUS-0003		Insert Segm	Delete Segm	Selective Coordi	ination	
	Expand Shrink					
PD-0004					1	
2 EL-0001						
						<b>_</b>
					-	

Select Breaker PD-0003.

13. Expand the Low Voltage Breaker category, select the Static Trip sub group, and the Square D MX Micrologic LS 100-800 Amp breaker entry as shown in the figure below.

All Search Manufacturer: SQUARE D	т Туре:	Desc: TCC#: Amps: 💌	Isc kA:	Voltage:
Em I Low Voltage Breakers	Manufacturer	Туре	Description	Voltage TCC No.
Static Trip	SQUARE D	ME & MEC, Micrologic (Obs.)	LSI, 100-800 A	600 666-1
) Ground Fault	SQUARE D	ME, Micrologic	LI, 100-800A	600 666-8
Thermal Magnetic Molded Case	SQUARE D	ME, Micrologic	LS, 100-800A	600 666-7
> Power Circuit	SQUARE D	ME, Micrologic	LSI, 100-800A	600 666-7
Motor/Gen Protection	> SQUARE D	MX, Micrologic	LI, 100-800A	600 666-11
	SQUARE D	MX, Micrologic	LS, 100-800A	600 666-11
	SQUARE D	MX, Micrologic	LSI, 100-800A	600 666-11
G Generator Decrement	SQUARE D	MX, Micrologic (Obs.)	LI, 125-800A	600 666-5
	SQUARE D	MX, Micrologic (Obs.)	LS, 125-800A	600 666-5
Low Voltage	SQUARE D	MX, Micrologic (Obs.)	LSI, 125-800A	600 666-5
High Voltage	SQUARE D	NE & NEC, Micrologic (Obs.)	LI, 600-1250A	600 671-3
⊢ ∉O Belavs	SQUARE D	NE & NEC, Micrologic (Obs.)	LS, 600-1250A	600 671-2
Apply Deselect Close Query	SQUARE D	NE & NEC, Micrologic (Obs.)	LSI, 600-1250A	600 671-1
Apply Descient close Quely	Liscourses	NE MERINE A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR A CONT	11 100 0504	000 071.0

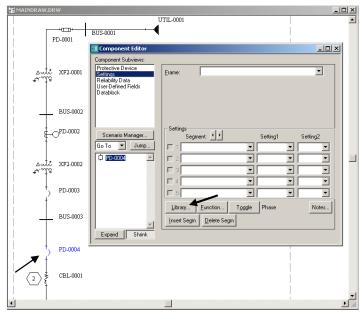
Select Square D MX Micrologic LS 100-800 Amp Breaker

뷺 MAINDRAW.DRW				
	UTI	IL-0001		•
	BUS-0001			
PD-0001	Component Editor			
کمبنی XF2-0001	Component Subviews: Protective Device Settings Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Trame: 480V MX 250.0A (65.0 8) 2407 MX 400.0A (65.0 8) 4807 MX 400.0A (65.0 8) 600V MX 400.0A (55.0 8) 600V MX 400.0A (55.0 18) 2407 MX 400.0A (65.0 11)		
BUS-0002		480V MX 800.04 (65.0 1) (600V MX 800.04 (25.0 1)		
   €_O <sup>PD-0002</sup>	Scenario Manager Go To 💌 Jump	Settings Segment: S Segment: S S I LTPU (0.5-1.0 × P)	etting1 Setting2	
کمنٹٹ XF2-0002 جنست		▼     2     LTD (2·4 Sec.)     ▼     2       ▼     3     STPU (2·10 x P)     ▼     2.0       ▼     4     STD (0.1·0.5 Sec.)     ▼     .1		
PD-0003				
BUS-0003	Expand Shrink	Library Eunction Toggle	Phase Notes	
PD-0004	,			

14. Select the MX 480V 800 Amp Frame as shown below

Select 480 Volt, 800 Amp Frame.

15. Select breaker PD-0004 in the Component Editor and click on the Library button as shown below.



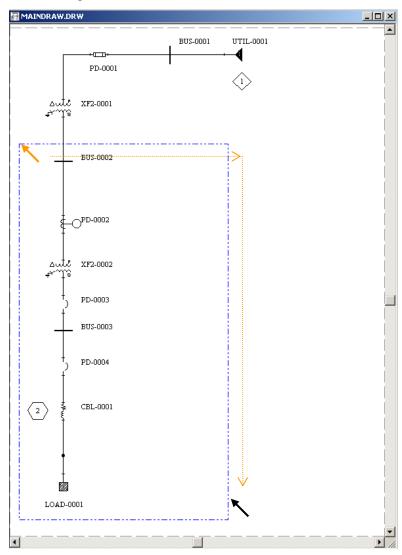
Select Breaker PD-0004

16. Select the Low Voltage Breaker Category, the Thermal Magnetic Molded Case subcategory, and the GE SF Spectra RMS Mag-Break 70-250 Amp breaker as shown below.

Select Device					• B _ C	
All Search Manufacturer: GE	• Туре:	Desc: TCC#:	Amps:	lsc kA:	Voltage:	Γ
E- 4 C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB	Manufacturer	Туре	Description	Voltage	TCC No.	
🖻 🏮 CAPTOR	GE GE	FB, 2 & 3-Pole 600V	15-100A	600	DES-013B to -025B	
Direction of the second sec	) GE	FC, 2 & 3-Pole 240V	15-100A	240	DES-013B to -025B	
	) GE	FC, 2 & 3-Pole 480V	15-100A	480	DES-013B to -025B	
> Ground Fault	) GE	FC, 2 & 3-Pole 600V	15-100A	600	DES-013B to -025B	
Thermal Magnetic Molded Case	) GE	SE, Spectra RMS Mag-Break	15-150A	600	K215-181A K215	
	GE	SF, Spectra RMS Mag-Break	70-250A	600	K215-190A	
H- 1 Fuses	GE	SG, Spectra RMS Mag-Break	125-600A	600	K215-191A, 192A	
±€O Relays	GE	SK, Spectra RMS Mag-Break	300-1200A	600	K215-193A, 194A,	
HV/MV Breakers	) GE	SKHA, Spectra RMS	300-1200A	600	K215-176A, 177A,	
Specialty Devices	) GE	SKLA, Spectra RMS	300-1200A	600	K215-176A, 177A,	
E 2 Switches	) GE	SKPA, Spectra RMS	300-1200A	600	K215-176A, 177A,	
•	) GE	TB1	15-100A	600	K215-71D, 72C	
Apply Deselect Close Query		TD /	105 1004	000	KO15 705	ĿĹ

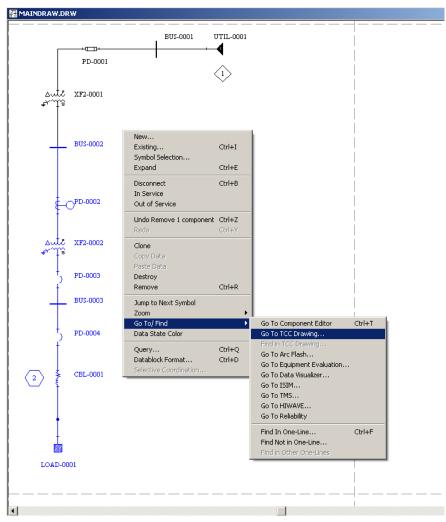
Select GE SF, Spectra Breaker.

17. Make the "Maindraw.drw" one-line diagram the active window. This can be done by clicking your mouse on any part of the one-line window that appears behind the Component Editor window. It can also be done by using the Window menu item and selecting the one-line document, or by using the **Document>One-Line>Open** menu item if the one-line is closed. Once the one-line is open, select the area that includes all of the components from PD-0002 down to and including CBL-0001. It is acceptable to select BUS-0002 down to and including LOAD-0001 as shown below, but buses and loads will not appear on the TCC drawings. Select the components by placing the cursor arrow at the upper-left corner of the desired area, pressing the left mouse button and moving the pointer to the lower-right corner of the desired area. When the mouse button is released, the selected components will appear in "blue", the selected component color.



Select area containing PD-0002, XF2-0002, PD-0003, PD-0004 and CBL-0001.

18. Our goal is to transfer the selected components to a new Time-Current Coordination (TCC) drawing. With PD-0002, XF2-0002, PD-0003, PD-0004 and CBL-0001 selected, click your right mouse button anywhere in the one-line window and select the Go To/Find > Go To TCC Drawing... option as shown below. The Go To TCC Drawing option is also available under the Window menu, but using the right mouse button requires less mouse movement.



Select the Go To TCC Drawing option using right mouse click.

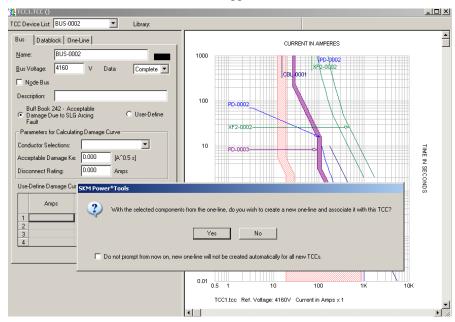
-----

Note that you can add individual components to a selected set of components by holding the SHIFT key when clicking on the components. The SHIFT key allows you to select new components without losing deselecting components that are already selected.

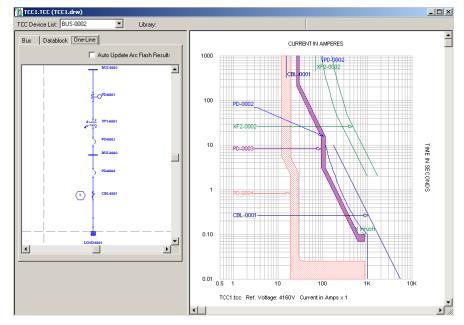
19. Enter a name for the new TCC drawing (TCC1 for example), and click on the "New" button as shown in the figure below.

MAINDRAW.DRW				_	
 PD-0001 مسترة XF2-0001		BUS-0001	UTIL-0001		
BUS-0002	TCC		_	_	×
CPD-0002	TCC Name:			Open New	
∆utto XF2-0002				Rename Delete Cancel	
PD-0003				Help	1 🗐
BUS-0003					
+ } PD-0004					
2 CBL-0001					
LOAD-0001					
1					• //

Enter a name for the new TCC drawing and click the New button.



20. A window similar to the one below will appear. Click on the "Yes" button.

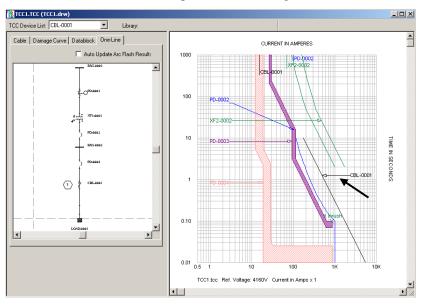


21. A new coordination drawing should appear as shown in below.

Coordination Drawing Generated from Selected Components.

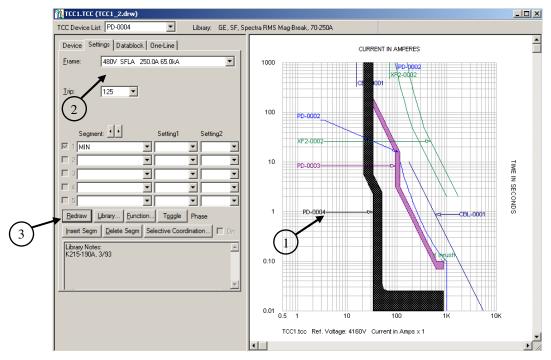
Notice that on the left side of the screen, on the one-line tab, the portion of the singleline you have selected from the previous one-line also appears. The software had automatically created a one-line drawing named "TCC1.drw" which contains that portion of the single-line you have selected from the previous one-line. The software also automatically associated one-line "TCC1.drw" with the TCC1.TCC.

22. Select the label for cable CBL-0001 and move it next to the cable damage curve as shown below. Note that components can be selected by clicking on the label or the device curve. Data for each component can be changed on the left side of the window.



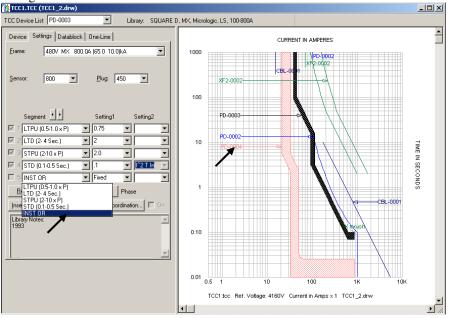
Move label for cable CBL-0001

Select the downstream breaker PD-0004, click on the setting tab, and pick the SFLA 480V, 250 Amp frame, 125 Amp trip and MIN trip setting as shown below. Click Redraw to update.



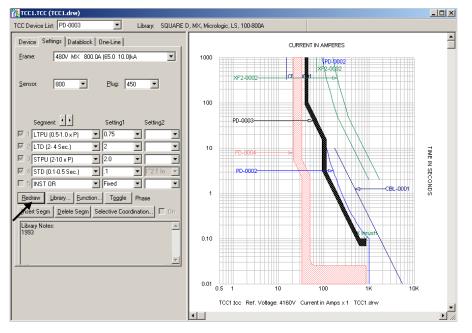
Specify setting for downstream breaker PD-0004.

24. Select feeder breaker PD-0003 and select "INST OR" for the 5<sup>th</sup> segment as shown in the figure below.



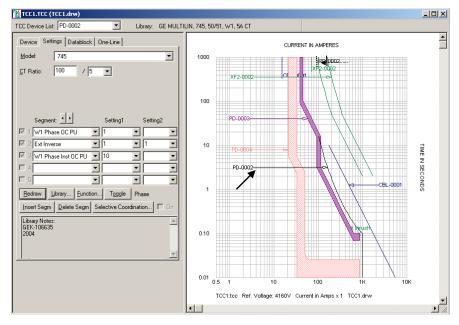
Select 800A Override segment of breaker PD-0003 in Setting Window.

25. Click on the Redraw button to update the TCC drawing. The curves are terminated at the maximum fault current at the connected bus. The fault current can be automatically updated from the DAPPER, A\_FAULT or IEC\_Fault studies or can be entered manually. The default is to use the DAPPER fault value. For this example, the Instantaneous override is higher than the fault current and is therefore not shown.



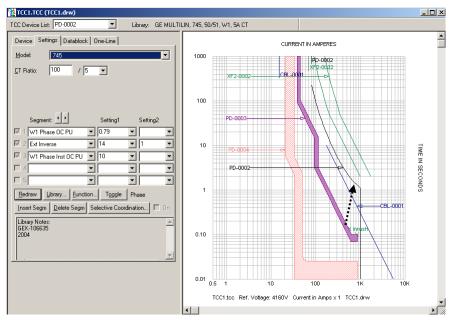
Redraw TCC to display instantaneous override segment.

26. Select the transformer relay PD-0002 by clicking on the relay name or curve, or by using the drop-down list box labeled TCC Device List. Drag the relay pickup, placing it between the transformer FLA marker and the start of the transformer damage curve as shown in the figure below.



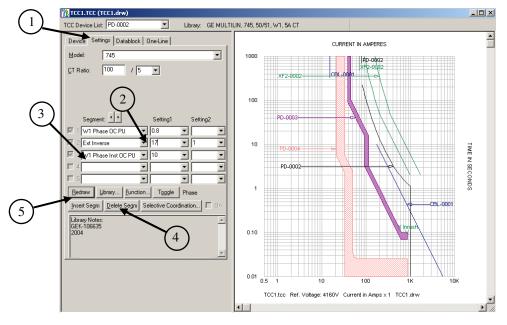


27. Drag the time delay curve for relay PD-0002 until it is just below the transformer damage curve as shown in below.

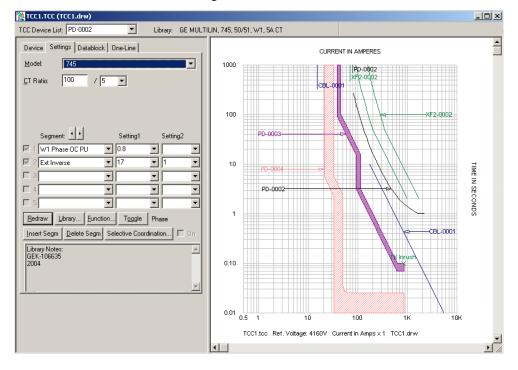


Drag relay PD-0002 time delay curve setting.

28. Using the Setting tab for relay PD-0002, fine-tune the settings by entering 0.8 for the OC Pickup and 17.0 for the Ext Inverse time delay curve as shown below. Also select the 3<sup>rd</sup> segment and click on the "Delete Segment" button to get rid of 3<sup>rd</sup> segment. Press the Press the Redraw button to update the TCC drawing.



Change the OC Pickup to 0.8 and the Ext Inverse Time delay to 17.



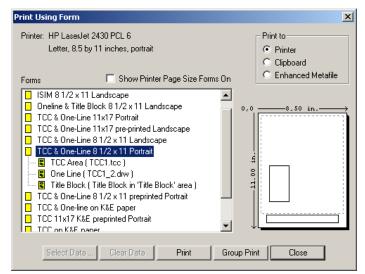
29. The final TCC should look like the figure below.

30. When you are satisfied with the TCC drawing you can print it directly or in a custom output form. The output forms allow you to print the TCC drawing together with titleblocks, logos and other documents such as a reports or one-line diagrams. To print the TCC directly, select the **Document>Print** function as shown in the figure below.

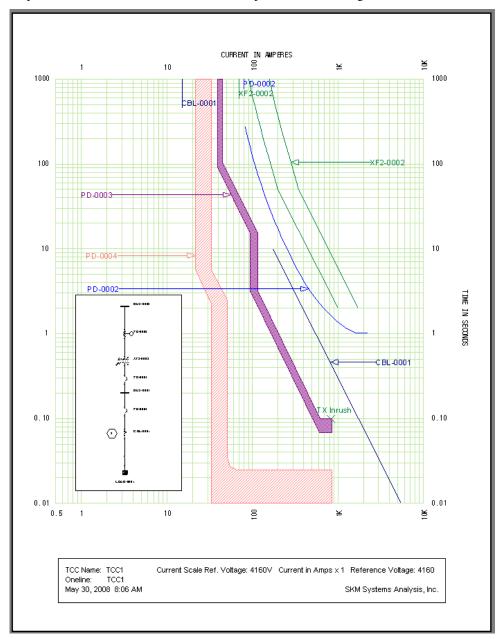
Document	Edit	View	Run	Component	S
Compon	ent Ed	itor			
One-Line					
Reports.					
Library					
CAPTOR					
Data Vis	ualizer				
Close					
Save				Ctrl+S	
Copy As					
Export					
Print Set	up				
Print				Ctrl+P	
Print Pre	view				
Form Pri	nt				
Form Pre	eview				
Form Lag	yout				ł
1 C:\PT\	₩32\	.\TCC1	_2.drv	/	
2 C:\PT\	V32\LI	B\PTW	.LIB		
3 C:\PT\	₩32\	.\Maino	draw.d	rw	
4 C:\PT\	₩32\	.\BUS-0	0002.D	RW	

# Print the TCC drawing directly with the Document>Print function.

31. To print the TCC drawing in a pre-defined form, select **Document>Form Print**. Next select the TCC & One-Line 8 ½ x 11 Portrait form as shown below.



Select a pre-defined output form from Document>Form Print

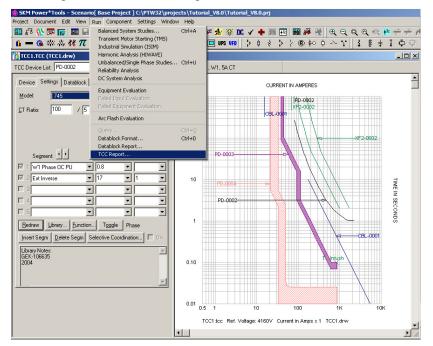


32. Press the Print button to send the active TCC drawing to the printer using the selected output form. The results should resemble the plot shown in the figure below.

Select a pre-defined output form from Document>Form Print

The Form Print option can be used to print individual TCC drawings, send the output to the clipboard or save the output to an enhanced metafile. The Group Print option can be used to print all of the TCC drawings in your project with a single mouse click.

33. In addition to printing the TCC drawing, you can also print setting reports and tables in a variety of different formats. First we will generate a setting report for a single TCC drawing. Select the **Run>TCC Report** menu as shown below. Choose OK for the default report name in the TCC Report window.



### **Generate TCC Report**

34. Select the TCC Name and click on the OK button. If the project had multiple TCC drawings you could print reports for a group of TCCs. The standard TCC report can be sorted four different ways. For this example, sort by Bus Voltage and click OK.

TCC Report	×	TCC Report	BX
TCC Name:	OK Cancel Help	TCC Report Header     Report Sorting Options       Image: Show Headers and Titles     C Sort By Bus Name       Image: Show TCC Notes     C Sort By Component Name       Image: Show TCC Comment     C Sort By Bus Voltage       Image: Show Date, Time and Page Number     C Sort By TCC Device List	
		Protective Device Notes  Show Protective Device TCC Notes  Show Protective Device Library Note  Report TCC Names and Componets in the TCCs  Report All TCC Names in the Project in TccNames.rpt	
Ţ	Select All Deselect All	Include Associated One-line Names Include TCC Notes Include TCC Notes Include TCC Comment Calculate TCC Comment Calculate TCC Comment Calculate TCC Cancel In Manager In Manager In Manager International Include TCC Cancel Include TCC Calculate International In	DK Incel

Select sort criteria for TCC report

35. Enter the report name TCC1 as shown in the figure below. Click on the "Save" button.

Save As	? ×
Save in: 🗀 Tutorial_V8.0 💌 🖛 🛍 📸	·
<ul> <li>default</li> <li>eventlog</li> <li>dbvalid.rpt</li> <li>DL.RPT</li> <li>INPUT.RPT</li> <li>LF.RPT</li> <li>SC.RPT</li> <li>sc.rpt</li> </ul>	
File name: Sa	ve
Save as type: Report File (*.rpt)	

Enter a name for the new TCC report.

36. The TCC.RPT document will then show up as shown below.

TCC1.RPT						
						▲
	XF2-0002			TCC Name:	TCC1.tec	
Bus Name:	EUS-0002			Bus Voltage:	4160V / 480V	
				Curve Multiplier:		
Time Multiplier:				Time Adder:	0	
	2-Winding Transfo	rmer Damage	Curve	Rated Volts:	4160 LL/480 LL	
	500. OKVA					
	4.9999			Pri Connection:	Delta	
Inrush Factor:	12.0 <b>x</b>			Sec Connection:	₩ye-Ground	
Device Name:	PD-0003			TCC Name:	TCC1.tec	
Bus Name:	BUS-0003			Bus Voltage:	480. OV	
Function Name:	Phase					
	Soluare d					
	LS, 100-800A					
	MX, Micrologic					
	65kA Override:10			Fault Duty:	7403.1A	
	MX 480V 800A			Curve Multiplier:		
Time Multiplier:				Time Adder:	0	
	800 <b>A</b>					
	450A					
Setting: 1) LTPU		0.75	(337.5A)			
	(2-4 Sec.)	2				
	(2-10 x P)	2.0	(900A)			
	0.1-0.5 Sec.)	.1	I^2 t In			
5) INST	OR	Fixed	(10000A)			
•						► //

- 37. The report is automatically saved on the disk in the project folder. To close the report, select the **Document>Close** menu.
- 38. To view and print the report, select the **Document>Report** menu and then click on the "Text Report" button as shown below.

R	eports		×
	Text Report	V6.0 and earlier report format (.RPT files)	
	Report Viewer (.RP2)	V6.5 PTW report format (.RP2 files)	
	Convert RPT to RP2	Convert all .RPT to .RP2 reports for this project	
	Crystal Report	Cystal Report (Version 8.0)	
	Crystal Report XI	Cystal Report (Version 11.0)	
		Close Help	

39. All of the reports associated with the project will appear in the window dialog. Select the TCC1.rpt report file and click on the Open button.

Open				?	×
Look in: 🗀	Tutorial_V8.0	•	🕂 🔁 (	• 🎟	
C default default deventlog dbvalid.rpt DL.RPT INPUT.RPT LF.RPT					
File name:	tcc1.rpt			Open	
Files of type:	Report (*.rpt)		•	Cancel	
				Help	
				New	
					/

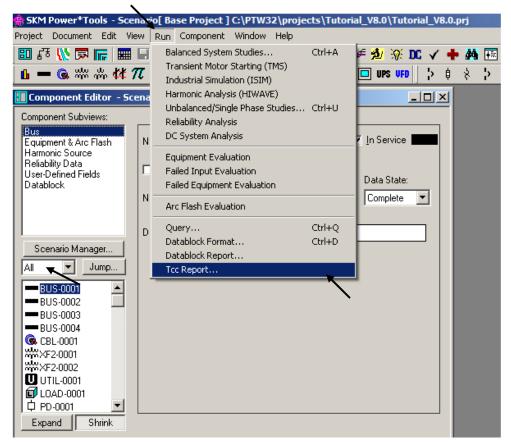
Open TCC report.

40. Again, the report for TCC1 will be opened as shown below.

	2-0002			TCC Name:	TCC1.tcc	
Bus Name: BL	<b>I</b> S-0002			Bus Voltage: Curve Multiplier:	4160V / 480V	
Time Multiplier: 1				Time Adder:	0	
	Winding Transfor	mor Demono i	Curvo	Rated Volts:	4160 LL/480 LL	
Nominal Size: 50		iller Dallage	CUIVE	Naleu Volts.	4100 LE/480 LE	
Impedance (%Z): 4.				Pri Connection:	Delta	
Inrush Factor: 12				Sec Connection:	Wye-Ground	
Device Name: PD	0-0003			TCC Name:	TCC1.tcc	
Bus Name: BL	IS-0003			Bus Voltage:	480.0V	
Function Name: Ph	nase					
	luare d					
	S, 100-800A					
	(, Micrologic					
	5kA Override:10			Fault Duty:	7403.1A	-
	(480V 800A			Curve Multiplier:		
Time Multiplier: 1 Sensor: 80	ADCA			Time Adder:	0	
	50A					
setting: 1) LTPU ((		0.75	(337, 5A)			
2) LTD (2-		2	(007.04)			
3) STPU (2		2.0	(900A)			
		.1	1^2 t In			
5) INST OF		Fixed	(10000A)			
-,						

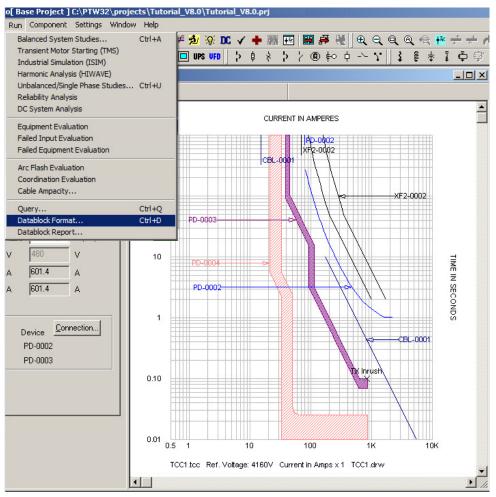
Sample TCC Report

41. To generate a TCC setting report for the entire project rather than for a single TCC drawing, you can repeat the process with the Component Editor in focus rather than a TCC drawing. The first step is shown below. Notice that the Component Editor is on top and the "All" option is selected to display all of the components in the project. This will result in a TCC report that contains all of the components in the project.



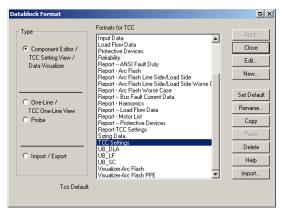
Generate a TCC Setting Report for All Components in the Project.

Another way to report protective device settings is to display them right on the TCC drawing. This is accomplished by selecting the TCC drawing and using the Run>Datablock Format command as shown below.



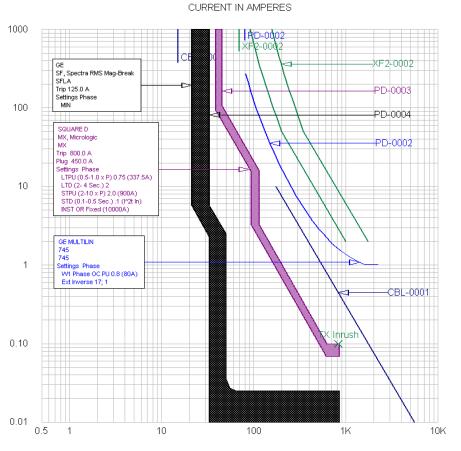
# Apply Datablock format on TCC Drawing.

43. Select the TCC Settings datablock and click on Apply as shown below. To close the Datablock dialog, click on the Close button.



Apply TCC Setting Datablock

44. Move the datablocks to empty areas on the TCC drawing as shown below. The datablocks and name tags can be turned on and off individually, and font size can be specified from the **Settings>Selected Device Settings** menu. The datablocks can be toggled on or off from the View menu or by using the toggle datablock icon



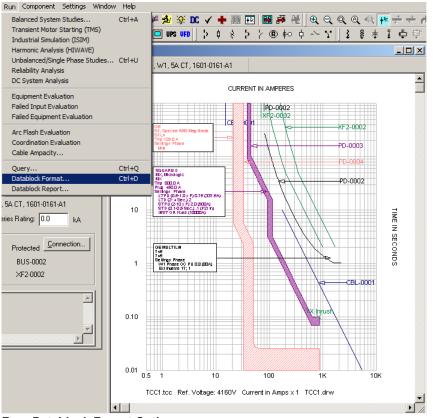
TCC1.tcc Ref. Voltage: 4160V Current in Amps x 1 TCC1.drw

\* Note that 'Global Changes' in the Settings Menu can be used to hide component names, turn on and off short circuit flags, pickup labels, and datablocks. Other TCC specific changes such as reference voltage, current scale, axis range, grid density, fonts, and fault current selection can be made in the **Settings > TCC Settings** Menu. User preference can be set in **Project>Options>TCC** as defaults for new TCC or new curve to follow.

TIME IN SECONDS

TCC Drawing with device setting datablock.

45. A datablock report displaying the same setting information can be generated using the **Run>Datablock Report** option as shown in below.



**Run>Datablock Report Option** 

46. The spreadsheet style datablock report, shown below, will appear for the components displayed on the selected TCC drawing.

			• • • •
Project: Tutorial_V8.0			
Scenario: Base Project			
LV Breakers			
Description		Frame/Sensor/Plug	Settings
square d	MX	800.0A	Phase
MX, Micrologic		800.0A	LTPU (0.5-1.0 x P) 0.75 (337.5A)
LS, 100-800A		450.0A	LTD (2- 4 Sec.) 2
			STPU (2-10 x P) 2.0 (900A)
			STD (0.1-0.5 Sec.) .1 (I*2t In)
			INST OR Fixed (10000A)
GE	SFLA	250.0A	Phase
SF, Spectra RMS Mag-Break	:	125.0A	MIN
70-250A			
Relays			
Description		Settings	
GE MULTILIN	745	Phase	
745		W1 Phase OC PU 0.8 (80A)	
50/51, W1, 5A CT		Ext Inverse 17; 1	

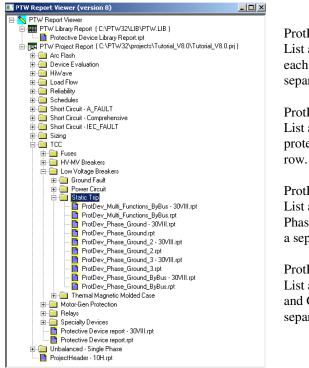
Datablock Report for devices on TCC drawing.

47. Another option for reporting the device settings is to prepare a Crystal Report using the **Document>Report** menu. Next, click on the "Crystal Report" button as shown below.

Re	eports		×
	Text Report	V6.0 and earlier report format (.RPT files)	
	Report Viewer (.RP2)	V6.5 PTW report format (.RP2 files)	
	Convert RPT to RP2	Convert all .RPT to .RP2 reports for this project	
	Crystal Report 🛛 📕	Cystal Report (Version 8.0)	
	Crystal Report XI	Cystal Report (Version 11.0)	
		Close Help	

Generate a Crystal Report for All Protective Devices in the Project

48. Select the TCC – Low Voltage Breakers – Static Trip.rpt format as shown below.



ProtDev\_Multi\_Functions.rpt List all protective devices in one table, each protection function is listed as a separate row.

ProtDev\_Multi\_Functions\_ByBus.rpt List all protective devices by bus, each protection function is listed as a separate row.

ProtDev\_Phase\_Ground.rpt List all protective devices in one table, Phase and Ground functions are listed as a separate row.

ProtDev\_Phase\_Ground\_ByBus.rpt List all protective devices by bus, Phase and Ground functions are listed as a separate row.

Select the Static Trip Breaker Report from Crystal Report Options.

49. Since there is only one static trip breaker in the project, only one shown in the report.

AD JUSTABLE LOW VOLTAGE CIRCUIT BREAKER SETTINGS

DESIGNATION							TRIP UNIT								
Location/Name	Function	Frame Amps	A IC KA	MFR	TYPE MODEL		nps pr/Plug	Description	TYPE/MODEL	L.T. P.U.	L.D. TIME	SETT S.D. P.U.	INGS S.D. TIME	I2T	INST P.U.
BUS-0003, PD-0003	Phase	800	65	SQUARE D	МX	800	450	LS, 100-800 A	MX, Micrologic	0.75	2	2.0	.1	h	Fixed

Crystal Report for LV Breaker Settings

50. Using the Crystal Report option with both Phase and Ground functions in the same row, a typical setting report with both Phase and Ground functions looks like below

DESIGNATIO N		FRAME			T RIP UNIT											
Location/Name	Frame	A IC	MFR	TYPE	Amp		Description	TYPE/MODEL			SET	TTINGS				_
Local Of Freine	Amps	kA		MODEL	Sensor	Plug	and the second second	TTPE/MODEL	L.T. P.U.	L.D. TIME	S.D. P.U.	S.D. S.D. TIME I2T	INST P.U.	GF PU	GFD	I2T
LV DISTRIB, B-SWBD1	600	35	GE	TJH	600	600	LSL 60.600 A	TJH, MVT RMS-9	0.8	2	1.5	Min (I^2t In)		0.2	0.1 (P2t In)	
LV DISTRIB, LVP1	400	65	MERLIN GERIN	CK 400 H	400	300	LSL 400-800A Sensors	Compact CK, STR SSUP	1	15	1.5	0.3 (I°2t In)	5	0.2	A(P2th)	
LV DISTRIB, LVP2	250	65	SQUARE D	LE	250	175	LSL 100-600A	LE, Micrologic	0.5	2	2	0.1 (I^2t Out)	2.5	0.2	0.1 (I^2t	h)

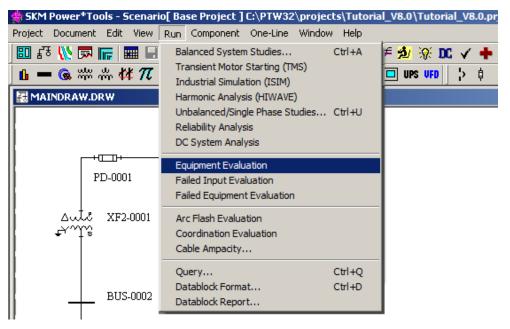
Crystal Report for LV Breaker Settings with Phase and Ground functions

## **Part 4 - Equipment Evaluation Study**

Make sure that you completed Tutorial - Part 1, Part 2, and at least the first 17 steps in Part 3 before beginning this section.

The next steps demonstrate how to use the Equipment Evaluation study module to evaluate the protective device ratings against the calculated short circuit duties. Equipment Evaluation also checks for missing input data and compares continuous ratings of protective and non-protective devices to calculated design loads and load flow operating conditions. Equipments that fail the evaluation are reported in table form and highlighted in color on the one-line diagrams.

1. Select the Run Equipment Evaluation option as shown below. If the Equipment Evaluation module is not available, skip to the next section of this tutorial. If you want more information about the Equipment evaluation module, contact SKM.



**Run the Equipment Evaluation Option** 

The **Run>Equipment Evaluation** option will produce a table as shown below.

2. Choose between the Protective Device or Non-Protective Device icons as shown below. The other icon choices are described in the following paragraph.

Study Result — [	Device	Status	Bus	Manufacturer	Type	Description	Frame	Bus Volts	Max Volts	LF Am	201
	PD-0001	Pass	BUS-0				CX, 40C		15500	3.36	ihro.
										3.36	
	> PD-0003	Pass		SQUARE D	MX, Mic		MX	480	480		
evice Type	> PD-0004	Pass	BUS-0	GE	SF, Spe	70-250A	SFLA	480	480	96.60	
. – 🕟											
∏ > ≬											
¢ #											
L BAB											
Fault Type											
<b>一</b>											
Fault Study											
🚝 🛞 📗											
C											
1											
Report											
lun/Update											
Options											
											Þ
Equipment Ev	✓										
Equipment Ev		Status	Bus	Bus Volts	Rated Volts	VD%	LF Amps	Design Amps	Ampacity	LF%	
Equipment Ev	valuation	Page	Bus BUS-0	Bus Volts 480	Rated Volts	VD% 0.69	LF Amps 96.60	Design Amps 95.00	Ampacity 130.0	LF% 74.31	Desi
Equipment Ev	valuation	Page									Desig
Equipment Ev	valuation	Page	BUS-0	480	600	0.69	96.60	95.00	130.0	74.31	Desi 73.0 6.87
Equipment Ev	valuation	Page	BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160	600 13800	0.69 0.34	96.60 3.36	95.00 3.30	130.0 48.1	74.31 6.98	Desi 73.0 6.87 6.87
Equipment Ev	valuation	Page	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160	600 13800 4160	0.69 0.34 0.34	96.60 3.36 11.15	95.00 3.30 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6	74.31 6.98 6.98	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval       Equipment Ev       Study Result       T       Cevice Type       Image: Study Result	valuation Device	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval       Equipment Eval       Study Result       Image: Image and the study of the study o	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval       Equipment Eval       Study Result       T       Oevice Type       Image: Comparison of the second	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval       Equipment Eval       Study Result       Image: Image and the study of the study o	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.08 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval Equipment Ev Study Result Study Result Device Type Comparison Compari	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.08 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval       Equipment Ev       Study Result       Image: Study Rest       Image: Study Result	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Equipment Ev Study Result Device Type Comparison C	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Equipment Eval Equipment Eval C 2 2 Device Type C 3 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4 C 4	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Equipment Eval Study Result Compared Eval Study Result Device Type Compared Eval Compared Eval Compar	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Equipment Eval Study Result Carlow Concerning and the second Study Result Carlow Concerning and the second Study Result Study Result	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.08 6.87 6.87 15.80
Equipment Eval Study Result Compared Eval Study Result Device Type Compared Eval Compared Eval Compar	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.08 6.87 6.87 15.80
Equipment Eval Study Result Carlow Concerning and the second Study Result Carlow Concerning and the second Study Result Study Result	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.08 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	
Equipment Eval Study Result Carlow Concerning and the second Study Result Carlow Concerning and the second Study Result Study Result	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.08 6.87 6.87 15.80
Equipment Eval Study Result Study Result Device Type C Study Result Study Result Study Report	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.08 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.08 6.87 6.87 15.80
Equipment Eval Study Result Study Result Device Type C Study Result Study Result Study Result Study Report	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Input Eval       Equipment Eval       Study Result       T       Sudy Result       T       Sudy Result       Mark 177       Sidy Result       Sidy Result       Report       un/Update       Options	valuation Device CBL-0001 XVXF2-0001 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002 XVXF2-0002	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desig 73.00 6.87 6.87 15.80
Equipment Eval Equipment Eval Equipment Eval Eval. For the second	/aluation Device ■ ■ 0001 ※ポテ20001 ※ポテ20002 ※ポテ20002 ※ポテ20002 第ポテ20002 第ポテ20002 第ポテ20002 前 LOAD-0001	Pass Pass Pass	BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0 BUS-0	480 13800 4160 4160 480	600 13800 4160 4160 480	0.69 0.34 0.34 0.60 0.60	96.60 3.36 11.15 11.15 96.60	95.00 3.30 10.96 10.96	130.0 48.1 159.6 69.4	74.31 6.98 6.98 16.06	Desi 73.0 6.87 6.87 15.8

## Equipment Evaluation Table for Protective and Non-Protective Components

The icon buttons allow you to choose between balanced and unbalanced study results, protection and non-protection device type and ANSI, IEC or Comprehensive fault analysis methods. A summary of the icons follows for reference:

	Balanced Three-Phase Study Results (Select this option for the tutorial).
∡	Single-phase and Unbalanced Study Results
Σ	Display Protection Components. For the tutorial select this option.
6	Display Non-Protection Components

1

\_



Compares device rating to total fault current at bus or maximum fault current through branch. *For this tutorial select Branch.* 

Specifies study type ANSI, IEC 61909, or Comprehensive Fault. *For this tutorial, select the Comprehensive Option.* 



Navigates through the report by jumping to the selected component type, or reduces the number of components shown in the evaluation list. Choose from All Non-protection components, buses, cables, 2-winding transformers, 3-winding transformers, transmission lines, pi impedance, generators, loads, induction motors, synchronous motors, schedules, filters, or reduce the number of components reported by custom query.



The Report button generates a spreadsheet-style report and the Run Study button allows you to re-run any combination of studies from the balanced and unbalanced study options.

Options... button brings up the "Evaluation options" window where the user can setup the Pass-Fail Limits, Evaluation Criteria, and Input Data Criteria

The Input Eval... button generates a report listing components with obvious input data errors as shown in the following screen.

3. Click on the Report button to generate the spreadsheet-style report shown below. The report can be printed or saved as an Excel spreadsheet file.

Device	Status	Bus	Bus ∀olts	Rated Volts	VD%	LF Amps	Design Amps	Ampacity	LF%	De: 🐠 📴	Calc Isc kA	Dev Isc kA	lsc kA%	Calc Morn kA	Dev Morn kA	Mor kA1
BL-0001	Pass	BUS-0003	480	600	0.69	96.60	95.00	130.0	74.31	73.08						
(F2-0001 (Pri)	Pass	BUS-0001	13800	13800	0.34	3.36	3.30	48.1	6.98	6.87						
(F2-0001 (Sec)		BUS-0002	4160	4160	0.34	11.15	10.96	159.6	6.98	6.87						
(F2-0002 (Pri)	Pass	BUS-0002	4160	4160	0.60	11.15	10.96	69.4	16.06	15.80						
(F2-0002 (Sec)		BUS-0003	480	480	0.60	96.60	95.00	601.4	16.06	15.80						
.OAD-0001	Pass	BUS-0004	480	480	1.65	96.60										

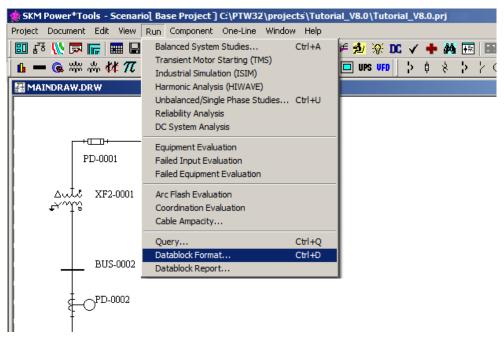
Device/Bus Manufacturer	Status	Description	Voltage (V) Bus/Device	Continuous Amps LF/Dev/Rating%	INT kA Calc/Dev/Series	Close-Latch kA Calc/Dev	Rating% Volt/INT/C-L	к	PartingTim Speed Cycle
PD-0001	Pass	CX, 15.5kV	13800	3.36			89.03		
BUS-0001		4C-40C	15500	40.00	50.00	80.00	80.00		
CUTLER-HAMMER		CX, 40C		8.40					Sy
PD-0003	Pass	MX, Micrologic	480	96.60			100.00		
BUS-0003	1 400	LS, 100-800A	480	450.00	65.00		104.00	-	
SQUARE D		MX		21.47					Sy
PD-0004	Pass	SF, Spectra RMS Mag-Break	480	96.60			100.00		
BUS-0003		70-250A	480	125.00	65.00		104.00		
GE		SFLA		77.28					Sy

4. To save the report as an Excel spreadsheet, click on the save button and enter a report name in the Save-As dialog window shown in the figure below.

Save As		? ×
Save in: 🔀	Tutorial_V8.0 💌 🖛 🗈 💣 🎟 🛪	
i default		
File name:	DevEval Sav	/e
Save as type:	Excel File (*.xls)	

Save the Equipment Evaluation Report in Excel Format

5. Close the Equipment evaluation window and navigate back to the one-line diagram. You can display the results from the Equipment Evaluation module on the one-line diagram using the Datablocks. Select the Run Datablock Format as shown below.



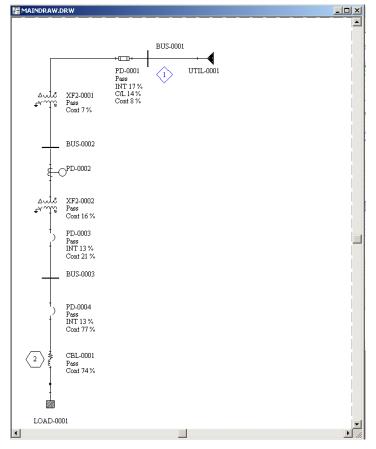
**Run Datablock Format** 

6. Apply the "Device Evaluation Comprehensive Branch" Datablock Format and Close the Datablock Format Dialog Window.

atablock Format			B
г Туре	Formats for One-Line and Probe:		
Type	Arc Flash	1	Apply
C Component Editor /	Arc Flash (Bus, Line & Load Side) Arc Flash (Bus, Line & Load Side) Worst Case		Close
TCC Setting View / Data Visualizer	Arc Flash (DC) Arc Flash Worst Case		Edit
	Branch Fault Currents (A_FAULT) Branch Fault Currents (Comprehensive)		New
	Branch Fault Currents (IEC60909)		
	Branch Fault Currents (IEC61363) Bus Fault Currents (A_FAULT)		Set Default
One-Line / TCC One-Line View	Bus Fault Currents (Comprehensive) Bus Fault Currents (IEC60909)		Rename
C Probe	Bus Fault Currents (IEC61363) Data State		Сору
	DC Compedit Demand Load Data		Paste
	Device Evaluation ANSI Branch		
	Device Evaluation Comprehensive Branch		Delete
C Import / Export	Device Evaluation IEC Branch Device Ratings		Help
	Harmonics Impedance Data Bus Thevenin Equivalent	<b>-</b> 1	Import
One-Line Default		_	
Last Applied			

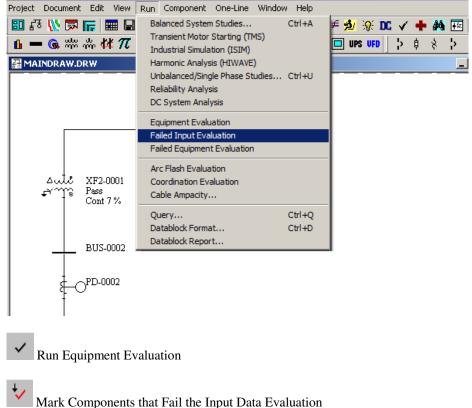
Apply the Device Evaluation Comprehensive Branch Datablock Format.

7. The datablock information including the protective device ratings and calculated branch fault duties from the Comprehensive Fault module are shown below.



Datablock Display for Equipment Evaluation Results.

In addition to displaying the Equipment Evaluation Report and Datablocks, you can graphically identify equipment that fails the evaluation. The options are available on the Run menu as well as the toolbar icons.



Mark Components that Fail the Input Data Evaluation

Mark Components that Fail the Equipment Evaluation.

For this example, none of the equipment fails the input data checks or the equipment rating limits. However if it had, the symbol for the failed equipment would be highlighted in Red on the one-line. The Failed Input Data and Equipment Evaluation options are also available from the Component Editor, whereby only the failed equipment appears in the Component List.

⁺,

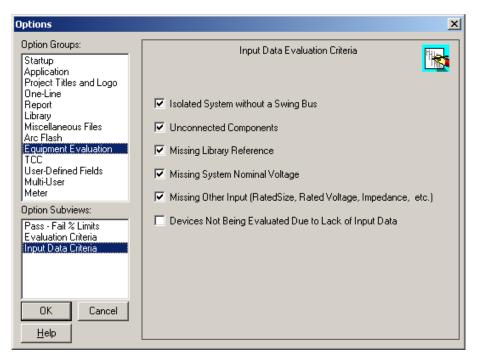
Equipment evaluations are performed based on user-defined limits. The following table found under **Project>Options>Equipment Evaluation** displays the default equipment rating limits. You can adjust these limits to meet your specific design goals.

Options			BX
Option Groups:	Equipmer	nt Evaluation Pass - Fail % Limits	
Startup Application		Marginal Fail	
Project Titles and Logo One-Line	Voltage Rating:	100.00 100.00 % (Prot, Cat	ole, Bus, ATS)
Report Library Miscellaneous/Docs Files	Interrupting/Isc Duty:	90.00 100.00 % (Protectio	n, Bus)
Arc Flash Evaluation Equipment Evaluation	Withstand/Mom/C-L	90.00 100.00 % (Prot, Bus	s, Schedule, ATS)
User-Defined Fields	Load Flow Current:	90.00 100.00 % (Prot, Br,	Schedule, ATS)
Multi-User Meter	Design Current:	90.00 100.00 % (Bus, Br, 5	Schedule, ATS)
Option Subviews: Pass - Fail & Limits	Generator Size:	90.00 100.00 % (Generato	и)
Evaluation Criteria Input Data Criteria	Bus Voltage Drop:	± 5.00 5.00 % (Bus)	
	Bus Current Rating:	100.00 100.00 % (Bus)	
	Branch Voltage Drop:	3.00 3.00 % (Branch)	
OK Cancel Help	Device Voltage Drop:	± 10.00 10.00 % (Xformer,	Gen, Mtr, Load)

You can also control which evaluations are performed choosing from Short Circuit Ratings, Continuous Ratings, Individual Circuits in Load Schedules, Exclude Tie breakers and Exclude All Pi Equivalent Sub-Types.

Options		ΒX
Option Groups: Startup Application Project Titles and Logo One-Line Report Library Miscellaneous Files Arc Flash Evaluation TCC User-Defined Fields Multi-User Meter Option Subviews: Pass - Fail % Limits Evaluation Criteria Input Data Criteria DK Cancel Help	Equipment Evaluation Criteria  Short Circuit Rating  Continuous Rating  Schedule Circuits  Exclude Tie Breakers  Exclude All Pi Equivalent Sub-Types  Show All Buses (Uncheck will only show buses that failed or marginal in evaluations or have Equipment Category Specified)	

The Input data evaluation options are displayed as a separate Subview on the same window. The input data options can be selectively included or excluded from the Input evaluation.



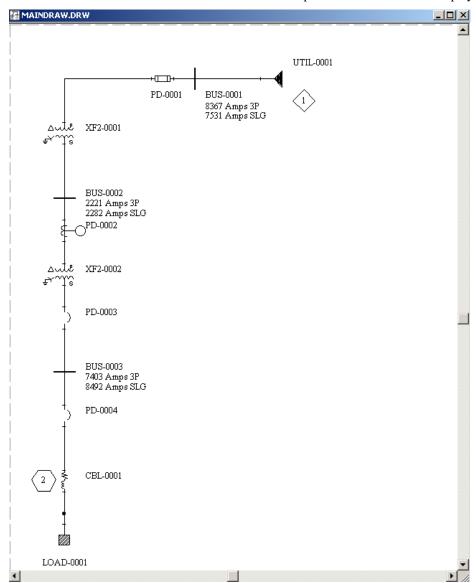
If you are in the Equipment Evaluation module, you can access the three criteria limits window by clicking the options button as show below.



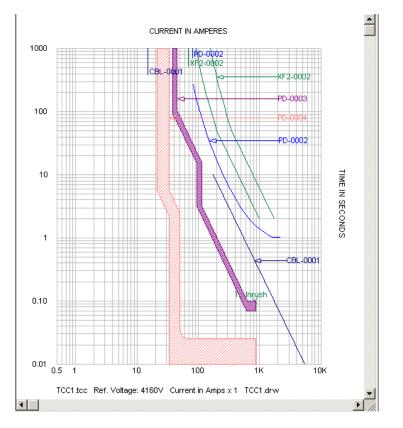
## **Part 5 - Arc Flash Evaluation Study**

Make sure that you complete Tutorial - Part 1, Part 2, and Part 3 before beginning this section.

The next steps demonstrate how to use the Arc Flash study module to evaluate the incident energy and arc flash boundary for each bus location. Arc Flash calculations combine fault calculations, protective coordination, and empirical equations to calculate arc energy people may be exposed to when working on or near electrical equipment. Knowing the arc energy, proper protective clothing can be specified to optimize safety with respect to arc flash exposure.



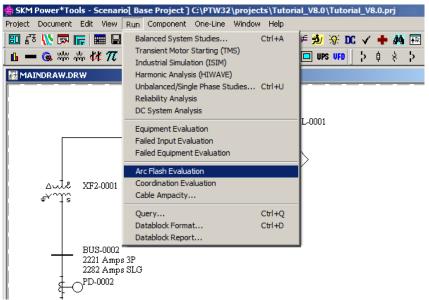
Your tutorial one-line should look as follows with Comprehensive Fault Values displayed:



Your tutorial coordination drawing from Section 3 should look as follows:

## To begin the Arc Flash Tutorial:

Select the Run Arc Flash Evaluation option as shown below. If the Arc Flash Evaluation module is not available, skip to the next section of this tutorial. If you want more information about the Arc Flash Evaluation module, contact SKM.



**Run the Arc Flash Evaluation Option** 

🤹 🕼 🖗 🗲 🕺 🔆 🗸 🕂

The Run>Arc Flash Evaluation option will produce a window as shown below:

Alternatively, you can use a short-cut Icon to start the Arc Flash Evaluation module.

rc Flash - Study Options	BX
Standard and Unit Fault Current Report Options	
Report Option       Color One-line            Bus       Worst Case Only            Prot. Line Side       Prot. Load Side            Bus + Prot. Line Side       Bus + Prot. Device            Bus + Line Side + Load Side       Prot. Device            Line Side + Load Side       Color One-line            Line Side + Load Side       Prot. Device            Line + Load Sides       Color One-line            Color One-line       Color One-line            Color One-line       Prot. Load Side            Color One-line       Color One-line            Color One-line       Prot. Device            Color One-line       Color One-line            Color One-line       Prot. Device            Color One-line       Color One-line            Color One-line       Prot. Device            Color One-line       Color One-line            Color One-line       Color One-line </th <th>Upstream Mis-Coordination Options</th>	Upstream Mis-Coordination Options
Report Options when Equipment Evaluation Failed     Report IE/PPE     As Overdutied w/o Label     Enable Equipment Evaluation Notes	Use Maintenance Mode function formain device Increase PPE Level by 1 for high marginal IE Report PPE Others 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 Report Function Name for multiple functions Zopend bus description to bus name
Device Fail to Operate, Use Upstream Devices           C All Mains         C None         C Specified in devices           PPE Table         Scenarios         Additional Incident Energy and Flash Boundary	Report PPE Level     Report Additional User Notes
	OK Cancel Help

Then click ok to display a table.

If IEEE1584 – Preferred Method NFPA 70E 2015 Annex D.4 method is selected, the following column headers also appear:

🕂 Ar	: Flash Evaluation - I	Base Project	- IEEE	1584 - 20	002/2004	a Edition											
۰	Detail View 🔿 Summ	nary View	Scena	ios Cu	istom Labe	l Work	: Permit	Re-Ru	n Study	,	Options		PPE Table	e 💿	All 🔿 Go	To/Query	
	Bus Name	Protective Device Name	Bus kV	Bus Bolted ⁼ault (kA)	Botted	Prot Dev Arcing Fault (kA)	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time (sec.)	ng Ground Equip Gap Type (mm		Gap (mm)	Arc Flash Boundary (in)		Incident Energy (cal/cm2)	Required Protective FR Clothing Category	Label #	
1	BUS-0001	PD-0001	13.80	8.37	0.00	0.00	2	0.000	Yes	▼ <sup>SVVG</sup> ▼		153	672	36	21	Category 3 (*N2) (*N9)	#1
2										•	-						
3	BUS-0002	PD-0001	4.16	2.22	2.22	2.21	0.141	0.000	Yes	•	SWG 🔻	104	9.1	36	0.31	Category 0	#2
4										•	-						
5	BUS-0003	PD-0003	0.48	7.40	7.40	4.31	0.158	0.000	Yes	•	PNL 🔻	25	25	18	2.1	Category 1 (*N3)	#3
6										•	-	1					
7	BUS-0004	PD-0004	0.48	5.48	5.48	3.92	0.025	0.000	Yes	•	PNL 🔻	25	7.8	18	0.30	Category 0	#4
8										•	-						

#### **Arc Flash Evaluation Table**

Reading from left to right, the columns have the following definitions:

#### **Bus Name**

Fault location for bus report. For line side and load side report options the bus refers to the equipment where the line side and load side protective devices are connected.

#### **Protective Device Name**

Refers to the protective device that clears the arcing fault or portion of the total arcing fault current.

## Bus kV

Bus voltage at the fault location.

## Bus Bolted Fault Current (kA)

The current flowing to a bus fault that occurs between two or more conductors or bus bars, where the impedance between the conductors is zero.

## **Bus Arcing Fault**

The calculated arcing current on the faulted bus

## Protective Device Bolted Fault Current (kA)

The portion of the total bolted fault current, that flows through a given protective device.

## Protective Device Arcing Fault Current (kA)

The arc current flowing through each protective device feeding the electric arc fault. Note that the total arc fault current may flow through several parallel sources to the arc location. **Trip / Delay Time** 

The time required for the protective device to operate for the given fault condition. In the case of a relay, the breaker opening time is entered separately from the relay trip time. For low voltage breakers and fuses, the trip time is assumed to be the total clearing curve or high tolerance of the published trip curve.

## **Breaker Opening Time**

The time required for a breaker to open after receiving a signal from the trip unit to operate. The combination of the Trip/Delay time and the Breaker Opening time determines the total time required to clear the fault. For low voltage circuit breakers, the total clearing time displayed on the Manufacturer's drawing is assumed to include the breaker opening time. **Ground** 

Indicates whether the fault location includes a path to ground. Systems with high-resistance grounds are assumed to be ungrounded in the Arc Flash calculations. (Available for IEEE 1584 only)

## **Equip Type**

Used only in the IEEE 1584 method to indicate whether the equipment is Switchgear, Panel, Cable or Open Air. The equipment type provides a default Gap value and a distance exponent used in the IEEE incident energy equations. The equipment type provides a default Gap value and a distance exponent used in the IEEE incident energy equations.

## Gap

Used only in the IEEE 1584 method to define the spacing between bus bars or conductors at the arc location.

## **Arc Flash Boundary**

The distance from exposed live parts within which a person could receive a 2nd degree burn.

## **Working Distance**

The distance between the arc source and the worker's face or chest.

## **Incident Energy**

The amount of energy on a surface at a specific distance from a flash.

#### **Required Protective FR Clothing Category (PPE)**

Indicates the Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) required to prevent an incurable burn at the working distance during an arcing fault.

#### Label #

This allows the user to specify the prefix character that will go on the "Label #" column in the Arc Flash spreadsheet report. This field can help in sorting out (organizing) the label when they printed out.

#### **Cable Length From Trip Device**

Reports the total cable length from the protective device that trips to clear the fault to the faulted bus. If there is no cable in between, nothing will be reported.

#### **Incident Energy at Low Marginal**

This will report an incident energy value of the bus, if the incident energy on the bus meets the low marginal criteria value entered in the PPE.

#### **Incident Energy at High Marginal**

This will report an incident energy value of the bus, if the incident energy on the bus meets the high marginal criteria value entered in the PPE.

# If NFPA 70E 2015 Annex D .3 is selected, these following column headers also appear:

🛨 Ar	c Flash Evaluation - Ba	se Project -	NFPA 70	E 2015 A	nnex D.3														
0	Detail View 💿 Summar	yView S	cenarios	. Custor	n Label	Work Permit Re-Run Study Options PPE Table C Go To/Query													
	Bus Name	Protective Device Nam	Bus KV	Bus Bolted Fault (kA)	Bus Arcing Fault (kA)	Prot Dev Bolted Fault (kA)	Prot Dev Arcing Fault (kA)	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time/Tol (sec.)	Duration of Arc (sec.)		Arc Flash Boundary (in)		Incident Energy (cal/cm2)	PPE Level / Notes (*N)	Label #	Cable Length From Trip Device (ft)	Incident Energy at Low Marginal	Incident Energy at High Marginal
1	001-UTILITY CO	MaxTripTime @2.0s	69.00	4.63	4.63	4.18	4.18	2	0.000	2	Air 🗸	632	72	93	0	#1			
2	002-TX A PRI	R2	69.00	1.85	1.85	0.60	0.60	0.582	0.133	0.716	In Box 👻	201	72	9.3	0	#2			
3	003-HV SWGR	R M10	13.80	7.97	7.97	0.66	0.66	1.917	0.083	2	In Box 👻	239	36	53	0	#3			
4	004-TX B PRI	R3	13.80	7.92	7.92	7.61	7.61	0.017	0.083	0.1	In Box 👻	83	36	6.4	0	#4	100.00		
5	005-TXD PRI	R7 SEC	13.80	1.02	1.02	0.72	0.72	1.917	0.083	2	In Box 👻	125	36	14	0	#5	400.00		
6	006-TX3 PRI	R6	13.80	7.89	7.89	5.85	5.85	0.017	0.083	0.1	In Box 👻	83	36	6.4	0	#6	400.00		

#### **Duration of Arc**

The sum of the Trip/Delay Time and the Breaker Opening Time

#### Arc Type

Identifies whether the fault location is in an enclosure or in open air. In open air the arc energy will radiate in all directions whereas an enclosure will focus the energy toward the enclosure opening. The In Box / Air selection is available when the NFPA 70E study option is selected. For the IEEE 1584 study selection the In Box or In Air is determined automatically from the Equipment Type specification.

# If DC Systems Arc Flash NFPA 70E 2015 Annex D .5 is selected, these following column headers also appear:

🕇 Ar	Arc Flash Evaluation - Base Project - DC Systems Arc Flash (NFPA 70E 2015 Annex D.5) (ANSI)																
0	Detail View 📀	Summary Vie	w	Scenarios Custom Label Work Permit Re-Run Study Options PPE Table @ All C Go To/Query													
	Bus Name	Protective Device Name	Bus kV	DC Bolted Bus Fault (kA)		Bus Equivalent Resistance (Ohms)	DC Bolted Prot Dev Fault (kA)		Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time/Tol (sec.)	Duration of Arc (sec.)	Multiplier	Working Distance (in)	Arc Flash Boundary (in)	Incident Energy (cal/cm2)	PPE Level / Notes (*N)	Label#
1																	
2	Level 0: Shirt & pants or coverall, Nonmelting (ASTM F1506) or Untreated Fiber	0.0 - 1.2 cal/cm^2													#Level 0 = 0		

## **Bus Equivalent Resistance (Ohms):**

The calculated system resistance on the faulted bus

## DC Bolted Protective Device Fault (kA)

The portion of the total DC bolted fault current that flows through a given protective device.

## DC Arcing Protective Device Fault (kA)

The DC arc current flowing through each protective device feeding the electric arc fault. Note that the total DC arc fault current may flow through several parallel sources to the arc location. The DC Protective Device Arcing Fault Current is reported for the immediate branch connected to the bus so the actual arcing fault current passing through the reported device might be different from the reported values if the device is not directly connected to fault location or installed at different voltage level.

## **Duration of Arc:**

The summation of Trip/Delay Time and Breaker Opening Time.

## Multiplier:

Specify a safety multiplication factor here. This will affect the calculated incident energy. Actual incident energy in enclosures could be higher than the calculated incident energy

# If NESC 2012 method is selected, the following column headers also appear:

+ Ar	Arc Flash Evaluation - Base Project - NESC 2012																		
	Scenarios   Custom Label   Work Permit   Re-Run Study   Dptions PPE Table   C All C Go To/Query																		
	Bus Name	Protective Device Name	Bus kV	SLG Bolted Fault (kA)	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time/Tol (sec.)	Duration of Arc (sec.)	Equipment Type	Altitude (feet)	3-Phase Multiplier	Gap (in)	Type of Work	LL/LG	Separation Distance (in)	Minimum Approach Distance (in)	Incident Energy (cal/cm2)	PPE Level / Notes (*N)	Rubber Insulating Equipment Class	Label #
1	001-UTILITY CO	MaxTripTime @2.0s	69.00	3.715	2.000	0.000	2.000	SWG	0	1.0	4	Com 🗸	<sup>LL</sup> -	40	48	26	Level 4 (*N2) (*N9) (*NESC22)	Danger	#1
2	002-TX A PRI	R2	69.00	1.169	1.867	0.133	2.000	SWG	0	1.0	4	Com 🗸	ш -	40	48	26	Level 4 (*N9) (*NESC22)	Danger	#2
3	003-HV SWGR	R2	13.80	8.493	0.773	0.133	0.907	SWG 👻	0	1.0	2	Com 👻	LL 🔻	15	26	12	Level 4 (*NESC22)	2	#3
4	004-TX B PRI	R3	13.80	8.384	0.017	0.083	0.100	SWG 👻	0	1.0	2	Com 👻	LL 🔻	15	26	4.0	Level 3	2	#4

## **SLG Bolted Fault**

Initial Symmetrical RMS single-line-to-ground fault current. (Reported by Comprehensive Short Circuit Study.)

## **Duration of Arc (sec.)**

The sum of the Trip/Delay Time and the Breaker Opening Time.

#### Altitude (feet or meter)

Altitude of the worksite where the arcing fault could potentially occur. The unit is in feet or meter depending on the unit selection (English or Metric) in the arc flash study option window. This will affect the minimum approach distance.

#### **3-Phase Multiplier**

Specify here the 3-phase multiplier. This will affect the calculated incident energy. The calculated incident energy from Table 410-1 to Table 410-3 of NESC 2012 is based single-phase system. Recommended 3-phase multiplier for open air is 1.2 to 2.2. Recommended 3-phase multiplier for enclosed location is 3.7 to 6.5.

#### Gap

Distance of the arc gap

#### **Type of Work**

Specify here the type of work: Com (for communications) or Sup (for supply). This will affect the minimum approach distance.

#### LL/LG

Specify here whether the work being done is on a line to line (phase-to-phase) or line to ground (phase-to-ground) system. This will affect the minimum approach distance for supply type of work

#### **Separation Distance**

The distance at which the calculated incident energy from Table 410-1 to Table 410-3 of NESC 2012 is based

#### **Minimum Approach Distance**

The distance from any exposed energized part within which an employee could approach.

#### **Rubber Insulating Equipment Class**

The class of rubber insulating sleeves the employee shall wear, in addition to the rubber insulating gloves.



The detail view in the arc flash report lists all parallel contributions and the accumulated energy as each contribution is cleared. The summary view lists only the last branch that clears the significant contribution as defined by the "Cleared Fault Threshold" percentage specified.

In the Detail View, the program traces each connected branches to find the protective device that trips first in the branch and lists it under the faulted bus. If the directly connected branch doesn't have a protective device, the program walks the branch until it finds one.

If standard NFPA is followed, the incident energy is calculated using the bolted bus fault current for all protective devices listed under the bus without consider the reduction of fault current after some of the devices have been tripped. If IEEE 1584 is followed, the incident energy is calculated by using the arcing bus fault current left at the bus which consider the fact that some devices have tripped already and the one that trips later doesn't see as much current.

In the Summary View, only one device under each bus is listed, and that is the one after it's tripping a user defined percentage (ie... 80%) of the total fault current would have been cleared. The user can define the percentage in the Arc Flash Study Options dialog (see section 1.5.2).

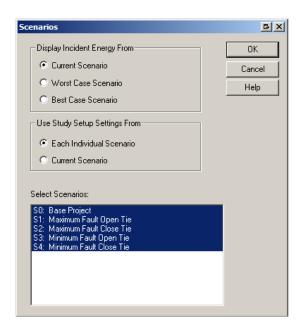
The data associated with the device listed in the summary view will be used in the Bus Detail report and Arc Flash Label.

+ Ar	r Flash Evaluation - I	Base Project	- IEEE	1584 - 20	002/2004	a Edition											
0	C Detail View C Summary View Scenarios Custom Label Work Permi					Permit	nit Re-Run Study Options Pf				PPE Table						
	Bus Name	Protective Device Name	Bus k∀	Bus Bolted Fault (kA)	Bolted	Prot Dev Arcing Fault (kA)	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time (sec.)	Groun	nd	Equip Type	Gap (mm)	Arc Flash Boundary (in)	Working Distance (in)	Incident Energy (cal/cm2)	Required Protective FR Clothing Category	Label #
1	BUS-0001	PD-0001	13.80	8.37	0.00	0.00	2	0.000	Yes	•	SWG 🗸	153	672	36	21	Category 3 (*N2) (*N9)	#1
2	BUS-0002	PD-0001	4.16	2.22	2.22	2.21	0.141	0.000	Yes	•	SWG 🔻	104	9.1	36	0.31	Category 0	#2
3	BUS-0003	PD-0003	0.48	7.40	7.40	4.31	0.158	0.000	Yes	•	PNL 🔻	25	25	18	2.1	Category 1 (*N3)	#3
4	BUS-0004	PD-0004	0.48	5.48	5.48	3.92	0.025	0.000	Yes	•	PNL 🔻	25	7.8	18	0.30	Category 0	#4

Scenarios...

Scenarios...

This button brings up a window where the user can specify to report Arc Flash results based on the current scenario opened; or if the project has multiple scenarios, the user can select Arc Flash results to report the worst case (the one with the highest incident energy) out of all the selected scenarios. Furthermore, the user can also select Arc Flash result to report the "Best Case Scenario". The "Best Case Scenario" is the one with the lowest incident energy out of all the selected scenarios.



For instance, if a project has four scenarios, in this window the user can select all of the scenarios and select the "Worse Scenario" option button. When the user clicks on the "OK" button, what will be reported by Arc Flash spreadsheet report for each bus is the incident energy from the scenario with the highest value.

Similarly, if a project has four scenarios, in this window the user can select all of the scenarios and select the "Best Scenario" option button. When the user clicks on the "OK" button, what will be reported by Arc Flash spreadsheet report for each bus is the incident energy from the scenario with the lowest value.

Selecting worst case will greatly help in printing out the arc flash label for the worst case situation for those scenarios selected.

Note that for the "Worst Case" or "Best Case" option to work, the scenario that is currently active must be included in one of the selection you make.

The user can also select which study setup setting to use for each scenario: "Each Individual Scenario" or "Current Scenario."

If "Each Individual Scenario" option is selected, the software will use the arc flash setting for each individual scenario. If "Current Scenario" option is selected, the software will use the arc flash setting from the scenario that is currently active.

In the Arc Flash Report, the scenario where the incident energy being reported came from is indicated by (\*S0), (\*S1), (\*S3), etc. depending on the scenario number.

## Custom Label...

This button will bring up the custom label window where the user can specify the Page Size, Label Size, Page Margins, Orientation, Rows and Columns of the labels and Spacing between labels

## Work Permit

Work Permit...

This button brings up the window to generates a work permit required for working on energized equipment per NFPA 70E 2015

## **Re-Run Study**

## Re-Run Study

This button refreshes the Arc Flash display to reflect updated short circuit values caused by system changes made since the last arc flash study was run.

Options... **Options...** 

This button will display Option menu for Arc Flash Study

The Arc Flash Options dialog box lets you select options for running the Study. The Arc Flash Options dialog box is divided into 3 options tabs: Standard and Units, Fault Current, and Report Options.

The descriptions of the options of each tab follows:

## Standard and Unit

IEEE 1584 - Preferred Method C NFPA 70E 2015 NESC 2012 DC Systems Arc Flash NF NFPA 70E 2015 Annex D.4 Annex D.3 C RESC 2012 DC Systems Arc Flash NF 70E 2015 Annex D.5 DC Systems Arc Flash NF 70E 2015 Annex D.5 DC Systems Arc Flash NF DC Short Circuit C ANSI Options Po Short Circuit AC Short Circuit Method Used in Arc Flash Calculation Comprehensive Fault C IEC 60909 C Unbalanced/Single Phase Flash Boundary Calculation Adjustments Equipment Below 1 kV: Use Incident Energy Equation to Calculate Boundary     IEC Equipment Below 240 V: Apply exception for systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3.▼	Flash - Study Opti	ons				
In the second secon	andard and Unit Fa	ult Current   Report O	ptions			
NFPA /UE 2015 Annex D.4       Annex D.3       Edition       /UE 2015 Annex D.5         AC Short Circuit Method Used in Arc Flash Calculation       DC Short Circuit       DC Short Circuit         © Comprehensive Fault       IEC 60909       Unbalanced/Single Phase       DE Distance         Flash Boundary Calculation Adjustments       Equipment Below 1 kV:       Use Incident Energy Equation to Calculate Boundary       Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.4, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.4, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.4, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.4, Image: Comprehension of the systems fed by	Standard					
AC Shot Circuit Method Used in Arc Flash Calculation Comprehensive Fault CIEC 60909 C Unbalanced/Single Phase Flash Boundary Calculation Adjustments Equipment Below 1 kV: Use Incident Energy Equation to Calculate Boundary Equipment Below 240 V: Apply exception for systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3.) Units C English Incident Energy C cal/cm^2 C mm C m M				C NESC 2012 Edition		
AC Shot Circuit Method Used in Arc Flash Calculation Comprehensive Fault CIEC 60909 C Unbalanced/Single Phase Flash Boundary Calculation Adjustments Equipment Below 1 kV: Use Incident Energy Equation to Calculate Boundary Equipment Below 240 V: Apply exception for systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3.) Units C English Incident Energy C cal/cm^2 C mm C m M					– DC Short (	Direuit
Comprehensive Fault C IEC 60909 C Unbalanced/Single Phase  Flash Boundary Calculation Adjustments Equipment Below 1 kV: Use Incident Energy Equation to Calculate Boundary  Equipment Below 240 V: Apply exception for systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3.)  Units C English Incident Energy C cal/cm^2 C mm C m M						onoon.
Comprehensive Fault © IEC 60909 © Unbalanced/Single Phase   Flash Boundary Calculation Adjustments   Equipment Below 1 kV:   Use Incident Energy Equation to Calculate Boundary   Equipment Below 240 V:   Apply exception for systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3.)		lethod Used in Arc Fla	isn Calculation			Options
Equipment Below 1 kV:       Use Incident Energy Equation to Calculate Boundary         Equipment Below 240 V:       Apply exception for systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3)	Comprehense	sive Fault C IEC	60909 O Ur	nbalanced/Single Pha	ase	
Equipment Below 1 kV:       Use Incident Energy Equation to Calculate Boundary         Equipment Below 240 V:       Apply exception for systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3.)						
Equipment Below 240 V: Apply exception for systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3 ) Units O English Incident Energy O J/cm^2 O cal/cm^2 O mm O cm O m	- Flash Boundary C	Calculation Adjustments	s			
Equipment Below 240 V: Apply exception for systems fed by XFMR < 125kVA (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3 ) Units O English Incident Energy O J/cm^2 O cal/cm^2 O mm O cm O m						
Units C English Incident Energy C J/cm^2 C cal/cm^2 Distance and Boundary C mm C cm C m	Equipment Belo	w 1 kV: Use Incid	dent Energy Equation	on to Calculate Bound	dary	<u>~</u>
Units C English Incident Energy C J/cm^2 C cal/cm^2 Distance and Boundary C mm C cm C m	_					
C English Incident Energy Distance and Boundary C Metric C J/cm <sup>2</sup> C cal/cm <sup>2</sup> mm C cm C m	Equipment Below 2	40 V: Apply exception	on for systems fed b	y XFMR < 125kVA (I	EEE 1584 2002 Sectio	n 9.3. 💌
C English Incident Energy Distance and Boundary C Metric C J/cm <sup>2</sup> C cal/cm <sup>2</sup> mm C cm C m						
Metric     O J/cm^2     C cal/cm^2     O mm     C cm     C m	Units					
Metric	C English	Incident Energy		Dist	ance and Boundary —	
	G Matria	J/cm <sup>2</sup>	C cal/cm^	2 6	mm Com	Om
	ve metric					
OK Cancel Helr						

**Standard** allows the choice of IEEE 1584, NFPA 70E, or NESC methods. If the IEEE 1584 method is selected, the equations published in the IEEE 1584 2002 and NFPA 70E – 2015 Annex D.4 will be used to calculate the arcing fault current, incident energy, and flash boundary. The IEEE 1584 method is based on more recent and expanded test data, and is the preferred method. Since IEEE 1584 method is also part of the NFPA 70E 2015, using the IEEE 1584 method could be considered as compliance with NFPA 70E as well. If NFPA 70E method is selected, the equations published in NFPA 70E – 2015 Annex D.3 will be used to calculate the incident energy and flash boundary. If NESC 2012 method is selected, the tables for NESC 2012 are used to calculate the incident energy and flash boundary.

AC Short Circuit Method use in Arc Flash Calculation - These three short circuit calculation method can be used in Arc Flash to calculate the bolted fault current.

- Comprehensive Fault
- IEC 60909
- Unbalanced/Single Phase

According to IEEE Std. 1584.1-2013, section 3 Arc-flash study general guidelines: Calculations can be run for single-phase equipment using IEEE Std 1584, assuming it has three-phase service that will yield conservative results.

**Flash Boundary Calculation Adjustments** - The Flash Boundary is normally calculated by setting the incident energy to 1.2 cal/cm<sup>2</sup> and use the incident energy equation to reverse calculate the flash boundary.

An option to use equation: sqrt (2.65 \* 3-Phase MVA \* t) to calculate the flash boundary when the voltage level is equal or below 1 kV is also provided. Refer to NFPA 70E - 2015

Annex D.2 for more details. This option is only available if NFPA 70E 2015 Annex D.3 is selected.

#### **Equipment Below 240 Volts Options:**

There are two options available when the equipment is less than 240V.

- Option1: Report as Category 0 if Fed by XFMR < 125 kVA. (IEEE 1584 2002 Section 9.3.2)
- Option2: Report Calculated Values From Equations. Use normal incident energy calculation methodology.

**English or Metric Units** – For NFPA 70E – 2015, IEEE 1584, or NESC 2012 standards, we allow the choice of English or Metric units. If the English units option is selected, the incident energy is in Calories/cm^2. The working distance and flash boundary can then be in inches or feet.

If the Metric units option is selected the incident energy can then be Joules/cm<sup>2</sup> or Calories/cm<sup>2</sup>. The working distances and flash boundary can then be in mm, cm, or m.

## **Fault Current**

**Maximum Arcing Time Duration** allows you to specify a maximum (Trip Time + Breaker Time) for the incident energy and flash boundary calculations. IEEE 1584 Annex B.1.2 stated that "*If the time is longer than two seconds, consider how long a person is likely to remain in the location of the arc flash. It is likely that the person exposed to arc flash will move away quickly if it is physically possible and two seconds is a reasonable maximum time for calculations. A person in a bucket truck or a person who has crawled into equipment will need more time to move away.*"

The default for the Maximum Arcing Duration in PTW is set to 2 seconds, if the Trip Time read from the TCC plus the Breaker Time is bigger than the Maximum Arcing Duration, the Trip Time will be set to the Maximum Arcing Duration – Breaker Time.

Sound engineering judgment is always required when making reasonable arc flash energy estimates.

- Use Global Max Arcing Time: Allow user to enter different maximum arcing during for system voltage > 240 Volts and system voltage <= 240 Volts.
- Enter for each bus: When this option is selected, the user can click on the "Max Arcing Time for Each Bus" button, and "Maximum Arcing Duration for Each Bus" window will come up. See picture below.

	Bus Name	Nominal Voltage	Max Arcing Duration (sec)	•	Sort By
1	001-UTILITY CO	69000.0	10.000		
2	002-TX A PRI	69000.0	5.000		Bus Voltage
3	003-HV SWGR	13800.0	4.000		C Max Arcing Duration
4	004-TX B PRI	13800.0	4.000		
5	005-TXD PRI	13800.0	4.000		
6	006-TX3 PRI	13800.0	4.000		Select Multiple Buses
7	007-TX E PRI	13800.0	3.000	_	Global Change
8	008-DS SWG1	4160.0	3.000		
9	009-TX C PRI	4160.0	100.000		
10	010-MTR 10	4160.0	5.000		
11	011-TX3 SEC	4160.0	5.000		
12	012-TX3 TER	4160.0	5.000		OK
13	013-DS SWG2	4160.0	5.000		
14	020-DS SWG3	4160.0	5.000		Cancel
15	021-TX F PRI	4160.0	1000.000		Help
16	025_MTR 25	4160.0	2 000	•	

In this window, the user can specify the maximum arcing duration for each buses in the system modeled. For convenience, the user can also sort the window by bus name, bus voltage, or maximum arcing duration by selection one of the available options button. Furthermore, user can change the maximum arcing duration of all the buses globally by clicking on the "Global Change" button. This helps in modeling your system accurately for arc flash study, since each bus location you are analyzing may have different maximum arcing duration depending on the situation.

#### Arcing Fault Tolerances...

#### Arcing Fault Tolerances...

- For the IEEE 1584 standard, specify a low and high tolerance for arcing fault current calculations. For example, enter a -15% low and +10% high tolerances means the program will calculate two incident energies one at 0.85\* arcing fault current, and another at 1.1\* arcing fault current. For the NFPA 70E standard, specify the percentage of bolted fault current used to calculate the second incident energy. For example, enter a 38% bolted fault current means the program will calculate two incident energies one at 100% of the bolted fault current and another at 38% of the bolted fault current. If the short-circuit method used is IEC 60909, the calculated maximum and minimum short-circuit currents are used as arcing fault tolerances.

	Low Toler	ance	High To		Cancel
Low Voltage Open Air:	-15.0	%	0.0	%	
Low Voltage In Box:	-15.0	%	0.0	~	Help
Medium/High Voltage Open Air:	-15.0	%	0.0	~ %	Save As Defaul
Medium/High Voltage In Box:	-15.0	%	0.0	~ %	Reset Default
NFPA 70E 2015 Annex D.3 - Calc	ulate a seco	nd Incid	ent Energy -	at	Calc Table
Low Voltage Equipments:	38.0	% of	Bolted Fault	Current	
Medium/High Voltage Equipments					
Low Voltage: Bus Voltage <= 1000					

The arcing fault current magnitude is a function of the voltage and arc impedance. Since a small change in arcing fault current can produce substantially different trip times and incident energy, it is prudent to account for arcing fault current variability through reasonable tolerances. The IEEE 1584 standard uses a 15% low tolerance for arcing fault current calculations, and the NFPA 70E suggests using a 38% bolted fault current. The incident energy is calculated at the low and high tolerance specified and the largest incident energy is reported. For cases where both the low and high tolerance values result in the same trip time, the high tolerance will always produce the highest incident energy. For cases where the low tolerance results in longer trip times, which is often the case, the incident energy is typically higher at the longer trip time. In the arc flash table, the value is labeled with (\*N3) when the low tolerance arc fault value is used

#### **Pre-Fault Voltage options...**

Pre-Fault Voltage ....

This button allows the user to specify the pre-fault voltage options for the short circuit study. If the short-circuit method used is IEC 60909, the pre-fault voltage is adjusted in the IEC 60909 SC setup.

Pre-Fault Voltage	BX
C Load Flow Results	Re-Run Load Flow Study
	Note: If the "Load Flow Results" option is selected and system input data changed, check Re-Run Load Flow Study to obtain the latest pre-fault voltage.
O Per Unit Voltage	1.000 For All Buses
O Per Unit Voltage	Enter for Each Bus
No Load with Tap	
	OK Cancel Help

#### Load Flow Results

If the Load Flow option is selected, the load flow voltage at each bus will be used to calculate the bus and branch fault current when apply a fault to the bus.

#### **PU Voltage for All Buses**

If the PU Voltage for All Buses option is selected, the user can enter one single value for the per unit pre-fault voltage to be used for all bus in the system.

### PU Voltage Enter for Each Bus

If the PU Voltage Enter for Each Bus option is selected, the user can enter the per unit prefault voltage to be used at each individual bus and the per unit voltage will be used to calculate the bus and branch fault current when apply a fault to that bus.

#### No Load with Tap

If the No Load with Tap option is selected, the per unit pre-fault voltage is calculated by the program starting from the Initial Operating Voltage from the utility or Swing Bus generator. Transformer Tap and Phase Shift will be included in the calculation of the pre-fault voltage if the options are checked in the Calculation Model. This is the default option.

## Utility and Impedance Tolerance... Utility and Impedance Tolerance...

The Tolerance option is used by the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules.

Tolerance	BX
Utility Voltage Tolerance	OK Cancel
💿 Regular 🔿 Minimum 🔿 Maximum	Help
Utility Contribution Tolerance	
Regular C Minimum C Maximum	1
Cable Impedance Tolerance	
Regular C Minimum C Maximum	1
Transformer Impedance Tolerance	
🖲 Regular 🔿 Minimum 🔿 Maximum	1

#### **Utility Voltage Tolerance**

### Regular

When the "Regular" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will not use the min and max voltage tolerance specified in the Utility Component Editor.

#### Minimum

When "Minimum" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will use the "Min" voltage tolerance value specified in the Utility Component Editor. For example, if the Voltage per unit is 1.0 and the "Min" tolerance value is 20% (entered as -20.0), the value that will be used for the load flow and short circuit studies is 0.8 pu or [1 pu x (1-0.2)].

#### Maximum

When "Maximum" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will use the "Max" voltage tolerance value specified in the Utility Component Editor. For example, if the Voltage per unit is 1.0 and the Max value is 20% (entered as 20.0), the value that will be used for the load flow and short circuit studies is 1.2 pu or [1 pu x (1+0.2)].

#### **Utility Contribution Tolerance**

#### Regular

When "Regular" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will not use the min. and max. utility contribution tolerance specified in the Utility Component Editor.

#### Minimum

When "Minimum" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will use the "Min" utility contribution tolerance value specified in the Utility Component Editor for both the Three Phase and Line to Ground Contribution. For example, if the "Min" utility contribution is 20% (entered as -20.0), the utility will have the following contributions:

3phase = 300 MVA

SLG = 100 MVA

The values that will be used for the load flow and short circuit comprehensive studies are the following:

3phase = 300 MVA x (1-0.2) = 240 MVA

SLG = 100 MVA x (1-0.2) = 80 MVA

#### Maximum

When "Maximum" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will use the "Max" utility contribution tolerance value specified in the Utility Component Editor for both the Three Phase and Line to Ground Contribution. For example, if the "Max" utility contribution is 20% (entered as 20.0), the utility will have the following contributions:

3phase = 300 MVA

SLG = 100 MVA

The values that will be used for the load flow and short circuit studies are the following:

3phase = 300 MVA x (1+0.2) = 360 MV

SLG = 100 MVA x (1+0.2) = 120 MVA

#### **Cable Impedance Tolerance**

#### Regular

When "Regular" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will not use the impedance tolerance specified in the cable impedance Component Editor.

#### Minimum

When "Minimum" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will use the "Min" impedance tolerance value specified in the cable impedance Component Editor. For example, if the tolerance impedance is +/- 20% (entered as 20.0), the cable will have the following impedance:

Positive = (R + jX) ohms/1000 Feet

Zero = (R + jX) ohms/1000 Feet

The values that will be used for the load flow and short circuit comprehensive studies are the following:

Positive =  $(R + jX) \times (1-0.2)$  ohms/1000 Feet =  $(R + jX) \times 0.8$  ohms/1000 Feet

Zero = (R + jX) (1-0.2) ohms/1000 Feet =  $(R + jX) \times 0.8$  ohms/1000 Feet

#### Maximum

When "Maximum" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will use the "Max" impedance tolerance value specified in the cable impedance Component Editor. For example, if the tolerance impedance is +/- 20% (entered as 20.0), the cable will have the following impedance:

Positive = (R + jX) ohms/1000 Feet

Zero = (R + jX) ohms/1000 Feet

The values that will be used for the load flow and short circuit studies are the following:

Positive =  $(R + jX) \times (1+0.2)$  ohms/1000 Feet =  $(R + jX) \times 1.2$  ohms/1000 Feet

Zero = (R + jX) (1+0.2) ohms/1000 Feet =  $(R + jX) \times 1.2$  ohms/1000 Feet

#### **Transformer Impedance Tolerance**

#### Regular

When "Regular" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will not use the impedance tolerance specified in the transformer impedance Component Editor.

#### Minimum

When "Minimum" option is selected, the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will use the "Min" impedance tolerance value specified in the transformer impedance Component Editor. For example, if the tolerance impedance is +/- 20% (entered as 20.0), the transformer will have the following impedance:

Positive = (% R + j% X)

Zero = (% R + j% X)

The values that will be used for the load flow and short circuit comprehensive studies are the following:

Positive =  $(\% R + j\% X) \times (1-0.2) = (\% R + j\% X) \times 0.8$ 

Zero =  $(\% R + j\% X) (1-0.2) = (\% R + j\% X) \times 0.8$ 

#### Maximum

When "Maximum" option is selected the load flow and short circuit comprehensive study modules will use the "Max" impedance tolerance value specified in the transformer impedance Component Editor. For example, if the tolerance impedance is +/- 20% (entered as 20.0), the transformer will have the following impedance:

Positive = (% R + j% X)

Zero = (% R + j% X)

The values that will be used for the load flow and short circuit comprehensive studies are the following:

Positive = (% R + j% X) x (1+0.2) = (% R + j% X) x 1.2

Zero =  $(\% R + j\% X) (1+0.2) = (\% R + j\% X) \times 1.2$ 

# Fixed or Movable for Each Bus... Fixed or Movable for Each Bus...

This button brings up a window where the user can specify for each bus whether it is defined as "Fixed" circuit part or "Movable" conductor. The will affect the shock limited approach boundary reported by the arc flash label. A bus defined as "Movable" will have a

higher limited approach boundary than a "Fixed" bus. For convenience, the user can also sort the window by bus name, bus voltage, or by "Fixed/Movable" selection options. Furthermore, the user can change the Fixed/Movable" selection of all the buses globally by clicking on the "Global Change" button.

## Transformer Tap

If this box is unchecked, all transformers appear without the effect on any taps, and the prefault voltage is relative to the swing bus voltage. By selecting Transformer Tap, PTW calculates the system pre-fault no load voltage profile based on the swing bus voltage and transformer tap settings. You must check this box to analyze transformer off nominal voltages properly.

## Transformer Phase Shift Include Transformer Phase Shift

By default, PTW does not include Transformer Phase Shift, the transformer phase shift angle remains at 0°, and the pre-fault voltage angles in each isolated area of the power system remain at the swing bus voltage angle. To report unbalanced circuit branch flows, select the Transformer Phase Shift check box. This option calculates each transformer phase shift in degrees based on the transformer connection type; the pre-fault voltage angle includes all transformer phase shifting relative to the swing bus.

# VFD Load Side Buses

By selecting Include VFD Load Side buses, the program will include the buses on the Load Side of the VFD in the Arc flash study.

**Defined Ground as SLG/3P Fault in** % - enter the single line to ground fault current / 3phase fault current at the bus in percentage. If the calculated SLG / 3P fault current at the bus is higher than the value specified by the user, the bus is considered grounded. IEEE 1584 recommended different incident energy equation parameters based on whether a bus is grounded or not.

**Reduce Generator / Synchronous Motor Fault Contribution To** – Generators and synchronous motors do not supply the same amount of fault current after a certain number of cycles following the fault. For example, the fault current may be reduced from the initial 1000% of the Rated Current (10 per unit) to 300% after 10 cycles. Enter the percentage of the Rated Current and the number of cycles after which to reduce the fault current to. PTW assumes a step change from the initial fault current to the reduced value and incident energy will be calculated using the initial fault current and the number of cycles specified, then accumulated with rest of the incident energy calculated using the reduced fault current and the duration at which the protective device trips. The Apply To Generator check box controls whether the reduction of contribution should be applied to generators. If unchecked, generator contribution will be the same as the initial fault for the entire arcing duration. Similarly, the Apply To Synchronous Motors check box controls whether synchronous motor contribution should be reduced after the number of cycles.

**Recalculate Trip Time using Reduced Current** – use the decayed fault current from the Generators and synchronous after the number of cycles to recalculate the trip time and calculate the incident energy.

Below is description on how "Apply to Generators/Synchronous Motor" check boxes work in conjunction with "Recalculate Trip Time Using Reduced Current" checkbox.

If "Apply to Generators/Synchronous Motor" check box is *checked* and the "Recalculate Trip Time Using Reduced Current" is *unchecked* 

- PTW uses the initial arcing fault current up to the specified number of cycles to determine the first accumulation of incident energy.
- If the protective device protecting the generator did not operate, the current is reduced using the new bolted fault current value that corresponds to 300% of the generators FLAs.
- From that, a new arcing fault current is calculated and is used to determine the second accumulation of the incident energy. Note that for this option, the assumption is that protective device protecting the generator will start to operate at the first current it sees. So the time used for the second portion of the accumulation is the calculated trip time from the initial current minus the number of cycles specified.
- PTW adds the two incident energy values to get a total accumulated energy.

If " Apply to Generators/Synchronous Motor" check box is *checked* and the "Recalculate Trip Time Using Reduced Current" is *checked* 

- PTW uses the initial arcing fault current up to the specified number of cycles to determine the first accumulation of incident energy.
- If the protective device protecting the generator did not operate, the current is reduced using the new bolted fault current value that corresponds to 300% of the generators FLAs.
- From that, a new arcing fault current is calculated and is used to determine the new tripping time. To determine the second accumulation of the incident energy, the new arcing current is used along with the remaining time (new tripping time minus the number of cycles specified).
- PTW adds the two incident energy values to get a total accumulated energy.
- This option assumes that the protective device protecting the generator did not operate on the initial current.

Note also the following:

- Arc Flash Study Option "Apply To Generators" option is enabled only if there are energized generators in the system.
- Arc Flash Study Option "Apply To Synchronous Motors" option is enabled only if there are energized Synchronous Motors in the system.
- "Recalculate Trip Time Using Reduced Current" option will be enabled only if the "Apply To Generators" and/or "Apply To Synchronous Motors" options are checked.

**Induction Motor Fault Contribution** – Specify the number of cycles to include the induction motor contributions. PTW assumes a step change from the initial fault current with induction motor contributions to the reduced fault current without induction motor contributions. To include induction motors all the time, enter a large value as the cycles. To ignores all induction motor fault contributions from the arcing fault current and the incident energy calculations, enter 0 cycles. You can enter a specific induction motor hp size and check or uncheck the Exclude if <??? hp independently to exclude motors less than the given hp.

Notice that while ignoring motor contributions reduces the fault current value, it may increase the trip time and result in higher incident energy.

## Fuses treated as "All Current Limiting, All Standard Fuses, or Specified in Library"

**When "All Standard Fuses" is selected,** the arc duration is read from the total clearing curve at the arcing fault current for all fuses in the project. If the fault current is above the 0.01sec crossing point then 0.01 seconds is used as the trip time. The IEEE 1584 or NFPA 70E standard equation and calculated tripping time are used to calculate incident energy.

**When "All Current Limiting Fuses" is selected**, the arc duration is read from the total clearing curve when the arcing current is below the current-limiting threshold (below the 0.01sec crossing point). When the arcing current exceeds the current-limiting threshold (above the 0.01sec crossing point) the trip time is reduced to either ½ or ¼ cycle based on the amount of current.

**When "Specified in Library" is selected**, (recommended option) the software will check the "Current Limiting" checkbox and "Use Arc Flash Equation" checkbox in the library to determine if a device is current limiting or not. The incident energy calculation will be based on its findings. If the "Use Equipment Specific Arc Flash Equation in Protective Device Library" check box is not checked and/or no equation is entered in the Arc Flash page, then the IEEE 1584 or NFPA 70E standard equation will be used with the trip time reduced to ½ or ¼ cycles.

## Arc Flash Equations for Breakers and Fuses. "Use Equipment Specific Arc Flash Equation in Protective Device Library"

If this check box is checked, all the devices that have:

- The "Use Arc Flash Equation" check box checked
- Manufacturer's tested equations entered in the Arc Flash tab of the specific library file
- Fault current is in the range of the equations

The software will calculate the incident energy based on these equations. Otherwise, for the case of breakers, the IEEE 1584 or NFPA 70E standard equation will be used and calculated tripping time are used to calculate incident energy. For the case of Fuses, the trip time will be reduced to ½ or ¼ cycles if current limiting conditions are satisfied. This option is not available if 'All Standard' is chosen in the option above (Treat fuses as). Note:When the "Use Equipment Specific Arc Flash Equation in Protective Device Library" option is checked, the software will calculate the arcing fault current using the IEEE 1584 or NFPA equations. However, it will use the Arc Flash equation from the library to calculate the incident energy and 100% of the arcing fault current though the branch is reported on the Arc Flash window for the device. When the "Use Equipment Specific Arc

Flash Equation in Protective Device Library" option is unchecked, the software will calculate the incident energy for 85% and 100% of the arcing fault current and report the bigger incident energy. The application of the device specific arc flash equations are based on the assumptions used in the tests as explained in IEEE 1584 - 2002. As mentioned by the said standard, actual field results can be different if such assumptions such as system voltage and working distance are different. The user is responsible for verification of such assumptions used in the study if this option is selected.

C:\PTW32\LIB	PTW.LIB: BUSSMANN, JKS, 600	V Class J, 1-600A - L	ow Voltage	
Device Fuse Ra	ating Trip Trip Curves Arc Fla	ish		
Manufacturer:	BUSSMANN	Type:	JKS, 600V Class J	
Description:	1-600A	Max Voltage:	600	
TCC No:	See Notes	Catalog No:	JKS	
DC Device		rrent Limiting	Use Arc Flash Equatio	
C ANSI C ANSI C UL C IEC	d			
Notes:			Links to External Documents.	
Amp Range 15A 30-600A Assumed a -10'	n/a 506	al Clearing 04 (5-9-86) '-2(10-17-84) aring Curves.		A
				Y

If the manufacturer's equations are entered in the Arc Flash page, PTW will use these equations instead of the standard incident energy equations from the IEEE 1584 or NFPA 70E. If no manufacturer's equipment-specific equations are entered or could be matched with the cartridge and bolted fault current range, the fuse will be treated as a current limiting fuse without using the manufacturer's equations.

If the "Current Limiting..." check box in the library is unchecked and the "Specified in Library" option is selected, the fuses will be treated as standard fuses without having the current limiting feature.

For breakers, manufacturers could also provide equipment-specific equations to represent faster trip time when the fault current reach a certain level, but they are not current limiting in nature.

For all current limiting fuses, if the trip time of the TCC clearing curve at the branch arcing fault current is less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  cycles, and the curve is defined below 0.01 seconds, the defined clearing time is used. Otherwise, the arcing fault current (I<sub>a</sub>) is compared to the current (I<sub>L</sub>) where the total clearing curve drops below 0.01 seconds, and the trip time is based on the following table:

	Condition
$I_a < I_L$	
	$I_L \leq I_a \leq 2 I_L$
	$I_a > 2 I_L$
	$I_a < I_L$

The let-through curve option works similarly in which  $I_L$  is the first point of the currentlimiting range of the peak let-through curve. For fuses with only the average melting time curve available, and the time read from the average melting curve at the arcing fault current Trips less or equal to 0.03 seconds, add 15% to Tr. If Tr is above 0.03 seconds, add 10% to determine the total clearing time. If the arcing fault current is above the total clearing time at the bottom of the curve (0.01 seconds), use 0.01 seconds for the time. (IEEE\_P1584/ 4.6 Step5)

The protective device library alternatively allows you to enter current limiting equations for fuses at each bolted fault current range. Arc Flash uses these equations to calculate the Incident Energy and Flash Boundary instead of the standard IEEE1584 equations.

## Equipment-Specific Incident Energy Equations on the Arc Flash Tab - If

manufacturers of low voltage breakers have their equipment-specific incident energy equations published, these equations can be entered in the Arc Flash tab of the Protective Device Library. The user must check the "Use Equipment-Specific Incident Energy Equations on the Arc Flash Tab" check box in order for the equations to be used in the Arc Flash calculations.

If the "Use Equipment-Specific Incident Energy Equations on the Arc Flash Tab" check box is checked, but no equation on the Arc Flash tab has a bolted fault current range that covers the calculated bolted fault current through the device, the Equipment-Specific equation will not be used. Instead, the device will be treated as current limiting in the following way:

If the trip time of the TCC clearing curve at the branch arcing fault current is less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  cycles and the curve is defined below 0.01 seconds, the defined clearing time is used. Otherwise, the arcing fault current (I<sub>a</sub>) is compared to the current (I<sub>L</sub>) where the total clearing curve drops below 0.01 seconds, and the trip time is based on the following table: Trip/Delay Time Condition

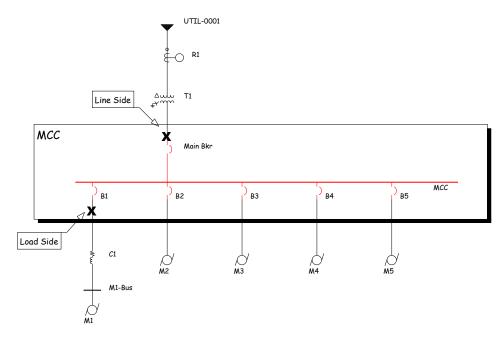
Condition
$I_a < I_L$
$I_L \leq I_a \leq 2 I_L$
$I_a > 2 I_L$

The let-through curve option works similarly in which  $I_L$  is the first point of the currentlimiting range of the peak let-through curve.

## **Report Option**

Flash - Study Options	<u> </u>
itandard and Unit Fault Current Report Options	
Report Option         Color One-line                • Bus               Color One-line                 • Prot. Line Side             • Diss + Prot. Line Side               • Bus                 • Bus + Prot. Line Side               • Prot. Line Side                 • Bus + Une Side               • Prot. Device	Upstream Mis-Coordination Options           Image: Check Upstream devices for mis-coordination           Upstream Levels to Search:           1           Mis-Coordination Ratio:           80           %
Line Side + Load Side Fault Contribution Options C Line + Load Sides C Line Side Only Device to Report in Labels and Summary View C Last Trip Device C Main Device	Cleared Fault Threshold: 80 % of Total Default Label # Prefix: # ✓ Auto Update Arc Rash Results Use Maintenance Mode function for main device
Report Options when Equipment Evaluation Failed     Preport IE/PPE     As Overdutied w/o Label     Fable Equipment Evaluation Notes     Device Fail to Operate, Use Upstream Devices     All Mains     None     Specified in devices	Increase PPE Level by 1 for high marginal IE  Report PPE Others 1, 2, 3, 4, 5  Report Function Name for multiple functions  Append bus description to bus name  Report PPE Level  Report Additional User Notes
PPE Table Scenarios Additional Incident Energy and Rash Boundary	Shock Approach Boundary Glove Class Report Data and Order

Five different report options are available. The report options are named Bus, Protective Load Side, Protective Line Side, Bus +Protective Device Line Side, and Bus + Line Side + Load Side. The Bus report is the normal selection however the load side and line side reports may be useful in specific situations. Refer to the following diagram and descriptions.



- **Bus option** The bus report assumes that the fault occurs at the equipment bus. If the bus has multiple contributions, the devices that trip each branch contribution will be listed in the order they trip, and incident energy will be accumulated until a significant percentage of the fault current has tripped. The significant portion is defined by the "Cleared Fault Threshold" percentage you specify.
- Protective Device Load Side option The load side report applies a fault at the load side (To End) of each protective device whose line side (From End) is connected directly to a bus without having an impedance device between the bus and the protective device. The protective device being evaluated is the one that clears the fault. The fault current through the device will be used to calculate the arcing fault current and obtain the trip time from the TCC. You can then select to include Line + Load Sides Contributions (to represent both ends hot) in calculating the incident energy, or to include Line Side Contributions only in which case the load side contributions are not included (now working as if the load side is disconnected).
- **Protective Device Line Side option** The line side report applies a fault at the line side (From End) of each protective device whose load side (To End) is connected directly to a bus without having an impedance device between the bus and the protective device. You can then selected to include Line + Load Sides Contributions or to include Line Side Contributions only. The first case represent both ends hot, this occur if the main breaker failed to open, and the next upstream device is the one that must clear the fault. If there is more than one contribution

when there is a fault at the line side, incident energy will be accumulated up to the fault contribution percentage specified. If Line Side Contributions Only is selected, the load side contributions are not included and it is now working as if the load side is disconnected.

Note: In the above discussion of Load Side (To End) and Line Side (From End), we assumed that the power flows from the From End to the To End. If the direction of power is opposite to our assumption, the devices that would be listed in the Load Side report under normal power flow direction will be listed in the Line Side report instead.

- Bus + Protective Device Line Side option This option combines the bus report
  option and the protective device line side report option into one report. Calculated
  result for the bus and line side will be listed next to each other for easier
  comparison of worst case scenario. A special custom label is supplied by PTW to
  put both bus and line side results in one single label.
- Bus + Line Side + Load Side option This option combines the bus report option, the protective device line side report option, and the protective device load side report option into one report. Calculated result for the bus, line side, and load side will be listed next to each other for easy comparison of the worst case scenario.

#### Worst Case Only Checkbox

This checkbox is available if the (Bus + Line Side) or (Bus + Line Side + Load Side) option is selected. If this check box is checked, the worst (the one with the highest incident energy) from the Bus, Line, or Load side report will be shown in the report.

#### Include Line + Load Sides Contributions

- If you select "Include Line + Load Sides Contributions", software will then include Line + Load Sides Contributions (to represent both ends hot) in calculating the incident energy.

- If you select "Include Line Side Only", the software will include Line Side Contributions only in which case the load side contributions are not included (now working as if the load side is disconnected).

**Report Last Trip Device vs. Report Main Device** – This option is applicable for the Bus Report option only and it affects the device reported in the Summary View, Bus Detail and Bus Label. The last trip device is defined as the protective device that would trip last, when the percentage of fault current cleared reaches the Cleared Fault Threshold. The "Main Device" is the one that carries the biggest percentage of the fault current contributing to the bus.

#### • Report Last Trip Device

If this option is selected, in Detailed View, the highlighted device is the one that meets the percent threshold (Last Trip Device). In Summary View, Bus Detail, and Bus Label, this device, along with its corresponding values in the Detailed View will be reported.

If this option is selected, in Detailed View, the highlighted device is the one that carries the biggest percentage of the fault current contribute to the bus (Main Device). In the Summary View, Bus Detail, and Label this "Main Device" will be reported. <u>However note that the incident energy, flash</u> boundary, and other fields from the detailed view will be reported based on the *last trip device*.

**Report Options when Equipment Evaluation Failed** – This section will take Equipment Evaluation results into consideration for enhanced safety analysis.

- Report IE/PPE This will show the results at all locations even though the Equipment Evaluation reports the protective device or bus as Failed.
- As Overdutied w/o Label The locations having failed equipment will show OVERDUTY. Arc Flash labels and Work Permits will not be generated for locations that failed Equipment Evaluation. The results will still be reported for marginal device evaluation results.

Enable Equipment Evaluation Notes- This checkbox is only available when Report IE/PPE is selected. If this option is checked, the program will report Equipment Evaluation Notes. The failed equipment will be marked as (\*N21a) for failed protective device or (\*N21b) for failed buses. Marginal device evaluation results are marked as (\*N20a) for protective device or (\*N20b) for bus.

**Device Fail to Operate, Use Upstream Devices** - The software will run arc flash based on the assumption that the Main Device (the protective device with the most arcing current, when there are multiple contributions to the faulted bus) connected to the bus did not operate when "All Mains" or "Specified in devices" are selected. That is, the Main Device (the device with the most current), will be excluded from the arc flash calculation. It will then automatically use the upstream devices for the arc flash calculation instead. Specified in devices will exclude main devices that are marked for "Fail to Operate" in the component editor. All Mains will exclude all main devices regardless of the "Fail to Operate" status. Select None to disable the device fail to operate feature. Note that the Device Fail to Operate option is disabled if the "Use Maintenance Mode function for main device" check box is checked.

**Check Upstream devices for mis-coordination**, evaluates trip times for backup protective devices beyond the branch containing the first protective device. Two conditions must be satisfied for the upstream backup protective device to be reported instead of the immediate protective device:

Condition 1: The immediate protective device must carry 5% or more of the Cleared Fault Threshold value (default as 80%) multiplied by the total bus fault current.

Condition 2: The upstream backup protective device must trip faster and carry a fault current that is bigger or equal to the Cleared Fault Threshold value multiplied by the fault current through the immediate device.

Upstream mis-coordination is checked by branch, all devices within the branch containing the immediate protective device will be evaluated and the fastest one will be used to compare with the fastest device in the upstream branch. If the first valid protective device is

found in an upstream branch and the trip time is slower than the immediate device, the search stops there and the immediate device will be reported.

The definition of a valid device is one with a trip curve that is not a Ground Fault type and the protection function name does not include "Ground", "Earth", "Neutral" or "AF\_EX".

If the upstream mis-coordination is not checked, all devices within the branch containing the first protective device will still be evaluated, and the one with the fastest trip time will be used in the Arc Flash calculation.

#### Upstream Levels to Search

The number entered here determines the number of additional branches, consisting of a protective device or a set of protective devices that are away from the first protective device protecting the faulted bus, that the software will search for mis-coordination. This will greatly help when doing coordination and arc flash study to see if any of the protective device devices several braches away from the fault are mis-coordinated with the protective device next to the faulted bus.

#### **Mis-Coordination Ratio**

The value entered here is used to determine if the upstream backup protective device qualifies to be evaluated for mis-coordination in the arc flash study. Two conditions must be satisfied for the upstream backup protective device to be reported instead of the immediate protective device:

Condition 1: The immediate protective device must carry 5% or more of the Cleared Fault Threshold value (default as 80%) multiplied by the total bus fault current.

Condition 2: The upstream backup protective device must trip faster and carry a fault current that is bigger or equal to the Mis-Coordination Ratio value multiplied by the fault current through the immediate device.

Note: The "Mis-Coordination Ratio" is designed to provide some flexibility for cases where the upstream bus (the bus above the immediate device) has induction and/or synchronous motors connected to it and the upstream device is totally responsible in clearing the fault for the downstream device after the motors decayed. It is recommended that a "Mis-Coordination Ratio" very closed to the Cleared Fault Threshold be entered so that when the upstream device trips, the fault current through the immediate device is mostly cleared.

#### **Label Options**

Default Label # Prefix - This allows the user to specify the default prefix character that will go on the "Label #" column in the Arc Flash spreadsheet report. This field can help in sorting out (organizing) the label when they printed out. Note that if a bus already has a label prefix assigned, changing the default label prefix will not change the label prefix already assigned to that bus. The Default Label # Prefix will only be assigned to buses newly created in the project.

**Cleared Fault Threshold** determines the portion of the Total Arcing Fault current at the Bus that needs to be interrupted by protective devices to extinguish the arc. Therefore the remaining portion of Arcing Fault current, if any, can not sustain the arc and will not be considered in the accumulated incident energy. Enter a value in percent of the total bus fault current, the default value is 80%, which means that the final arc fault trip time is based on when 80% or more of the total fault current at the bus has been cleared. In the Summary View, the last device to trip that reaches the cleared fault threshold is the only protective

device that will be listed under the bus, and the data from the device will be used in the Bus Detail report and Bus Label. The cleared fault threshold value is also used to determine which branches are searched for mis-coordination.

There isn't any recommendation in the NFPA or IEEE1584 for the "Fault Clear Threshold". But the assumption comes from the fact that when certain percentage of fault (like 80%) is interrupted by the protective devices then the remaining bolted/arcing fault percentage/current can not sustain the arc and naturally can not be added to the accumulated energy. Since the last 5% - 15% of the contribution may take a very long time to trip (a small current takes a long delay time), then it is not practical to accumulate the energy up to 100%, because the calculated incident energy would be much bigger than reality. If the user is setting a "Maximum Protection Trip Time" in the Arc Flash Options to a realistic number (2 second for example), then the "Fault Clear Threshold" becomes less of an issue, the user could set it to 100% and we will only accumulate the energy up to 2 seconds anyway.

# Auto Update Arc Flash Results Auto Update Arc Flash Results

When this checkbox is checked, the software will automatically update the arc flash results whenever there is a change in the system model. For instance, when user open up a tiebreaker or change the size of a motor in the system model, the software will automatically update the arc flash results based on those changes. The user would not need to re-run the arc flash study.

## Use Maintenance Mode function for main device 🗹 Use Maintenance Mode function for main device

If this checkbox is checked, the software will run arc flash evaluation based on the assumption that the Main Device connected to the bus is in Maintenance Mode. (The Main device is the protective device with the most arcing current, when there are multiple contributions to the faulted bus.)

For a device to be in Maintenance Mode, the "Maintenance Mode" check box has to be checked, for one of the function name (such as ARMS), in the Protection Function window.

Note that only one function name in Maintenance Mode can be set at a time.

Also, note that for the "Maintenance Mode" check box to be available for a particular function name, the function has to be assigned to a phase over-current device in the library by exiting and setting it in the Component Editor/TCC dialog. Reopening the Protection Functions dialog box will now show the check box to enable the Maintenance Mode.

Note that this option is disabled if the "Main Device fail to operate, use upstream devices" check box is checked.

Increase PPE Level by 1 for high marginal IE When this checkbox is checked, the software will automatically increase the arc flash PEE Level results by 1 whenever the incident energy calculate is greater than the high marginal value set in the PPE table.

## Report PPE Others, 1,2,3,4,5 Report PPE Others 1, 2, 3, 4, 5

If this checkbox is checked, additional PPE info in the Notes section of the Arc Flash report will be added. This will show the information from the PPE other 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 column from the PPE table for the corresponding category.

**Report Function Name for multiple functions** When this checkbox is checked, the software will display the Description from the Component Editor of Bus component on the Arc Flash spreedsheet.

# Append bus description to bus name

When this checkbox is checked, the software will display the Description from the Component Editor of Bus component on the Arc Flash spreedsheet.

## Report PPE Level

The button brings up the PPE table that defines the Personal Protective Equipment Categories and clothing descriptions used in the reports and labels.

#### **Report Additional User Notes**

Active for NESC and DC Arc Flash methods. Check the box to display the User Notes the Arc Flash spreadsheet.

\_\_\_\_\_

If you press the "PPE Table" button, the following dialog will be displayed with the Personnel Protection Equipment table.

The PPE table defines the Personal Protective Equipment and clothing descriptions used in the reports and labels. Different label colors may be assigned for each PPE, the Bus Detail and Arc Flash Label will apply the colors based on the calculated PPE.

🔜 Pe	rsonal Protec	tive Equipr	nent Table											• B _ D X
	Incident Energy From (cal/cm^2)	Incident Energy To (cal/cm^2)	IE Low Marginal (cal/cm^2)	IE High Marginal (cal/cm^2)	PPE Level #	PPE Level	Clothing Layers	Required Minimum Arc Rating of PPE (cal/cm^2)	Notes	Level Background Color	Level Foreground Color	Warning Label Text	Head & Eye & Hearing Protection	Hand & Arm Protection
1	0.0	1.2	0.000	1.190	0	Shirt & pants or coverall, Nonmelting (ASTM F1506) or Untreated Fiber	1	N/A	Н.3			WARNING	Safety Glasses or Goggles + Ear Canal Inserts	Leather Gloves
2	1.2	12.0	1.210	11.800	3	Arc-rated shirt & pants + arc-rated coverall + arc-rated arc flash suit	2 or 3	12	Н.3			WARNING	Hardhat + Arc-rated hard hat liner + Safety Glasses or Goggles + Ear Canal Inserts	Arc-rated Glove
3	12.0	40.0	12.200	38.000	4	Arc-rated shirt & pants + arc-rated coverall + arc-rated arc flash suit	3 or more	40	Н.3			WARNING	Hardhat + Arc-rated hard hat liner + Safety Glasses or Goggles + Ear Canal Inserts	Arc-rated Glove
4	40.0	999.0	41.000	998.000	Dangerous	DO NOT WORK ON LIVEI	D NOT WORK ON LIV	N/A	DO NOT WORK ON LIVE!			DANGER	DO NOT WORK ON LIVE!	DO NOT WORI ON LIVEI
5														
6														
7														•
•														
IE L	IE Low/High Margin Add Row Save As Default Reset Default OK Cancel Print Help													
Proje	Project Specific PPE Table Location: C:\PTW/32/Projects/Demo/FP. Colving st3													
	Load	Save												
10														

The data supplied as default is taken from Annex H, Table H.3(b) of the NFPA 70E, 2015 edition. Four default PPE Levels are defined based on the applicable range of the incident energy. Modify these values or add new Categories to this table if needed.

The Notes, Head & Eye Protection, Hand & Arm Protection, Foot Protection, PPE Others 1 to 5 provides user defined additional protections for each PPE range. The Warning Label Text could be user defined as well. All user defined additional protection fields are available in the Custom Label.

You can also choose a background and a foreground color for each PPE. These colors will be used as the background and foreground color for the SKM Label Title 1, 2, and 3 in the Arc Flash Label.

A row is reserved in the PPE table for the Dangerous. This allows the users the flexibility to add descriptions for the Notes, Head & Eye Protection, Hand & Arm Protection, Foot Protection, and other columns for the PPE Dangerous.

The PPE Table information is project specific. (It will look in the information from the FR\_Clothing.ss3 or FR\_Clothing\_Metric.ss3 file located in the project's directory).

For new projects created, it will copy and use the PPE table file(s) information from the LIB directory (specified in the miscellaneous files options group).

If there is no PPE table file(s) existing in the project directory currently opened, it will copy and use the PPE table file information from the LIB directory (specified in the miscellaneous files options group).

If there is no PPE table file(s) existing in the LIB directory, it will copy and use the PPE table file(s) in the Bin directory of PTW32.

Four dynamic pictures for each PPE can also be specified. Switching pictures among the levels is done automatically.

		<u> </u>		
/	PPE Pictures 1	PPE Pictures &	PPE Pictures 3	PPE Pictures 4
/	\bin\resource\Cat egory0.bmp	\bin\Resource\P PE_H3_0.bmp		
	\bin\resource\Cat egory3.bmp			
	\bin\resource\Cat egory4.bmp		/	
		\bin\Resource\P PE_H3_Danger.bm P		

In the PPE table, there are now four new picture columns where the user can specify different pictures or logos for each PPE Category. This allows the users the flexibility to add up to four different pictures or logos for each PPE category in their custom arc flash label.

#### Add Row

This button lets you insert a row in the PPE table.

#### Save

If you had customized a PPE table and want to keep the changes to a file for future use, or

to use the file on a different project, use the "Save" button. This will save the changes you've made to a \*.ppe file in a directory chosen by the user (by default it is save in the directory of the project that is currently open).

#### Load

If you had a customized PPE table and had saved it to \*.ppe file and want to use it for the existing project, use the "Load" button. This will load the contents of the selected \*.ppe file to the current PPE table.

#### Save As Default

If you had customized this table and want to keep the changes as your default, use the "Save As User Default" button. This will save the changes you've made to the FR\_Clothing.ss3 or FR\_Clothing\_Metric.ss3 file in the LIB directory (specified in the miscellaneous files options group).

#### **Reset Default**

If you make changes to this table and don't want to keep them, use the Reset button to restore the defaults from the FR\_Clothing.ss3 or FR\_Clothing\_Metric.ss3 file in the LIB directory (specified in the miscellaneous files options group).

#### Print

Use the Print button to print out this table.

All O From Go To/Query

The "All" or "From Go To/Query" radio buttons control the buses displayed in the Evaluation Table. The "All" selection will display all buses in the project. The "From Go To/Query" option will display buses that meet user-defined Query criteria or were selected on the one-line before using the Go-To-Arc Flash option.

#### Other Features available on the Arc Flash pull-down menu include:

When the Arc Flash window is open the "ArcFlash" pull-down menu can be accessed with following submenus. Some of these submenus are also available from the right-click menu on the Arc Flash Window.

Bus Detail	Generates a detailed label including the protective device settings, arcing fault current, incident energy at multiple working distances, and clothing class for the primary working distance. You can also enter the client information and job #, etc. Bus Detail can be used on a single bus or for a selected group of buses. The description information entered will be re-used for all buses.
Standard Label	The Bus Label provides a summary of the flash boundary, incident energy and PPE classification at each bus. The NFPA shock hazard Limited, Restricted and Prohibited Approach boundaries are also listed based on the nominal system voltage at the bus.

Custom Label	Displays the custom label window where the user can specify the Page Size, Label Size, Page Margins, Orientation, Rows and Columns of the labels and Spacing between labels
Work Permit	Generates a work permit required for working on energized equipment per NFPA 70E 2004.
Re-run Studies	Refreshes the Arc Flash display to reflect updated short circuit values caused by system changes made since the last arc flash study was run.
PPE Table	Displays PPE Table where Personal Protective Equipment descriptions are assigned to ranges of incident energy. The PPE classes, descriptions and label color for each class are user-definable.
Auto Update Arc Flash Result	When this is checked, the software will automatically update the arc flash results whenever there is a change in the system model. For instance, when user open up a tie- breaker or change the size of a motor in the system model, the software will automatically update the arc flash results based on those changes. The user would not need to re-run the arc flash study.
Link/Unlink with Fault Study	You can highlight a bus or multiple buses from the Arc Flash table and select the Unlink with Fault Study option to allow you to enter user-defined values for bolted fault current. Remember to re-link the rows if you want fault currents to be updated from the project database.
Link/Unlink with TCC	You can highlight a bus or multiple buses from the Arc Flash table and select the Unlink with TCC option to allow you to enter user- defined Trip Times for the protective device. Remember to re-link the rows if you want the trip times to be updated from the project database.
Link/Unlink with Ground	You can highlight a bus or multiple buses from the Arc Flash table and select the Unlink Ground option to allow you to enter "yes" or "no" in Ground column.
Link/Unlink Gap	You can highlight a bus or multiple buses from the Arc Flash table and select the Unlink Gap option to allow you to enter user-defined values for Gap.

Link/Unlink Equipment Type	You can highlight a bus or multiple buses from the Arc Flash table and select the Unlink Equipment Type option to allow you to select your own equipment type from the list.
Link/Unlink Working Distance	You can highlight a bus or multiple buses from the Arc Flash table and select the working distance to allow you to enter user- defined values for working distance.
Export to	This selection allows users to export the result into excel, *.htm, or *.ss3 file formats.
User defined Arc Flash Table	This option selection displays the user "User defined Arc Flash Table" where the user can enter any user-defined bus voltage, fault current, and arcing duration and it will calculate the incident energy and flash boundary results. You can also click on the "Custom Label" button it will produce arc flash label based on those results.
Include non 3-phase system	Includes non 3-phase system buses to the Arc Flash display and report
Study Options	This option selection will display Option menu for Arc Flash Study
Study Options Report	This option selection will display a window where the user can print the options that have been selected in the Option menu for Arc Flash Study
Font, Page Margin	This option selection will display a window where the user can select the type of font to use for the arc flash report
Print/Export Option	This option selection will display a window where the user can change page margin, and page number display for printing.

Most of the menu items are available by clicking the Right Mouse button

Scenario	Scenarios	
Scenarios		BX
Display Incident En Current Scena Worst Case Sc Best Case Sce Use Study Setup S C Each Individue	ino senario nario ettings From Il Scenario	OK Cancel Help
C Current Scena Select Scenarios: S0: Base Project S1: Maximum Fault S2: Maximum Fault S3: Minimum Fault ( S4: Minimum Fault (	Open Tie Close Tie Dpen Tie	

Projects having multiple scenarios can run the Arc Flash study for all scenarios or select ones, and show the best or worst case into one report. For instance, the user selects all of the scenarios and chose the "Worst Case Scenario" option. The Arc Flash spreadsheet will report the incident energy with the highest value among all the scenarios for each bus.

Similarly, if the "Best Case Scenario" option is selected, the report will show the incident energy with the lowest value.

Selecting worst case will greatly help in printing out the arc flash label for the worst case situation for those scenarios selected.

Note that the "Worst Case" or "Best Case" options will only work when the scenario that is currently active is included in one of the selection you make.

The user can also select which study setup setting to use for each scenario: "Each Individual Scenario" or "Current Scenario."

If "Each Individual Scenario" option is selected, the software will use the arc flash setting for each individual scenario. If "Current Scenario" option is selected, the software will use the arc flash setting from the scenario that is currently active.

In the Arc Flash Report, the scenario where the incident energy being reported came from is indicated by (\*S0), (\*S1), (\*S3), etc. depending on the scenario number.

Additional Incident Energy and Flash Boundary...

#### Additional Incident Energy and Flash Boundary...

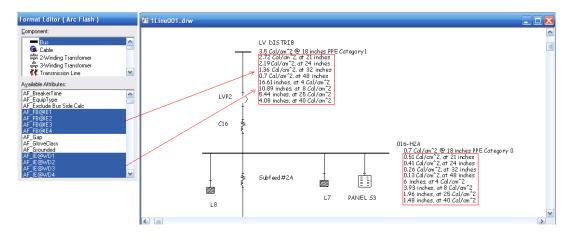
This button brings up a dialog box that allows the users to enter additional working distances for PTW to calculate the incident energies.

Ad	ditional Incident Energy a	and Flash Bou	ndary	БX		
	– Specify Working Distance to	o calculate Incid	ent Energy and PPE	1		
	Working Distance 1:	21.000	inches			
	Working Distance 2:	24.000	inches			
	Working Distance 3:	32.000	inches			
	Working Distance 4:	48.000	inches			
Note: Incident Energy at additional Working Distances will be calculated for Bus Report only and are available for Datablock report and Custom Label.						
	Incident Energy 1:	4.00	cal/cm^2			
	Incident Energy 2:	8.00	cal/cm^2			
	Incident Energy 3:	25.00	cal/cm^2			
	Incident Energy 4:	40.00	cal/cm^2			
Note: Flash Boundary at additional Incident Energies will be calculated for Bus Report only and are available for Datablock report and Custom Label.						
OK Cancel Help						

This information could be used to determine the PPE required at the given additional working distance. You can also specify five incident energies for PTW to calculate the flash boundaries.

This information could be used to determine the distance from exposed live parts within which a person could receive a 2nd degree burn for the given additional incident energy.

The additional working distances and the calculated incident energies and PPE at each bus could be displayed in the datablock and the data fields are available in the Custom Label Designer. The incident energies entered and the calculated flash boundaries are also available in the datablock and Arc Flash Label.



Fields       Field Layout Settings (Inches)         Additional Distance 1       X: 1.2         Additional Distance 2       Y: 2.67         Additional Distance 3       Y: 2.67         Additional Distance 4       Y: 5how Field Border         Incident Energy at Distance 2       Y: 1 V B V R V L O PPE Level Color         Incident Energy at Distance 3       O User Define
Additional Distance 2       Y: 2.67       Height:         Additional Distance 3       Image: Show Field Border       Image: Background Opaque         Incident Energy at Distance 1       Image: Time Bir R Image: Lice ppe Level Color         Incident Energy at Distance 2       1/4 Point Image: Lice ppe Level Deline
Incident Energy at Distance 4 PPE Level at Distance 2 PPE Level at Distance 3 PPE Level at Distance 4 PPE Level at Distance 4 PPE Description at Distance 1 PPE Description at Distance 2 PPE Description at Distance 3 PPE Description at Distance 4
Image: Show Label Border     Copy     Paste     OK     Cancel     Help       1/4 Point     Image: Show Label Border     Image: Show Label Border <td< td=""></td<>
The name of the equipment bus entered in the Component Editor.

The Custom Label Designer allows individual data fields to be selected and placed in the desired locations.

```
Shock Approach Boundary ...
```

This button brings up a window that will allow the user to customize the Shock approach boundary table.

	Voltage Range (Volts)	Limited Approach Boundary (in) (Movable)	Limited Approach Boundary (in) (Fixed)	Restricted Approach (in) Boundary
1	50	0.0	0.0	0.0
2	150	120.0	42.0	0.0
3	750	120.0	42.0	12.0
4	15000	120.0	60.0	26.0
5	36000	120.0	72.0	31.0
6	46000	120.0	96.0	33.0
7	72500	120.0	96.0	39.0
8	121000	128.0	96.0	40.0
9	145000	132.0	120.0	46.0
10	169000	140.0	140.0	51.0
11	242000	156.0	156.0	68.0
12	362000	184.0	184.0	110.0
13	550000	228.0	228.0	142.0
14	800000	285.0	285.0	191.0
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				

This window allows the user to customize the Shock approach boundary table. Note that the voltage range is in unit of voltage and boundaries are in units of inches.

The Shock Approach Boundaries Table information is project specific. (It will look in the information from the "ShockBoundary.ss6" file located in the project's directory).

For new projects created, it will copy and use the "ShockBoundary.ss6" file information from the LIB directory (specified in the miscellaneous files options group).

If there is no "ShockBoundary.ss6" file existing in the project directory currently opened, it will copy and use the ShockBoundary.ss6 information from the LIB directory (specified in the miscellaneous files options group).

If there is no "ShockBoundary.ss6" file existing in the LIB directory, it will copy and use the "ShockBoundary.ss6" file in the Bin directory of PTW32.

#### Add Row

This button lets you insert a row in the table.

#### Save As Default

If you had customized this table and want to keep the changes as your default, use the "Save As User Default" button. This will save the changes you've made to the "ShockBoundary.ss6" file in the LIB directory (specified in the miscellaneous files options group).

#### **Reset Default**

If you make changes to this table and don't want to keep them, use the Reset button to restore the defaults from ShockBoundary.ss6 file in the LIB directory (specified in the miscellaneous files options group).

Glove Class	Glove Class	
Glove Class		

G	ove Class Table		БX
	V	a a	ОК
	Voltage Range	Glove Class	Cancel
	500	00	Help
	1000	0	· · · ·
	7500	1	
	17000	2	Save As Default
	26500	3	
	36000	4	Reset Default
			Insert Row
			]

This table allows customization of the Glove Class Table. Note that the voltage range is in unit of voltage. The default Glove Class table information comes from ASTM D 120-95.

Class 00 has a maximum use voltage of 500V and Class 0 has a maximum use voltage of 1000V. Since 480V systems can be greater than 500V, it is recommended to use Class 0 on 480V systems.

#### **Insert Row**

This button inserts a row in the Glove Class table.

#### Save As Default

If the Glove Class table has been modified, use the "Save As Default" button to save the changes and make the modified table as the default. The new default table will be used when a project is created and when the "Reset Default" button is pressed in any existing projects.

#### **Reset Default**

If the Glove Class table has been changed, use the Reset button to restore the default values if the changes are undesirable.

	Report Data and Order
--	--------------------------

This button brings up a window that will allow the user to specify which of the twenty available fields will be displayed in the Arc Flash spreadsheet report. Furthermore, the user can also specify the order in which they will appear in the Arc Flash spreadsheet report.

For instance, if you don't want to show the equipment type, you can simply uncheck the display checkbox next to that field. If you want the "Bus kV" field to show up on the first column, you can just type in the number "1" in the column order next to that field and the bus voltage will them show up on the first column of the report.

	Data Header	Display	Column Order
1	Bus Name	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	1
2	Protective Device Name	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	2
3	Bus kV	✓	3
4	Bus Bolted Fault (kA)		4
5	Bus Arcing Fault (kA)		5
6	Prot Dev Bolted Fault (kA)		6
7	Prot Dev Arcing Fault (kA)	<b>v</b>	7
8	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	<b>•</b>	8
9	Breaker Opening Time (sec.)		9
10	Ground	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	10
11	Equip Type	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	11
12	Gap (mm)	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	12
13	Arc Flash Boundary (mm)	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	13
14	Working Distance (mm)	<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	14
15	Incident Energy (J/cm2)	✓	15
16	Required Protective FR Clothing Category	✓	16
17	Label #	▼	17
18	Cable Length From Trip Device		18
19	Incident Energy at Low Marginal		19
20	Incident Energy at High Marginal		20
_			

The following are the meaning of those fields:

Bus Name:

Fault location for bus report. For line side and load side report options the bus refers to the equipment where the line side and load side protective devices are connected.

Protective Device Name:	Refers to the protective device that clears portion or total of the arcing fault current.
Bus kV:	Bus voltage at the fault location.
Bus Bolted Fault:	The current flowing to a bus fault that occurs between two or more conductors or bus bars, where the impedance between the conductors is zero.
Bus Arcing Fault:	The calculated arcing current on the bus.
Prot Dev Bolted Fault:	The portion or total of the bolted fault current, that flows through a given protective device.
Prot Dev Arcing Fault:	The portion or total of arcing current flowing through each protective device feeding the electric arc fault. Note that the total arc fault current may flow through several parallel sources to the arc location.
Trip/Delay Time:	The time required for the protective device to operate for the given arcing fault condition. In the case of a relay, the breaker opening time is entered separately from the relay trip time. For low voltage breakers and fuses, the trip time is assumed to be the total clearing curve or high tolerance of the published trip curve.
Breaker Opening Time:	The time required for a breaker to open after receiving a signal from the trip unit to operate. The combination of the Trip/Delay time and the Breaker Opening time determines the total time required to clear the fault. For low voltage circuit breakers, the total clearing time displayed on the Manufacturer's drawing is assumed to include the breaker opening time.
Ground:	Indicates whether the fault location includes a path to ground. Systems with high-resistance grounds are assumed to be ungrounded in the Arc Flash calculations.
Equip Type:	Used only in the IEEE 1584 method to indicate whether the equipment is Switchgear, Panel, Cable or Open Air. The equipment type provides a default Gap value and a distance exponent used in the IEEE incident energy equations.
Gap:	Defines the spacing between bus bars or conductors at the arc location.
Arc Flash Boundary:	The distance from exposed live parts within which a person could receive a 2nd degree burn.
Working Distance:	The distance between the arc source and the worker's face or chest.

Incident Energy:	The amount of heat energy on a unit of surface at a specific distance from the location of arc flash.
PPE Level/Notes (*N):	Indicates the Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) required to prevent an incurable burn at the working distance during an arcing fault.
Label #:	This allows the user to specify the prefix character that will go on the "Label #" column in the Arc Flash spreadsheet report. This field can help in sorting out (organizing) the label when they printed out.
Cable Length From Trip Device:	Reports the total cable length from the protective device that trips to clear the fault to the faulted bus. If there is no cable in between, nothing will be reported.
Incident Energy at Low Marginal:	This will report an incident energy value of the bus, if the incident energy on the bus meets the low marginal criteria value entered in the PPE.
Incident Energy at High Marginal:	This will report an incident energy value of the bus, if the incident energy on the bus meets the high marginal criteria value entered in the PPE.

### Re-arrange Re-arrange

Reset

The purpose of this button is to prevent user from having duplicate column number when they are re-ordering the fields manually. Furthermore, it there is any missing columns (columns chose not to be displayed) it will use the number after the missing column.

Reset \_\_\_\_

The purpose of this button is to reset the order of the table to its default setting.

#### **Notes Section**

(\*N1) - Out of IEEE 1584 or NFPA 70E Ranges. LEE equation is used in this case and applicable for Open Air only.

(\*N2) - Percentage of fault current cleared is less than the Cleared Fault Threshold specified in the study options

(\*N3) - Arcing Fault Current Low Tolerances Used.

(\*N4a) - Equipment Specific Incident Energy and Flash Boundary Equations Used.

(\*N4b) – Current-Limiting Fuse in Use. Fault in current-limiting range tripping in  $\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\frac{1}{4}$  cycle.

(\*N5) - Mis-coordinated, Upstream Device Tripped.

(\*N6) - Special Instantaneous Protection in Use. Refer to Bus Equipment & Arc Flash subview.

(\*N7) - Trip Time Unlinked with TCC.

(\*N8) - Fault Current Unlinked with Fault Study results.

(\*N9) - Max. Arcing Duration Reached. The time taken for the protective device to clear the fault is longer than the Max. Arcing Duration specified in the study options.

(\*N10) - Fuse Cable Protector Modeled. Shows when the fuse is connected to a cable w/ multiple conductors in parallel. The current thru the fuse is divided by the #parallel to read the trip time.

(\*N11) - Out of IEEE 1584 Range, Lee Equation Used. Applicable for Open Air only. Existing Equipment type is not Open Air. Shows if data at the bus is out of the IEEE 1584 Range.

(\*N12) - Out of IEEE 1584 Gap Range

(\*N13) - PPE up one Level.

(\*N14a) - INST Protection. User to define trip time.

(\*N14b) - Zone Selective Interlock (ZSI) in Use. If one of the protective device directly connected to the bus has a ZSI function, the bus will use the ZSI function curve for the trip time.

(\*N15) – Fed by Transformer Size < 125 kVA, on bus boltage level <240V; Report as Level 0

(\*N16) – Trip Time Recalculated.

(\*N17) – Directional Function Operated.

(\*N17A) – Directional Function DID NOT Operate. Prot Dev Arcing Fault is not reported. Shows when the direction of the fault is not the same as the selected direction in the Directional function.

(\*N19) – Differential/Summation Function.

(\*N19A) – Differential/Summation Function DID NOT Operate. Prot Dev Bolted and

Arcing Fault are not reported. The note indicates that the arcing fault was not interrupted by this function.

(\*N20b) - Equipment Evaluation Marginal for Protective Device

(\*N20b) - Equipment Evaluation Marginal for Bus

(\*N21a) - Equipment Evaluation Failed, OVERDUTIED PROTECTIVE DEVICE

EQUIPMENT FOUND-Inappropriate to provide arc flash risk results.

(\*N21b) - Equipment Evaluation Failed, OVERDUTIED BUS EQUIPMENT FOUND-Inappropriate to provide arc flash risk results.

(\*N22) Main Davide foiled. The unstream device is

(\*N22) – Main Device failed. The upstream device is used

(\*N23) – The Maintenance Mode Function is used

(\*NESC20) - Out of NESC Voltage Range for Incident Energy Table 410.

(\*NESC21) - Out of NESC Fault Current Range.

(\*NESC22) - Out of NESC Max Clearing Range.

(\*NESC23) - Out of NESC Voltage Range for Min Approach Distance Table 431.

(\*NESC24) - Out of NESC Altitude Range.

(\*NESC25) - Out of NESC Max Over Voltage Factor Range.

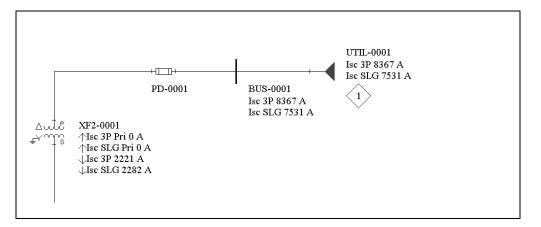
(\*NESC26) - NESC SLG Fault is Zero. (\*DCAF1) – Voltage above 1000 VDC. Per NPFA 70E 2015, Arc Flash DC equation applies to DC systems rated up to 1000 VDC. (\*DCAF2) – DCAF Fault is zero (\*S0), (\*S1),(\*S2),..etc – Indicates which scenario the incident energy being reported came from.

#### Important Concepts: No Protective Device To Clear the Fault

You may wonder why is there no protective device bolted fault or arcing fault current reported for protective "BUS-001" of the Arc Flash Evaluation table in the Tutorial project. From the one-line, you can see fuse "PD-001" is connected to this bus, why didn't any fault current show up?

🕂 Ar	Arc Flash Evaluation - Base Project - IEEE 1584 - Preferred Method (NFPA 70E 2015 Annex D.4)																
۰	Detail View C Summary View Scenarios Dustom Label Work Permit Re-Run Study Options PPE Table C All © Go To/Query																
	Bus Name	Protective Device Name	Bus k∀	Bus Bolted Fault (kA)	Bus Arcing Fault (kA)	Prot Dev Bolted Fault (kA)	Prot Dev Arcing Fault (kA)	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time (sec.)	Ground	Equip Type	Gap (mm)	Arc Flash Boundary (in)		Incident Energy (cal/cm2)	PPE Level / Notes (*N)	Label #
1	BUS-0001	MaxTripTime @2.0s	13.80	8.37	8.15	8.37	8.15	2	0.000	Yes 🗸	SWG 🗸	152	670	36	21	(*N2) (*N9)	#1

Careful inspection of the fault study result from the following picture shows that for a fault at BUS-001, the bus fault current is 8367 Amps, but the current from the down stream branch through fuse PD-0001is zero. This is because the load down stream is a non-motor load. All of the contribution therefore comes from the Utility. Since there are no protective devices specified between the utility and the bus, the fault can't be cleared. The PPE requirement is listed with the (\*N2) indicates that the Cleared Fault Threshold percent specified in the Study Setup was not reached.

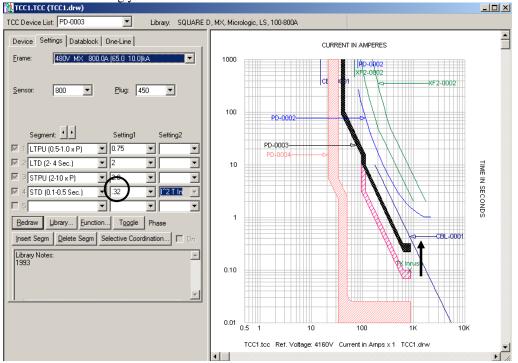


Note that where a protective device is not found or where the trip time is longer than a few seconds that additional review may be required to account for how much energy is released before the worker can move to a safer distance. For example, you may want to check the energy generated over the first few seconds to see if the worker would be capable of moving out of the way, or if most of the damage is already done. This check can be done by setting the Maximum Arcing Duration to 2 seconds. In the example above, (\*N9) indicates that the time taken for the protective device to clear the fault is longer than the Max. Arcing Duration is specified in the study options.

#### **Important Concepts:**

#### **Effects of Trip Time**

To demonstrate the effects of trip time, change the Short Time Delay (STD) setting for breaker PD-0003 from 0.1 to 0.32 seconds. This can be done in the Component Editor or from the TCC drawing you created in Section 3 as shown:



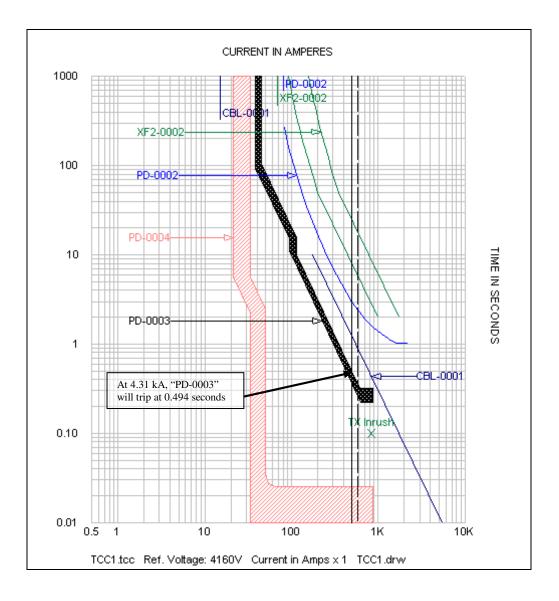
Note that when this change was made, the Arc Flash calculation was updated to reflect the new trip time for an arcing fault at Bus-0003. The trip time changed from 0.158 seconds to 0.494 seconds, the flash boundary increased from 25 inches to 51 inches, and the incident energy increased from 2.11 cal/cm2 to 6.6 cal/cm2. The higher energy results in a clothing class change from 1 to 2.

œ	Detail View     C Summary View			arios C	iustom Labe	el Wor	k Permit	Re-Rur	n Study	Option	s	PPE Table C Go To/Query						
	Bus Name	Protective Device Name	Bus kV	Bus Bolted Fault (kA)	Bolted	Prot Dev Arcing Fault (kA)	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time/Tol (sec.)	Ground	Equip Type	Gap (mm)	Arc Flash Boundary (in)		Incident Energy (cal/cm2)	PPE Level / Notes (*N)	Label #		
1	BUS-0001	MaxTripTime @2.0s	13.80	8.37	8.37	8.15	2	0.000	Yes	SWG 🗸	152	670	36	21	(*N2) (*N9)	# 0001		
2									-	-								
3	BUS-0002	PD-0001	4.16	2.22	2.22	1.88	0.267	0.000	Yes 👻	SWG 👻	104	15	36	0.50	(*N3)	# 0002		
4							$\frown$		-	-		$\frown$		$\frown$				
5	BUS-0003	PD-0003	0.48	7.40	7.40	4.31	0.494	0.000	Yes 👻	PNL 👻	25	51	18	6.6	(*N3)	# 0003		
6							$\smile$		-	-		$\bigcirc$		$\bigcirc$				

According to the results above, if the fault is on "Bus-0003", "PD-0003" will see an arcing fault current of 4.31 kA and will trip at 0.494 seconds. To verify this we can go to the TCC. Open or make "TCC1.TCC" active. Select "PD-0003" and then click on the **Settings>Selected Device Settings.** command. A window, similar to the one below will show up. Click on the "Arcing Fault and UDF Flags" and then, check on the "Show Arcing Fault current for Worse case Incident energy" and "Show Other Arcing Fault Current (dash-dot)" check boxes. Also make sure to highlight the "Bus-0003" bus.

TCC Device- Setting Properties	БX
Device Flags Datablocks Arcing Fault and UD Flags	
Device: PD-0003, 480V, TCC Ref: 13800V	
Show User Defined Flags Amps (d	ot)
From (s) To (s) Contract.	_
Time: 1000.000 0.010 Current 2: 0.000	
Show Constant Incident Energy Lines or User Defined Line From To	
Current: 0.0 0.0 Amps Extend to Pickup	
Time: 0.010 0.010 Sec 🗖 Incident Energy L	ines
Select a bus to apply a 3-phase fault, Arcing Fault Current	
flag plotted will be based on the Arc Flash 'Bus' option only	.
BUS-0002  © Buses Directly Connecte BUS-0003 © 1 Branch © 2 Branch	
C All Buses in One-line	
C All Buses in Project	
Show Arcing Fault Current for Worst Case Incident Energy	$\mathbf{S}$
Show Other Arcing Fault Current (dash-dot)	
OK Cancel He	elp

Click on the OK button.



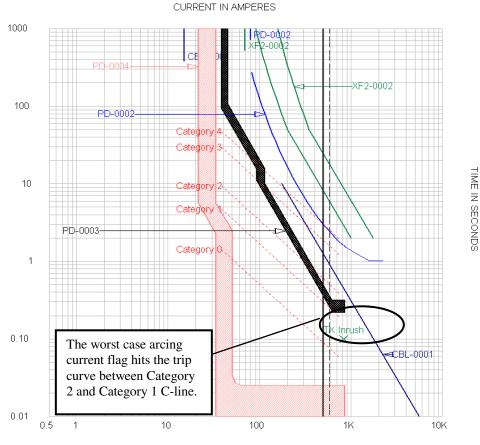
A TCC window should now be similar to the one above. The TCC will now show two vertical lines. One showing the arcing fault current for worse case incident energy (dark line) and the other showing the non-worse case arcing fault current (dashed line). With the arcing fault flags shown on the TCC, we can easily see and verify that at 4.31 kA, "PD-0003" will trip at 0.494 seconds.

On the TCC, you can also plot the C-lines. Constant incident energy line (C-Line) is a sloped line on a TCC that describes the relationship of a finite series of time and current combinations for which energy remains constant. For buses or system with single source of contribution, this C-Line can then be used as an aid in overcurrent device coordination to demonstrate visually which setting regions might be adjusted to reduce the arc flash hazard.

In our example, select the "PD-0003" curve on the TCC. Right-mouse click and then select "Selected Device Setting" option. On the window that comes up select the "Arcing Fault and UDF Flags" tab.

TCC Device- Setting Properties	BX
Device   Flags   Datablocks Arcing	Fault and UD Flags
Device: PD-0003, 480V, T	CC Ref: 13800V
Show User Defined Flags	Amps (dot) Current 1: 0.000
From (s) To (s) Time: 1000.000 0.010	Current 2: 0.000
Show Constant Incident Energy I	ines or User Defined Line
From To Current: 10.0 100000.0	Amps 🔽 Extend to Pickup
	✓ Incident Energy Lines
Select a bus to apply a 3-phase fault flag plotted will be based on the Arc	
BUS-0002	Buses Directly Connected
BUS-0003	C 1 Branch C 2 Branches
	C All Buses in One-line
	C All Buses in Project
Show Arcing Fault Current for We	oret Case Incident Energy
Show Other Arcing Fault Current	
Show Worst Case Arcing Fault L	· · · ·
ОК	Cancel Help

In this window click on the checkboxes for the "Show User Constant Category Line or User Define C-line", "Extend to Pickup", and the "Category C-Lines." For the current "From" and "To" field, enter in 10 and 100,000.0consecutively. Click the "OK" button.

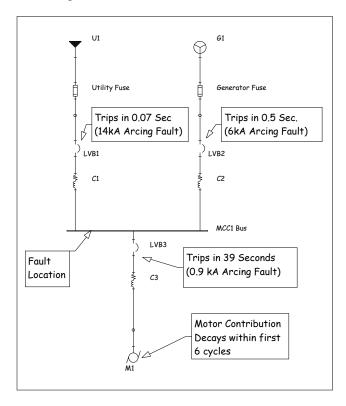


TCC1.tcc Ref. Voltage: 4160V Current in Amps x 1 TCC1.drw

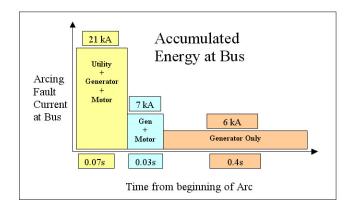
The C-lines on the example above represents the top incident energy range of each PPE category per NFPA 70E standard PPE table. With the "PD-0003" STD setting = 0.32, you can see from the TCC above that the worst case arcing current flag hits the trip curve between Category 2 and Category 1 C-line. From here, we can visually see from the TCC that the resulting incident energy for this particular setting will result in a Category 2 situation. This matches the result of the software for "Bus-0003".

#### Important Concept: Accumulated Energy from Multiple Contributions

The concept of accumulated energy is based on conditions where parallel contributions feed a single fault location. Referring to the following diagram, a fault at MCC1 Bus is fed from three parallel contributions (Utility, Generator, Motor). Each contribution will trip at a different time and the worker will be exposed to a varying amount of energy as each branch trips.



For this example, the worker is exposed to all three contributions for the first 0.07 seconds, the motor and generator for the next 0.03 seconds, and the generator contribution for another 0.4 sec.



The Arc Flash study reports the accumulated energy from all three contributions. If the Utility had been the only significant contribution, the energy would have been accumulated only for the first 0.07 seconds, the time when the utility contribution was cleared. In this case, the utility is 67% of the total and the generator contribution was 28% of the total. Therefore both the utility and generator were both determined to be significant contributions as defined by the 80% "Cleared Fault Threshold" percentage specified. Both the Utility and the Generator must trip before the 80% Cleared Fault Threshold is reached.

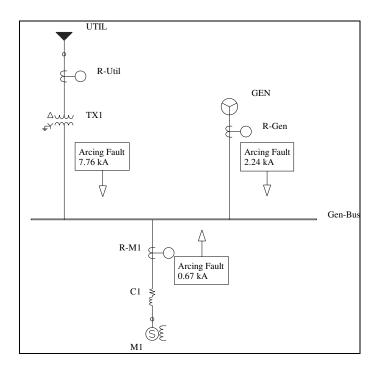
#### Important Concept: Detail View versus Summary View

The detail view in the arc flash report lists all contributions to the location of the fault and the accumulated energy as each contribution is cleared. The summary view lists only one protective device with the final accumulated incident energy. As mentioned before, the selection and display of this device is based on the chosen Labels and Summary View Report Options.

If the Labels and Summary View Report Option is set to "Report Last Trip Device", the Summary View will list the last device to trip whereby the accumulated current tripped meets or exceeds the specified Cleared Fault Threshold percent (for example when at least 80% of total fault current has cleared).

If the Labels and Summary View Report Option is set to "Report Main Device", the Summary View will list the device that carries the largest percentage of the fault contribution to the bus.

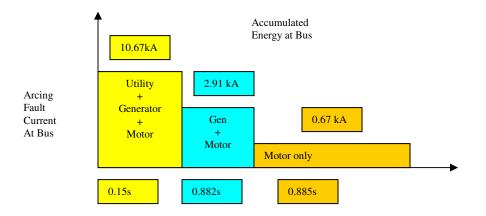
In the following example, 3 branches contribute current to the bus as the location of the fault.



The Detail View for the bus report lists all 3 contributions, the trip time for each branch, and the cumulative energy when each branch clears. For this example, the Utility Contribution clears in 0.23 seconds, the Generator Contribution clears in 1.12 seconds, and the Synchronous Motor clears in 7.21 seconds (assuming no AC decay), but displays the 2 seconds maximum time specified in the study setup. When the Utility branch clears, the incident energy is 2.84 cal/cm2 (Class 1). When the Generator Branch clears 0.89 seconds later, the accumulated energy is 5.54 cal/cm2 (Class 2).

۲	Detail View C Sur	imary View	enarios	Custom I	tom Label   Work Permit   Re-					tudy	Optic	ins	PPE Table @ All C Go To/Query				
	Bus Name	Protective Device Name	Bus kV	Bus Bolted Fault (kA)	Prot Dev Bolted Fault (kA)	Prot Dev Arcing Fault (kA)	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time (sec.)	Gro	und	Equip Type	Gap (mm)	Arc Flash Boundary (in)	Working Distance (in)	Incident Energy (cal/cm2)	Required Protective FR Clothing Category	Label #
1	Gen-Bus	R-Util	4.16	11.00	8.01	7.76	0.15	0.083	Yes	-	SWG 🗸	104	88	36	2.8	Category 1	
2	Gen-Bus	R-Gen	4.16	11.00	2.31	2.24	1.032	0.083	3 Yes 🔻 SN		SWG 👻	104	174	36	5.5	Category 2	#1
3	Gen-Bus	R-M1	4.16	11.00	0.69	0.67	1.917	0.083	Yes 🔻 SW		SWG 👻	104	192	36	6.1	Category 2 (*N9)	
4										•	-						

The Utility contribution is 73% and the generator is 21% of the total arcing fault current at Gen-Bus. With the Cleared Fault Threshold option set to 80%, the Summary display and Labels will report the energy accumulated up to the time when at least 80% of the total fault current is cleared. This occurs when the Generator contribution is cleared. The Summary View lists only the generator branch protective device since when the generator trips, 94% of the fault current has cleared. This means that the arc will be diminished and the remaining contribution (6%) cannot sustain the arc.

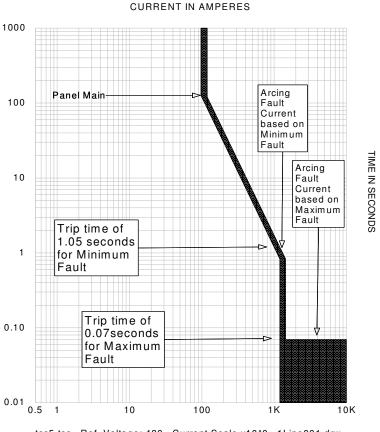


The Summary View displays the generator branch protective device as the last tripped device with the total accumulated incident energy up to interruption of this device.

¢	C Detail View C Summary View Scenarios					abel	Work Pe	ermit	Re-Run S	tudy	Optio	ns	PPE Table	(• All	All C Go To/Query		
	Bus Name	Protective Device Name	Bus kV	Bus Bolted Fault (kA)	Prot Dev Bolted Fault (kA)	Prot Dev Arcing Fault (kA)	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time (sec.)	Ground	Equip Type	Gap (mm)	Arc Flash Boundary (in)		Incident Energy (cal/cm2)	Required Protective FR Clothing Category	Label #	
1	Gen-Bus	R-Gen	4.16	11.00	2.31	2.24	1.032	0.083	Yes 👻	SWG 🖣	104	174	36	5.5	Category 2	#1	

#### **Important Concept: Minimum and Maximum Faults**

It's important to consider both minimum and maximum fault conditions when performing arc flash calculations. The reason why both are important is illustrated below:



tcc5.tcc Ref. Voltage: 480 Current Scale x10^0 1Line001.drw

On the TCC drawing you can see that the trip time remains in the instantaneous trip region (0.07 seconds) for a maximum arcing fault. Using a smaller minimum fault current due a different mode of operation for the network results in a lower fault current that takes slightly more than one second to trip (1.05 seconds). Using the maximum fault current, the incident energy is calculated as 1.22 J/cm2 resulting in a Class 0 FR Clothing Class. Using the minimum fault current, the incident energy is 11.9 J/cm2 resulting in a Class 1 FR Clothing Class. For this case, the lower fault current results in a longer trip time producing higher incident energy exposure to the worker. Making conservative assumptions regarding both the minimum and maximum fault currents will provide higher certainty in specifying the proper clothing class and selecting conservative protective device settings.

	Bus Name	Protective Device Name	Bus kV	Bus Bolted Fault (kA)	Bolted	Prot Dev Arcing Fault (kA)	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time (sec.)	Grou	ınd	Equip Type	Gap (mm)	Arc Flash Boundary (mm)	Working Distance (mm)	Incident Energy (J/cm2)	Required Protective FR Clothing Category
1	Panel Bus	Panel Main	0.48	2.18	2.18	1.78	0.071	0.000	No	▼	PNL 🔻	25	260	610	1.24	Category 0

	Bus Name	Protective Device Name	Bus kV	Bus Bolted Fault (kA)	Bolted Fault	Prot Dev Arcing Fault (kA)	Trip/ Delay Time (sec.)	Breaker Opening Time (sec.)	Ground	Equip Type	Gap (mm)	Arc Flash Boundary (mm)	Working Distance (mm)	Incident Energy (J/cm2)	Required Protective FR Clothing Category	
1	Panel Bus	Panel Main	0.48	1.35	1.35	1.19	1.057	0.000	No 🔻	PNL 🔻	25	1031	610	11.8	Category 1	

# **Important Concept: Relationship Between 3-Phase Fault and Arcing Fault**

The equations used to calculate the magnitude of an arcing fault are relative to the available 3phase bolted fault current. Single-line to ground and line-to-line faults are not directly considered when calculating arcing fault or incident energy. While it's recognized that many arcing faults are initiated by a line to ground fault, the arc flash equations in the IEEE 1584 standard are relative to the available bolted-3-phase fault current for the following reasons:

a) 3-phase faults give the highest possible short circuit energy in AC equipment.

b) Arcing faults that begin as line-to-line or line-to-ground faults quickly escalate into 3 phase faults as the air ionizes across the phases. The high-speed video photography of arc flash tests show the arc rotating between the phases and the metal box. The tests were performed on grounded and ungrounded systems and the arc fault equation includes a grounded/ungrounded variable.

PTW will ignore ground fault devices. When using multi-function devices, make sure that the first function is defined as "Phase". If a separate relay component is used as a ground fault device, make sure that the function name is set to "Ground" or "Earth". Relays with the function name set to Ground or Earth will be ignored in the Arc Flash calculations.

#### **Important Assumptions:**

- Arc Flash searches the entire system topology, starting from the faulted bus out, to find the first protective device with an over-current trip curve. When the first device is located, the search is discontinued (i.e. assumes coordination with upstream branches). The next upstream protective device may be included in the search by selecting the "Check upstream devices for mis-coordination" option. If there are multiple contributions to the faulted bus, the search process will be repeated until each contribution is cleared by it's protective device, or the search reaches the end of the topology. Protection functions with a name of "Ground", "Earth", or "AF\_EX" will be excluded from the protective device search and the next upstream device is used instead. Upstream refers to the flow of power from the primary sources of power to the faulted location from the perspective of standing at the fault location.
- The trip time is determined for all protective devices located in the branch that contains the first trip device and the device with the fastest trip time for the given

arcing fault current is used.

- Worker is stationary during the entire arc flash incident (constant working distance).
- Induction motors contribute continuous sub-transient current until removed at user specified time 'x', unless they are specifically excluded from the arc flash study.
- When applying generic current-limiting fuse representation, the current-limiting range is assumed to start where fuse clearing curve drops below 0.01 sec.
- When applying generic current-limiting fuse representation, fuses operating in the current limiting range are assumed to clear in ½ cycle for currents 1 to 2 times the current where the current-limiting range begins, and ¼ cycle for currents higher than 2 times the current where the current-limiting range begins.
- Interrupting device is rated for the available short circuit current (no equipment damage is considered).
- Upstream branch devices are properly coordinated with downstream branch devices. The next upstream protective device may be included in the search by selecting the "Check upstream devices for mis-coordination" option. The device that clears the arcing fault fastest is used.
- Ground fault and motor over load devices are not included.
- For multi-function protective devices, only the first function is used to determine the trip time.
- Reports only the larger incident energy based on low or high tolerances applied to the calculated arcing fault current.
- When the total fault current cleared is less than the threshold percent specified in the study setup, or no protective device is found, the bus is labeled as Dangerous and the incident energy and flash boundary are not reported.
- If the trip time obtained from the time current curve is larger than the maximum protection trip time defined in the study setup, the maximum protection trip time is used.

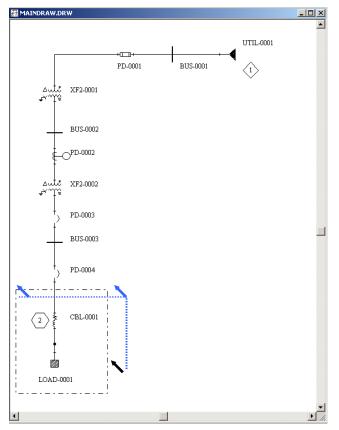
This completes the Arc Flash section of the Tutorial

# **Part 6 - Motor Starting Analysis**

Make sure that you completed Tutorial - Part 1 successfully before beginning this section.

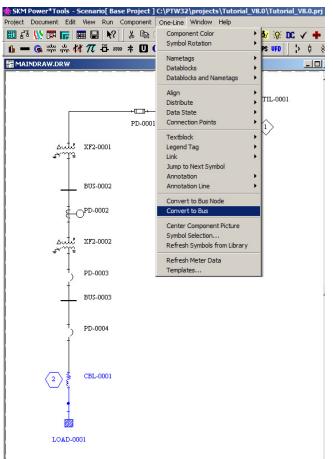
This section demonstrates how to simulate motor starting effects. We will look at a simplified "snap-shot" impact motor start study using the load flow study module and a more detailed time-based simulation using TMS. If you have not completed the CAPTOR protective coordination tutorial, your one-line will not display the protective device symbols. The protective devices are not required for this part of the tutorial.

1. To begin the motor starting calculations, we need to add a motor to our base tutorial project. Although we can connect multiple components to a bus-node, it's easier to work with a regular bus. To change the bus-node between cable CBL-0001 and load LOAD-0001, select the node by clicking on it or by drawing a selection box around it as shown below.

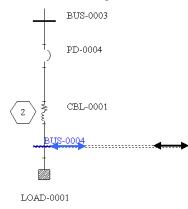


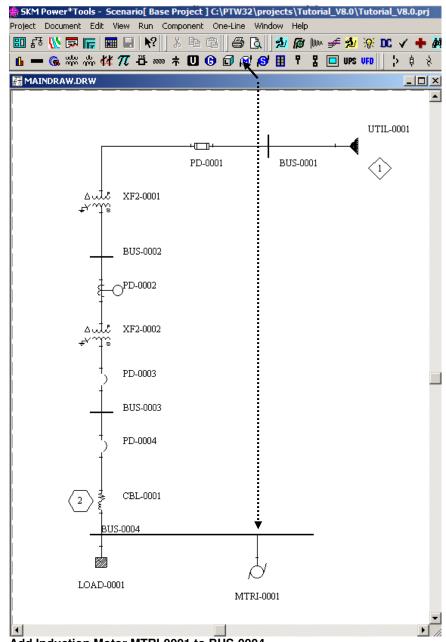
Select Bus-Node to convert to Bus.

When the Bus-Node is selected, use the **One-Line>Convert to Bus** menu option to convert the bus-node to a bus. The bus name is BUS-0004 and will be displayed automatically.



2. Stretch BUS-0004 by positioning the cursor just past the right edge of the bus until the cursor changes to a Left and Right arrow. When you have the correct cursor displayed, hold down your left mouse button and drag the cursor to the right. This will extend the bus. Next select the New Induction Motor icon and attach the new motor to BUS-0004 as shown in the figure below.







2. Double-click on the symbol for motor, MTRI-0001 to display the motor data in the Component Editor. Enter 100 hp for the rated size, as shown in the figure below.

Component Editor - So	enario[ Base Project ]
Component Subviews:	
Induction Motor Diversity, Loading, Particip ANSI Contribution TCC Starting Curve	Name: MTRI-0001 In Service Incomplete   Library Link to Lib Manufacturer: NEMA
TMS/I*SIM Defaults Harmonic Source Reliability Data	Number of Motors: 1 Running C Motor Group < 50 hp
Load Profile User-Defined Fields Datablock	Rated Voltage: 480 Volts (L-L) FLA Calculator
	Rated Size: 100 hp Total Size: 100
Scenario Manager	Power Factor: 0.8000 Lag 🔽 Starting PF: 0.3000
Go To 💌 Jump	Efficiency: 0.8000 FLA: 120.604 LRA/FLA: 5.882
MTRI-0001	Poles: 4 Synchronous rpm: 1800.00
	Description:
	Bus Connection Connection
<b>_</b>	Bus:
Expand Shrink	

Specify Induction Motor Rated Size in Component Editor

3. Now that we have added a 100 HP motor, we need to re-run the load flow analysis to evaluate the steady-state current, power and operating voltage. Select the **Run>Balanced System Studies** menu item.

🔒 SKM I	Power	*To	ols - S	icena	irio[ Ba	ase Project ]	C:\PTW32	2\projec	ts\Tutori	al_V8.0\	Tuto	rial_'	V8.0	.prj
Project	Docum	ent	Edit	View	Run	Component	One-Line	Window	Help					
<b>11</b>	- <u>WS</u> [	<b>7</b>			-	alanced Syster			Ctrl+A	£ 🛃	- 	DC	×	+ -
<b>Ⅰ</b> —	G F			* 77	In Hi Ui Re	ansient Motor idustrial Simula armonic Analys nbalanced/Sing eliability Analys C System Anal	ition (ISIM) sis (HIWAVE gle Phase St sis	:)	Ctrl+U	7 8		UPS	JFD	mc
					Fa Fa	quipment Evalu ailed Input Eva ailed Equipmen	luation t Evaluation	ı						
	sut	suite 3	XF2-0001	C	rc Flash Evalua pordination Ev able Ampacity.	aluation								
		BI		D	uery atablock Forma atablock Repor			C4rl+Q C4rl+D						
	8	-0,	PD-000	2										
	aut Prrit		XF2-00	02										

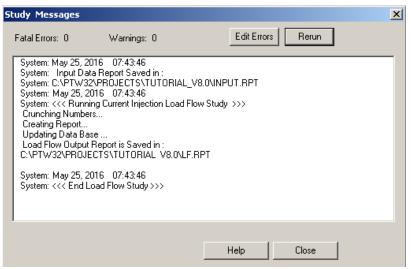
**Run Balanced System Studies Option** 

4. Check the Load Flow study option (uncheck other studies) and click on the Run button. Under normal circumstances, when adding a motor you should re-run the demand load analysis and sizing study to evaluate the cable and transformer sizes and re-run the short circuit and equipment evaluation modules to determine the impact on equipment ratings. However for this example we will focus only on motor starting.

Balanced System Study Setup							
Studies		Report File					
Demand Load	Setup	dl.rpt	🗖 Append				
Sizing C Ansi/NEC	Setup	sz.rpt	Append				
Coad Flow	Setup	lf.rpt	Append				
Optimal Power Flow	Setup	opf.rpt	🗖 Append				
C Comprehensi		sc.rpt	☐ Append				
Length of Reported Component Name:   14 Characters  30 Characters							
Load Schedules	Setup	ls.rpt	🗖 Append				
			_				
System Input Data Report:		input.rpt	Append				
Overwrite Existing Repor	ts	View Study Message					
Do not Display Warnings for Unbalanced Components							
Default Report Path: C:\PTW32\projects\TUTORIAL_V8.0							
Help Format.	. Hea	ader Run	Cancel				

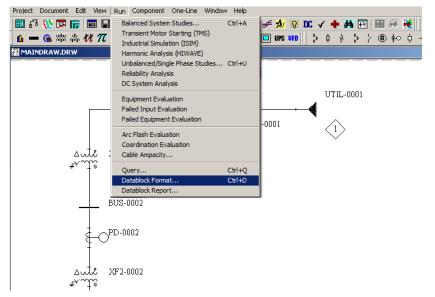
#### Run Load Flow Study.

5. Check the Study Messages Window to make sure there are no errors and close the Dialog Window.



Review Study Messages Window.

6. We've already looked at several ways to view output results and for this exercise we will display results on the one-line with a datablock. Select the Run>Datablock Format option as shown below. The One-line must be in the active Window to display the datablock.



**Run the Datablock Format Selection Option** 

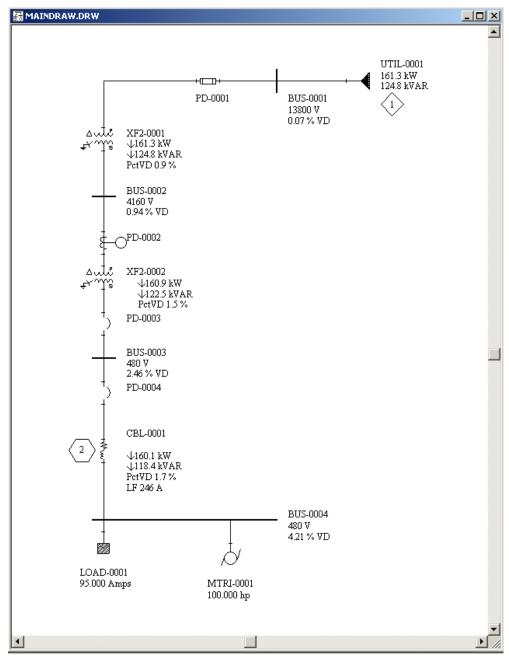
Datablock Format			БX			
Туре	Formats for One-Line and Probe:					
Type	Branch Fault Currents (IEC60909)	-	Apply			
C Component Editor /	Branch Fault Currents (IEC61363) Bus Fault Currents (A_FAULT)		Close			
TCC Setting View /	Bus Fault Currents (Comprehensive)		Edit			
Data Visualizer	Bus Fault Currents (IEC60909) Bus Fault Currents (IEC61363)					
	Data State		New			
	DC Compedit					
	Demand Load Data Device Evaluation ANSI Branch		Set Default			
One-Line /	Device Evaluation Comprehensive Branch Device Evaluation IEC Branch Device Ratings Harmonics					
TCC One-Line View			Rename			
C Probe			Сору			
	Impedance Data Bus Thevenin Equivalent		Paste			
	Impedance Data Components Input Data		Paste			
	Load Flow Current		Delete			
Import / Export	Load Flow Power Data		Help			
	Meter Data Protective Device Data					
	Protective Device Selective Coordination	-	Import			
One-Line Default						
Last Applied: Load Flow Power Data						
lose button as shown in the figure below						

7. Select the Load Flow Power Data format and click the Apply button followed by the

Close button as shown in the figure below

#### Select Load Flow Power Data datablock format.

8. The power flows and voltage drops from the steady-state load flow study will be displayed on the One-line as shown in the figure below. Notice that the voltage drop at BUS-0004 is just over 4%. Next we will switch the motor to a "snap-shot" starting condition and compare the voltage drop. The number of decimal places shown can be controlled in the datablock format, so don't be concerned if your display shows more or less decimal places than the data shown in the figure below.



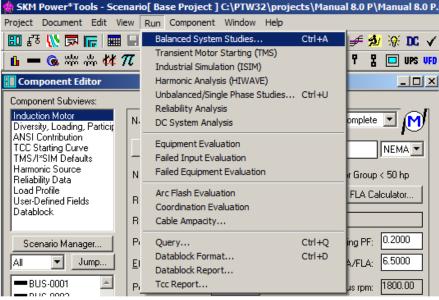
**Display Steady-State Load Flow Results** 

9. Double-click on motor MTRI-0001 to view it in the Component Editor. Change the Status from Running to Starting as shown in the figure below.

🚻 Component Editor 🗉 Sc	enario[ Base Project ]
Component Subviews:	
Induction Motor Diversity, Loading, Particip	Name: MTRI-0001
ANSI Contribution TCC Starting Curve TMS/I*SIM Defaults	Library Link to Lib Manufacturer:
Harmonic Source Reliability Data	Number of Motors: 1 Starting  Motor Group < 50 hp
Load Profile User-Defined Fields	Rated Voltage: 480 Bunning FLA Calculator
Datablock	Rated Size: 100 hp 🔽 Total Size: 100
Scenario Manager Go To 🔻 Jump	Power Factor: 0.8000 Lag 💌 Starting PF: 0.3000
	Efficiency: 0.8000 FLA: 120.604 LRA/FLA: 5.882
	Poles: 4 Synchronous rpm: 1800.00
	Description:
	Bus Connection
V	Bus:   Connection  Bus:  Connection  Bus:  Connection  Co
Expand Shrink	

Change motor status from Running to Starting in Component Editor.

10. Re-run the steady-state load flow solution by selecting the **Run>Balanced System** Studies option.



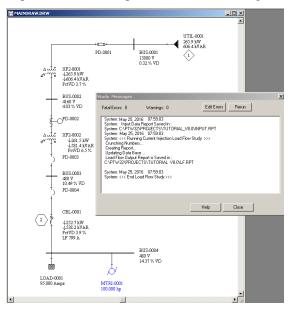
Select Run>Analysis Option

alanced System Study Se	etup		G	×	
- Studies Demand Load	Setup	Report File	□ Append		
Sizing C Ansi/NEC	Setup	sz.rpt	🗖 Append		
Load Flow	Setup	lf.rpt	Append		
C Optimal Power Flow	Setup	opf.rpt	☐ Append		
Comprehensi C ANSI C IEC 60909 C IEC 61363	ve Setup	sc.rpt	E Append		
Length of Reported Compon	ent Name:	• 14 Characters C 3	) Characters		
Load Schedules	Setup	ls.rpt	☐ Append		
System Input Data Report:		input.rpt	C Append		
Overwrite Existing Report	ts	View Study Message			
Do not Display Warnings for Unbalanced Components Default Report Path: C:\PTW32\projects\TUTORIAL V8.0					
Help Format	. Hea	ader Run	Cancel		

11. Check the Load Flow option and click on the Run button as shown in the figure below.

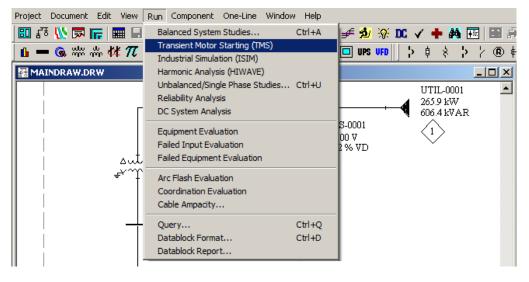
**Run Load Flow Study** 

12. Review and Close the Study Messages dialog window shown in the figure below. Notice that the voltage drop at BUS-0004 is now approximately 14% representing the initial voltage drop when the motor starts. This is compared to a 4% voltage drop when the motor is running. Switching the motor from Running to Starting instructed the load flow to use the Fault Contribution Xd" and X/R to calculate an equivalent starting current. The model was also switched automatically from Constant kVA to Constant Impedance to better represent the motor starting characteristics.



Review and Close Study Messages Window.

13. We are now ready to do a transient motor study analysis. To do this select on the **Run>Transient Motor Starting** as shown in the figure below.



14. In the next window that comes up click on the "Motor" tab. Select the motor to be started. Move the motor to the column on the right.

MS - Select Com	ponents			×
Source Motor	Bus Branch			
Available Moto	rs		Selected Motors	
-			MTRI-0001	
		>>		
		<<		
Connection Inf	p: Bus: BUS-0004			
Voltage:	480 V			
Status:	In Service			
	Close	Cancel	Apply	Help

Motors in the left column will be modeled as **Constant kVA** if their status is "**Running**" and **Constant Z** if their status is "**Starting**". Note that for TMS, you do not need to add any source or buses. However it's a good idea to add any downstream buses, which may suffer a voltage drop due to the motors starting. If a source is not assigned, it will assume an infinite source (a generator or utility with very low impedance with perfect exciter and governor).

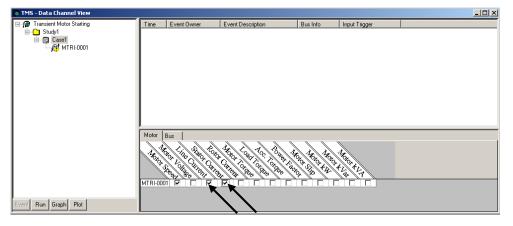
🌀 TMS - Study-C	ase View		
🖃 🕼 Transient M	🖃 🔞 Transient Motor Starting		Event Owner
🖻 🔁 Study1			
🖨 🖓 Cas	e1		
I I 📆	New Study		
	New Case		
	Rename		
	Select Components		
	Model Setup and Dynamic Ev	ents	
	Motor Group Acceleration		
Run Study			
	Plot		

If the "TMS – Select Components" window does not come up, right-mouse click on "Case1" as shown below and the window will come up.

15. Choose the Bus Tab on the TMS – Select Components window and select the busses where you want to store voltage plots from the simulation. For our example transfer all of the busses to the Selected Busses list by double-clicking on each one or by using the transfer button >>. When finished selecting the busses, click on the Close button.

Source Motor Bus Branch	
Available Buses	Selected Buses  BUS-0001 BUS-0002 BUS-0003 BUS-0004  <
Close	Cancel Apply Help

16. The TMS – Data Channel View Window should now be shown. A default Study folder and Case1 setup should appear. Different cases can be used for different starting scenarios such as full voltage or reduced voltage starts, different sequence of motors to be started, etc. Before proceeding, select the plot channels to be saved for Case1 during the TMS study. By default several common plot channels are selected. Select the remaining plot options as shown below.



17. Double-click on motor MTRI-0001 and the TMS – Motors window will appear as shown below. This is where you can specify the motor model, load model, current base, torque base, moment of inertia, and controller type of the motor. The data entered here normally will come from motor nameplate data.

👩 TM5 - Study-Case ¥iew		<u>- 0 ×</u>
Image: Starting         Image: Study1         Image: Study1	Time     Ev     Motor     Motor       Models     Dynamic E vents     Image: Second Model     Image: Second Model       Motor     Base     Deselect     Load Model       Library     Deselect     Load Model       Current Base     Torque Base     295.6208       Motor     Bus     Motor Information and Model       Motor     Motor     Bus       Motor     Statter and Controller Models       Motor     Motor       Motor     Bus       Statter and Controller Models       Motor     Motor       Get Default Settings     Save As Default	
Event Run Graph Plot	OK Cancel Apply Help	

Here, notice that the "Link with Rated" checkbox is checked. If this check box is checked the software will calculate the current base and torque base value based on data entered in the induction motor sub view. If you uncheck this checkbox, you can specify your own torque base and current base. For this example, make sure that the link with rated checkbox is check.

For the "WK2" field value, the value there is an approximate value, calculated by PTW based on the motor's size, rpm, and so on. If you do not know the motor's moment of inertia, you may use this default value. Otherwise, enter the motor's moment of inertia. In this example use the default value of 34.8915 lbs-ft2.

For the controller, select "Full Voltage".

The **"Save As Default"** and **"Get Default Setting"** functions are designed to make the process of assigning motor, load, and controller for multiple TMS cases easier.

#### "Save As Default" button

When the user clicks on this button, all the information in the "Models" tab page will be save as the default settings for the selected motor. These values will be used whenever the user assigns the same motor to an existing case or onto a new case for the project.

### "Get Default Setting" button

When the user clicks on this button, all the information in the "Models" tab page will be filled in by the default settings.

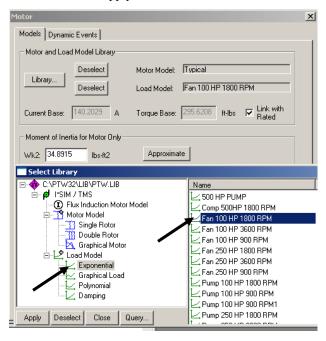
18. We now need to assign the motor model and load model. To do this, click on the "Library" button.

Models Dynami	ic Events			
- Motor and Loa	d Model Library			
	Deselect	Motor Model:		
Library	Deselect	Load Model:		
Current Base:	140.2029 A	Torque Base: 295.620	8 ft-lbs 🔽 Link Rate	. with ed
- Moment of Iner	tia for Motor Only—			
Wk2: 34.8915	5 lbs-ft2	Approximate		
- Starter and Cor				
Model: Ful	l Voltage	<u> </u>		
			1	
	Get Default Se	ttings Save As I	Default	
	Get Default Se	tings Save As I	Default	

Motor		x
Models Dynami	nic Events	
Motor and Load	ad Model Library	
1	Deselect Motor Model:	
Library	Deselect Load Model:	
Current Base:	140.2029 A Torque Base: 295.6208 ft-lbs V Link with Rated	
Wk2: 34.8915	stia for Motor Only 5 Ibs-ft2 Approximate	
🗖 Select Libra	ary	
E C:\PTW3	/32\LIB\PTW.LIB	
	Flux Induction Motor Model	
	Motor Model	
	Single Rotor	
	A REMA LG >500HP	
	Exponential	
	Polynomial	
Apply Desel	elect Close Query	

19. Select the Typical Graphical Motor model as shown below and click on the "Apply" button.

20. Select 100 HP 1800 RMP Fan load from the Exponential Load library as shown below and click on the "Apply" button.



Click on the "Close" button.

21. Now, click on the "Dynamic Events" tab. When you click on "Dynamic Events" tab the following window will show up. This is where you can specify also the dynamic event for the motor selected.

Motor	X
Models Dynamic Events	
Motor Name: MTRI-0001 Bus Name: Bus Voltage: 480 V	Event Data Event Time: 1.00 Sec. (Create Event)
Initial Status © Off Line © On Line	Time Dependent Event            • Start Motor             • Load Change     Multiplier:
Event List: 1.00 Start @ Time	C Trip Motor Voltage Dependent Event
	C Start Motor Monitor Bus: BUS-0001 C Trip Motor
<u>D</u> elete Event	Monitor Bus <u>V</u> oltage:
OK	Cancel Apply Help

Each motor represented dynamically in TMS can be assigned its own initial status and starting or tripping event. For this example, verify the initial status is "Off Line", enter 1.0 for the Event Time (in seconds), select the Start Motor radial button under Time Dependent Event, and press the Create Event button. Click on the "Apply" and then the "OK" button to continue.

22. You should now have one event showing for Case1 in the TMS – Study Case View windows as shown in figure below. Click on the Run button at the bottom of the window to run the TMS study.

🌀 TM5 - Data Channel View						
□ 👰 Transient Motor Starting	Time	Event Owner	Event Description	Bus Info	Input Trigger	
금- <mark>급</mark> Study1 금- இ Case1 └_ 에 MTRI-0001	<b>1.00</b>	MTRI-0001	Start @ Time	BUS-0004 *		
Event Run Greph Plot				4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		

23. Select the Run button on the TMS Study dialog window, accepting the default report name and setup options.

TMS - Study			X
Running Case Folder	Study1		Run
Case :	= Case1		Setup
Report Name:	Tms.rpt		Header
Lines Per Page:	55		Cancel
Report Time Step:	0.5	sec	Help
Excel Data Point Rep	oort Duratoin: O	nce Every: 0.10	sec
Saved To: TMS_ <st< td=""><td>udyName&gt;_<ca< td=""><td>aseName&gt;_Chani</td><td>nel.xls</td></ca<></td></st<>	udyName>_ <ca< td=""><td>aseName&gt;_Chani</td><td>nel.xls</td></ca<>	aseName>_Chani	nel.xls
Defection Development			existing report
Default Report Path:			existing report
C:\PTW32\projects\	TUTORIAL_V8	8.0	

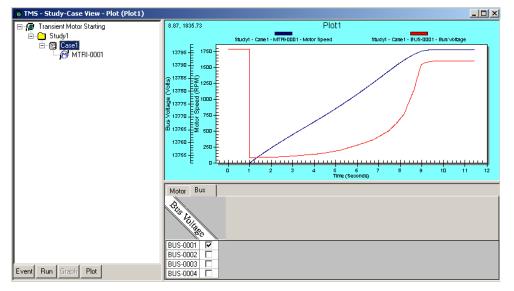
24. Review the Study Messages to verify that there are no errors. If errors exist you may need to review the steps used to assign the motor and load models or to define the event. When successful, select the Close button and proceed with the tutorial.

Study Messages	×
Fatal Errors: 0 Warnings: 0	Edit Errors
System: May 25, 2016 07:38:26 End System: May 25, 2016 07:38:26 System: <<< End Load Flow Study >>> System: May 25, 2016 07:38:26 << Study1 - Case1 >> Running Dynam System: Begin TMS Engine System: Dynamic components initializa System: Dynamic components initializa System: Event time decision finished System: Event time decision finished System: Event network building finishe System: Engine is Running, Please Wi System: End TMS Engine System: End TMS Engine System: May 25, 2016 07:38:26 << Study1 - Case1 >> End of Dynamic System: *** Review TMS LOG report *	ic Simulation ition finished ait
	Help Close

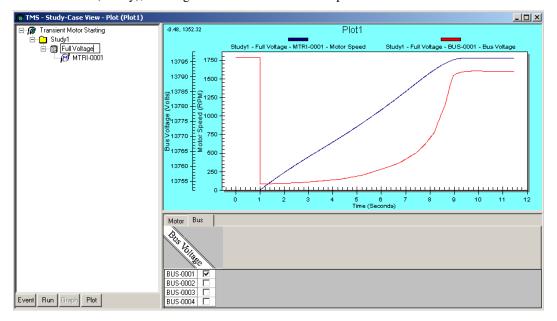
25. Select the Plot button at the bottom of the TMS – Study-Case View Windows and click New on the TMS – Plot dialog as shown in the figure below.

👩 TMS - Study-Case View						<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
🖃 🕼 Transient Motor Starting	Time	Event Owner	Event Description	Bus Info	Input Trigger	
⊡-⊡ Study1 ⊡- Case1 —∰ MTRI-0001	<b>1.00</b> 🕅	MTRI-0001	Start @ Time	BUS-0004 *		
	TM5 - Plo	ot		×		
			Open			
			New Rename			
			Delete			
			Help		40	
					440400 + 1 1 P	
Event Run Graph Plot	MTRI-000					

26. Select the Motor Speed plot for motor MTRI-0001. Click on the Bus tab and select the Bus Voltage plot for BUS-0001 as shown in the figure below.



27. A real handy function to compare different conditions is to copy the case, make minor changes and run the new case. For this example we will make a new Case to start the motor using a different type of starter. To begin the process, change the name of Case1 to Full Voltage as shown in the figure below. This can be accomplished by clicking on the name twice (slowly), or using the **Case>Rename** menu option.



28. With the Full Voltage Case selected, click on your right mouse button and select the Copy function as shown in the figure below.

TMS - Study-Case	View - Plot (Plot1)			
Transient Motor	Starting	8.35, 1737.31	Plot1	
È-C Study1 È-∰ Full Volt		Study1 - Full Vi	oltage - MTRI-0001 - Motor Speed	Study1 - Full Voltage - BUS-0001 - Bus Voltage
	New Study New Case Rename Select Components Model Setup and Dynam Motor Group Acceleratio Run Study Plot			
	Cut Copy Paste View Event View Graph			in to the first of
	Go To One-Line Go To Component Editor Go To TCC Drawing, Go To Library	, Ctrl+T Ctrl+Shift+L	2 3 4 5 Time (%	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 econd(s)
	Find in One-Line Find in TCC Drawing	Ctrl+F		
	Associate One-Line Diag Save TMS Curve for TCC			
Event Run Graph	Plot	BUS-0004		

29. Click on the Study Folder, Study1 first with the left mouse button then with the right mouse button, and select the Paste option as shown in the figure below.

	otor Starting	-0.46, 1543.37	Plot1	
Model Setup an	New Case Rename Select Components		UII Voltage - MTRF0001 - Motor Speed	Study1 - Pull Voltage - 8US-0001 - Bus Voltage
	Model Setup and Dynamic E Motor Group Acceleration		_	
	Run Study Plot			
	Cut Copy			
	Paste			
	View Event View Graph			
-	Go To One-Line Go To Component Editor Go To TCC Drawing Go To Library	Ctrl+T Ctrl+Shift+L	1 2 3 4 5 Time (9	6 7 8 9 10 11
	Find in One-Line Find in TCC Drawing	Ctrl+F	-	
	Associate One-Line Diagram Save TMS Curve for TCC Mo			

30. Rename the new Case to "Auto TX" to differentiate it from the Full Voltage case. Right mouse click on MTRI-0001 under "Auto TX" case and then select "Model Setup and Dynamic Events.."

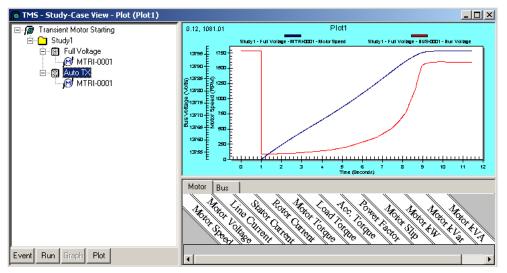
👩 TMS - Study-Case View - Plot (Plot1)		
⊡@ Transient Motor Starting	-0.09, 1632.66	Plot1
E Study1	Studyd - Dull Veltage	- MTR-0001 - Motor Speed
🖻 📲 Full Voltage	E E	- MITREBULT - MODOL Speed
🔤 🞯 MTRI-0001	13795 - 1750 -	
🗄 👹 Auto TX		
MTRI-0001	13790 - 4enn F	
New Study		
New Case		
Rename		
Select Components		
Model Setup and Dyr	namic Events	
Motor Group Accelera	ation	

31. On the window that comes up select the "Auto Transformer" as the controller. As shown below, set the tap to 0.85, the control function to Time, and the time to 15 seconds.

Motor
Models Dynamic Events
Motor and Load Model Library
Deselect Motor Model: Typical
Library Deselect Load Model: Fan 100 HP 1800 RPM
Current Base: 140.2029 A Torque Base: 295.6208 ft-lbs 🔽 Link with Rated
Moment of Inertia for Motor Only
Wk2: 34.8915 Ibs-ft2 Approximate
Starter and Controller Models
Model: Auto Transformer  Control Function: Time
Тар: 0.8500 ри
T: 15 sec
Get Default Settings Save As Default
OK Cancel Apply Help

Click on the "Apply" button and then click on the "OK" button.

32. With the "Auto TX" case selected, click on the Run button. TMS will run the case that is selected. Accept the default report name and setup options.

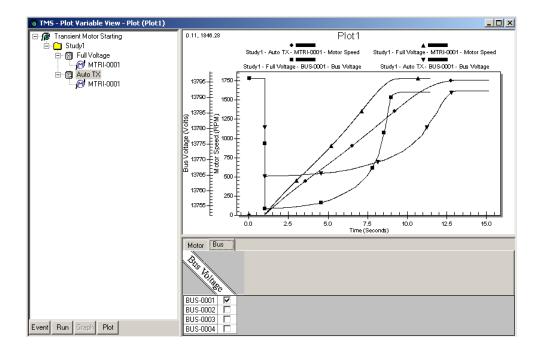


33. When the study is complete, review the Study Messages dialog to make sure there are no errors. If there are errors, review the previous steps related to input and setup. Close the Study Messages dialog to view the results.

Study Messages				×
Fatal Errors: 0 V	Warnings: 0	Edit Errors		
System: May 25, 2016 System: <<< End Load FI System: May 25, 2016 << Study1 - Auto TX >> F System: Begin TMS Engi System: Initial Load Flow System: Dynamic compo System: Event time decis System: Event network b System: Engine is Runnir System: End TMS Engine System: May 25, 2016	low Study >>> 08:38:25 Running Dynamic Simulatio ne Finished nents initialization finished ion finished nuilding finished ng, Please Wait e 08:38:25 End of Dynamic Simulation	·	ing	
		Help	Close	

34. With the "Auto TX " Case selected, select the Motor Speed plot option and notice that it starts slower than the first case. With the "Auto TX" case, the motor starts at about 13.0 seconds, whereas in the "Full Voltage" case, the motor starts at about 8.5 seconds. Click on the Bus tab and select the Bus Voltage plot for BUS-0001. You can now see from the plot that with the "Auto TX" case, the voltage drop on "Bus-0001" is not as severe.

To change the style of the plot from for printing, select the **Plot>Properties>** menu. Then click on the "Graph Color" Tab and in the Viewing Style section, select "Monochrome+Symbol" option. Click on the "Apply" and then the "OK" button. You should see a plot that resembles the one below. There are many features under the Plot menu where you can customize the display options and save your default configuration.



This completes the Transient Motor Starting tutorial. For more information on selecting different starter types or adding new motor and load models to the library, refer to the TMS Reference Guide on the PTW CD.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

## Part 7 - Harmonic Analysis (HI\_WAVE)

Make sure that you completed Tutorial - Part 1 successfully before beginning this section.

This section demonstrates how to simulate harmonic content and distortion within the power system.

Before we begin the Harmonic analysis simulation, we need to make sure your tutor1 project is in the correct state. If you have not completed the CAPTOR protective coordination tutorial, your one-line will not display the protective device symbols. The protective devices are not required for this tutorial. If you have not completed the Transient Motor Starting (TMS) tutorial, follow the first two steps in the TMS section to add a 100 HP Induction motor to your one-line.

To begin our Harmonic Analysis simulation, we first need to assign a harmonic source profile to motors or loads. For our example we will add the harmonic source profile to motor MTRI-0001 as if we were evaluating the impact of using a variable-speed drive.

1. From the one-line, double-click on motor MTRI-0001 so that it appears in the Component Editor as shown in the figure below. Verify that the motor status is Running.

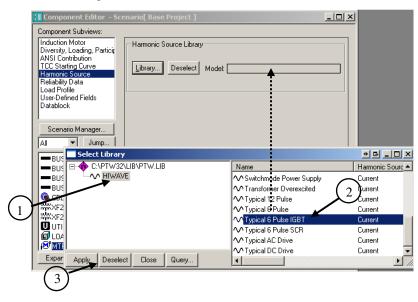
🔢 Component Editor	
Component Subviews:	
Induction Motor Diversity, Loading, Particip ANSI Contribution	Name: MTRI-0001 In Service Incomplete
TCC Starting Curve TMS/I*SIM Defaults Harmonic Source	Library Link to Lib Manufacturer:
Reliability Data Load Profile	Number of Motors:     1     Running     Motor Group < 50 hp       Running     FLA Calculator
User-Defined Fields Datablock	Rated Voltage: 480 Starting FLA Calculator
Scenario Manager	Rated Size: 100.000 hp Total Size: 100
Go To V Jump	Power Eactor: 0.8000 Lag Starting PF: 0.3000
MTRI-0001	Efficiency: 0.8000 FLA: 140.202 LRA/FLA: 5.882
	Poles: 4 Synchronous rpm: 1800.00
	Description:
	Bus Connection Phase Connection
	Connection
	Bus:
Expand Shrink	

2. Choose the Harmonic Source Subview and click on the Library button as shown in the figure below.

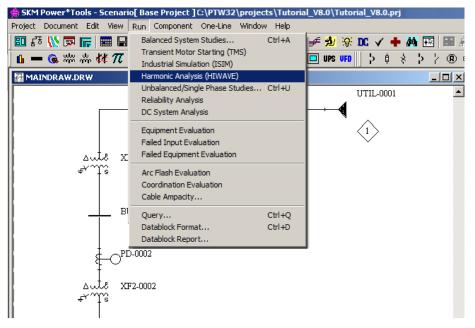
	Component Editor  - Scenario[ Base Project ]	_ 🗆	×
	Component Subviews:		
1	Induction Motor Diversity, Loading, Particip ANSI Contribution TCC Statting Curve Harmonic Source Veliability Data Load Profile User-Defined Fields Datablock Scenario Manager		
	BUS Select Library		• 6 <u>- 0 ×</u>
		Name	Harmonic Sourc 🔺
		✓ 12 pulse - Dobinson	Current
	BUS	∽6 pulse - Dobinson	Current
	GR CBL	AC Drive	Current 📃
	MWXF2	ARC Furnace	Current
	WWXF2	✓ Fluorescent Lights	Current
		MIEEE 12 Pulse	Current
		MIEEE 18 Pulse	Current
			Current 🗾
	Expar Apply Deselect Close Query		► /i.

Select Motor Harmonic Source Subview and Click Library Button

3. Select the Typical 6 Pulse IGBT harmonic source model and click on the Apply button. This model defines the harmonic content for MTRI-0001 used in the harmonic analysis. The selected library model should appear in the Component Editor as shown in the figure below. Close the Select Model window to continue.

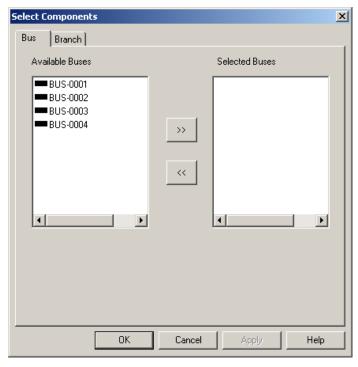


4. Select the Run>Harmonic Analysis (HIWAVE) menu item as shown below.





5. The Select Components dialog window will appear. This dialog is used to select the Buses where you want to store harmonic voltage distortion results; and branches where you want to store harmonic current distortion results.



Select Components window

6. For our small example we will select all of the buses, so double-click on each bus or select the buses and use the [>>] transfer button. The buses should move from the Available Buses to the Selected Buses list as shown in the figure below.

Select Components	x
Bus Branch	
Available Buses	Selected Buses BUS-0001 BUS-0002 BUS-0004 </td
ОК	Cancel Apply Help

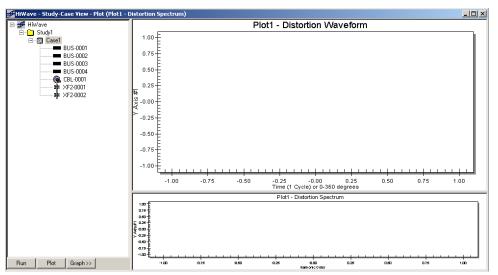
Select the Buses to Store Voltage Distortion Results.

7. Follow the same process for the Branches. Since this is a small project, select all of the branches as shown in the figure below. When selections are complete, click OK.

Select Components	×
Bus Branch	
<u>A</u> vailable Branches	Selected Branches
	CBL-0001 ★ XF2-0001 ★ XF2-0002
	Voltage (V):
From Bus: BUS-0002	4160
To Bus: BUS-0003	480
Status: In Service	
OK	Cancel Apply Help

Select Branches to store Current Distortion Results

8. The HIWAVE Study-Case-Plot Window will appear with the selected buses and branches listed under Case1. With Case1 selected, click on the Run button at the bottom of the Window. This will run the harmonic analysis for the current system and store the results in Case1.



HI\_WAVE Study – Case View Window

9. The HIWAVE Study setup dialog window will appear where you can specify report names and select different study options. For this example, select the default settings and click on the Run button.

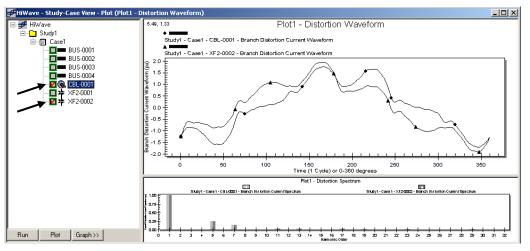
HiWave - Study	×
Running Case Folder = Study1	Run
Case = Case1	Setup
Study Selections	LF Setup
Run Load Flow	Header
Run Frequency Scan	Format
Run Harmonic Distortion	
	Cancel
Input Report Name: HW_INPUT.RPT	Help
Load Flow Report Name: HW_LF.RPT	
HiWave Report Name: HIWAVE.RPT	
Overwrite Existing Reports	

HIWAVE Study Setup Dialog.

10. Review the Study Messages Window to confirm there are no fatal errors. If errors exist, review the previous steps to help identify what you may have missed. To continue, close the Study Messages Window by clicking on the Close button.

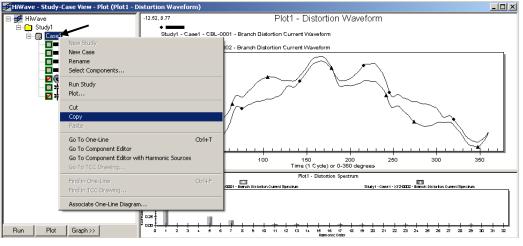
Study Messages	×
Fatal Errors: 0 Warnings: 0 Edit Errors	
System: <<< Running Newton Load Flow Study >>> System: May 25, 2016 10:20:22 System: <<< Running Load Flow >>> System: May 25, 2016 10:20:22 End of Load Flow Input Data Reading System: Writing Load Flow Report: System: Load Flow Study Report Saved in: System: C:\PTW32\projects\TUTORIAL_V8.0\HW_LF.RPT System: May 25, 2016 10:20:22 System: May 25, 2016 10:20:22 <<< Study1 - Case1 >> Running Harmonic Frequency Scan System: May 25, 2016 10:20:23 <<< Study1 - Case1 >> Running Harmonic Distortion System: May 25, 2016 10:20:23 System: May 25, 2016 10:20:23	
Help Close	

11. After the study runs and results are stored in Case1, each bus and branch listed under Case1 will have a check box. Double-Click on the check box for transformer XF2-0002 and cable CBL-0001 and the distortion plot will appear as shown below. Notice that the current through cable CBL-0001 is shifted with respect to the current through transformer XF2-0002. This is caused by the 30 degrees phase shift of the Delta-Wye transformer connection.



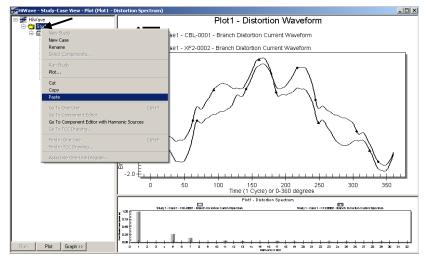
Current Distortion for cable CBL-0001 and transformer XF2-0002.

12. Next we will make another case to compare results for the system with and without a capacitor. Click on Case1 first with the left mouse button, then with the right mouse button. Select the Copy function in the pop-up menu as shown below.



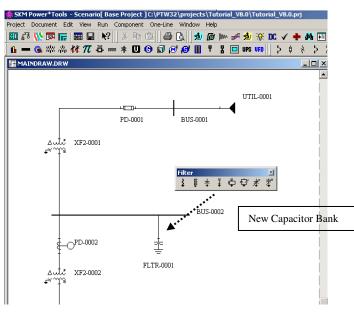
Copy Case1

13. Click on the Study folder first with the left mouse button and then with the right mouse button. Select the Paste option in the pop-up menu as shown in figure below.



Paste copy of Case1 in to Study folder.

14. Return to the one-line diagram. Stretch BUS-0002 by positioning the cursor just past the right edge of the bus. Move the cursor until it changes to a Left and Right arrow (re-size cursor). When you have the re-size cursor displayed, hold down your left mouse button and drag the cursor to the right. This will extend the bus. Next, select a new capacitor symbol from the toolbar and attach it to BUS-0002 as shown below. If you cannot locate the capacitor symbol, make sure the Filter toolbar is enabled on the View>Toolbars menu.



Add Capacitor to BUS-0002

15. After you have attached the capacitor to BUS-0002, double click on the capacitor symbol to recall the Component Editor. From the Component Editor, click on the Filter Design button as shown in the figure below.

Component Editor		
Component Subviews:		
Filter Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Name: FLTR-0001 Type: Capacitor Bank	Data State: Incomplete 💌
Scenario Manager Go To V Jump	Positive Sequence           B:         10000000.0           ohms           L:         0.000000           henries           C:         0.000000	Filter Design           Zero Sequence           R:         10000000.0           ohms           L:         0.000000           henries           C:         0.000000
Expand Shrink	Bus Connection Connection Bus: BUS-0002	Phase Connection

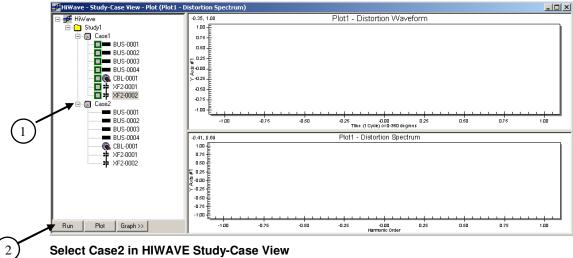
Select Filter Design Button to Size Capacitor

16. Enter 100 kVAR in the Capacitor Bank Design window and click on OK. This will convert the capacitor kVAR entry into micro-farads on the Filter subview.

citor Bank Design			X
Rated Voltage: Rated KVAR: Effective kVAR Calculator © Enter Rated kVAR at Rat © Enter Effective kVAR at B	}us Voltage	Line - Line kVAR	
Connection: Calculated C (micro-farads):	Wye-Ground Wye 15.327885	e l	
	Rated Voltage: Rated KVAR: Effective kVAR Calculator © Enter Rated kVAR at Rat © Enter Effective kVAR at B Required Capacitor at Bus Vo Connection: Calculated C (micro-farads):	Rated Voltage:     4160       Rated kVAR:     100       Effective kVAR Calculator     •       • Enter Rated kVAR at Rated Voltage     •       • Enter Effective kVAR at Bus Voltage     •       Required Capacitor at Bus Voltage:     4160       Connection:     Wye-Ground       Wye     •       Calculated C (micro-farads):     15.327885	Rated Voltage:       4160       Line - Line         Rated KVAR:       100       kVAR         Effective kVAR Calculator       KVAR         © Enter Rated kVAR at Rated Voltage       Enter Effective kVAR at Bus Voltage         Required Capacitor at Bus Voltage:       4160         Connection:       Wye-Ground         Wye       Calculated C (micro-farads):         15.327885       Inter State Intervention

Specify 100 kVAR Capacitor in Design Window.

17. Return to HIWAVE Study Screen. If you closed the window previously, use the Run>Harmonic Analysis (HIWAVE) menu option to recall the HIWAVE screen. Select Case2 as shown in the figure below and press the Run button. It's OK if results from Case1 are still shown in the graph.



Select Case2 in HIWAVE Study-Case View

18. In practice, you may want to change the report name to match the case description, however for this sample accept the default report names and press the Run button to run the simulation for Case2.

HiWave - Study			×
Running Case Folder = Study1		<u>R</u> un	
Case = Case1		<u>S</u> etup	
Study Selections		LF Set <u>u</u> p	
Run Load Flow		H <u>e</u> ader	
Run Frequency Scan	ļ	Format	
Run Harmonic Distor	ion	F <u>o</u> rmat	
		Cancel	
Input Report Name:	HW_INPUT.RPT	<u>H</u> elp	
Load Flow Report Name:	HW_LF.RPT		
HWave Report Name:	HIWAVE.RPT		
verwrite Existing Reports			

Run Harmonic Simulation for Case2.

19. Review the Study Messages dialog to make sure there are no errors and press the close button to continue.

Study Messages	×
Fatal Errors: 0 Warnings: 0 Edit Errors	
System: <<< Running Newton Load Flow Study >>> System: May 25, 2016 12:10:45 System: <<< Running Load Flow >>> System: May 25, 2016 12:10:45 End of Load Flow Input Data Reading System: Writing Load Flow Report: System: Load Flow Study Report Saved in: System: C:\PTW32\projects\TUTORIAL_V8.0\HW_LF.RPT System: Jun 11, 2008 12:10:45 System: << End Load Flow Study >>> System: May 25, 2016 12:10:45 <<< Study1 - Case2 >> Running Harmonic Frequency Scan System: May 25, 2016 12:10:45 <<< Study1 - Case2 >> Running Harmonic Distortion System: May 25, 2016 12:10:46 System: May 25, 2016 12:10:46 System: May 25, 2016 12:10:46	
Help Close	

**Review Study Messages Dialog.** 

20. Select BUS-0002 from Case1 and from Case2 to compare the two cases. Notice that the 13<sup>th</sup> harmonic is much more pronounced in Case2 than it is in Case1. This is caused by the capacitor that was added in Case2. Deselect any other components that may be displayed so that only BUS-0002 in Case1 and BUS-0002 in Case2 are shown.

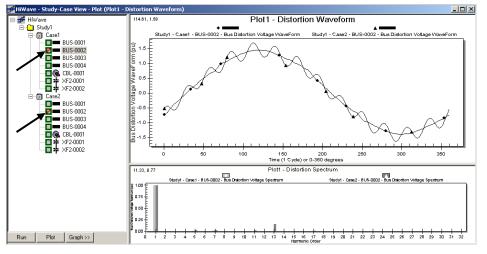
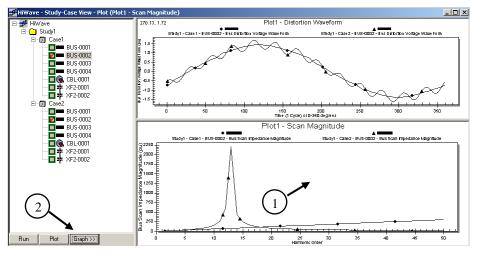


Fig. 15. Compare Results from Different Cases.

21. Click your left mouse in the bottom plot window and click on the Graph button until the Scan Magnitude plot appears. Re-size the windows to enlarge the Scan Magnitude plot. Notice that the impedance for Case2 is very large at the 13<sup>th</sup> harmonic, which acts to amplify the 13<sup>th</sup> harmonic currents present in the system.



Frequency Scan Plot Comparison for BUS-0002.

22. As the final exercise we will change the capacitor to a single-tuned filter. Return to the Component Editor and select the capacitor FLTR-0001. Change the Type field from Capacitor Bank to Single Tuned Filter as shown in the figure below.

Component Subviews:		
Filter Reliability Data User-Defined Fields	Name: FLTR-0001	In Service
Datablock	Type: Single Tuned Filter ▼ Harmonic Resistor Capacitor Bank	Data State: Incomplete
	Positive Single Tuned Filter High Pass Filter B: 0.000000 ohms	Zero Sequence R: 0.000000 ohms
Scenario Manager Go To 💌 Jump	L: 0.000000 henries	L: 0.000000 henries
	Bus Connection	Phase Connection
	Bus: BUS-0002	B     C Delta     C     C Delta-     C

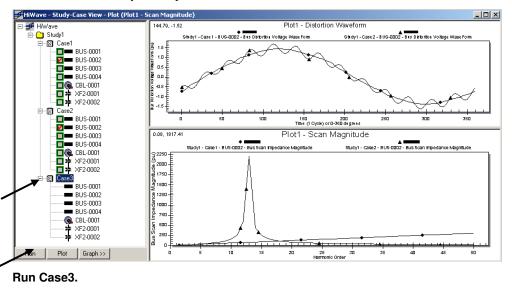
Change Capacitor FLTR-0001 to Single Tuned Filter.

23. Click on the Filter Design button and change the Harmonic Order to Tune to 4.8. It is common to tune the filters to a value just below the most dominant frequency. Although our system has a resonance at the 13<sup>th</sup> harmonic, our 6-pluse harmonic source has predominantly 5<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> harmonics. After entering 4.8 in the harmonic order, click the OK button.

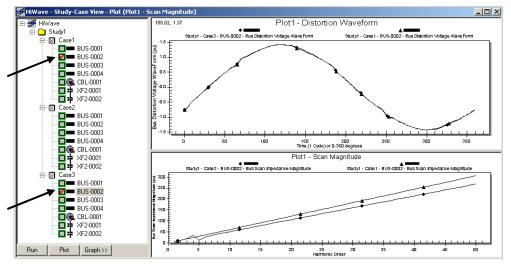
Single Tuned Filter Design	ı			×
Harmonic Order to Tune:	4.8		Q Factor: 20.0	
Capacitor Rated Voltage	4160	Line - Line	Detuned	
Capacitor Size:	100	kVAR	Update	
Effective kVAR Calculate	Dr			
Enter Rated kVAR a	t Rated Voltage			
C Enter Effective kVAF	at Bus Voltage			
Required Capacitor at B	us Voltage: 4160	100		
Connection:	Wye-Ground	•		
	Wye			
Calculated R (ohms):	1.802667			
Calculated L (henries):	0.019924			
Calculated C (micro-farads):	15.327885			
	ОК	Cancel		

Tune to 4.8 harmonic order.

24. Return to the HIWAVE Study Window, Copy Case2 and Paste the copy into folder Study1. The copy/paste function will create a new case called Case3. If you need help, refer back to steps 12 and 13. Select Case3 as shown below, and click on the Run button. Click Run on the HIWAVE Study Setup screen and close the Study Messages Window after the study is complete.

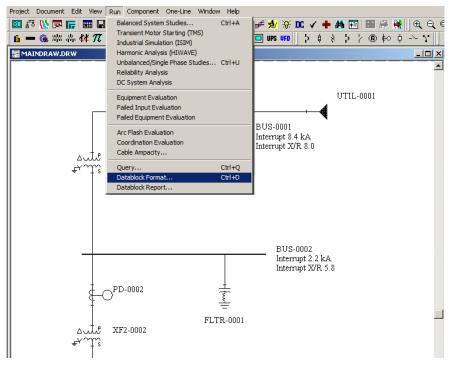


25. Select BUS-0002 from Case1 and Case3 and uncheck any other selections. The filter reduces the impedance at the 5<sup>th</sup> harmonic to near zero and the remaining impedance values are less than the original case without the capacitor. The resonance condition from the capacitor is eliminated by creating the filter.



Frequency Scan Plot Comparing Case1 and Case3.

26. Results from the harmonic simulation can also be displayed on the one-line diagram using the datablock feature. Navigate back to the One-line diagram and select the **Run>Datablock Format** menu item as shown in the figure below.



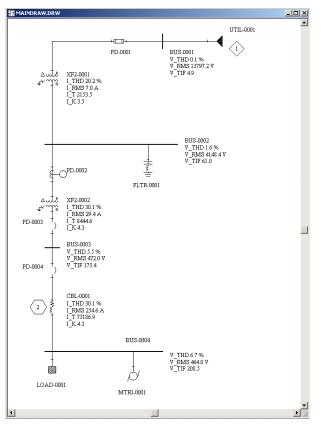
**Run the Datablock Format Display Option** 

27. Select the Harmonics Datablock Format as shown below, click on the Apply button to apply the datablock and click on the Close button to continue.

Datablock Format			<mark>⊾</mark> ×
Туре	Formats for One-Line and Probe:		1
Type	Branch Fault Currents (A FAULT)		Apply
C Component Editor /	Branch Fault Currents (Comprehensive) Branch Fault Currents (IEC60909)	_	Close
TCC Setting View /	Branch Fault Currents (IEC61363)		Edit
Data Visualizer	Bus Fault Currents (A_FAULT) Bus Fault Currents (Comprehensive) Bus Fault Currents (IEC60909) Dus Fault Currents (IEC62020)		New
One-Line /	Bus Fault Currents (IEC61363) Data State DC Compedit Demand Load Data		Set Default
TCC One-Line View	Device Evaluation ANSI Branch		Rename
O Probe	Device Evaluation Comprehensive Branch Device Evaluation IEC Branch		Сору
	Device Ratings Harmonics		Paste
	Impedance Data Bus Thevenin Equivalent Impedance Data Components		Delete
C Import / Export	Input Data Load Flow Current		Help
	Load Flow Power Data Meter Data	-	Import
One-Line Default:			
Last Applied:	Bus Fault Currents (A_FAULT)		
	,		

Select Harmonics Datablock Format

28. The results from the last harmonic simulation will be displayed and your screen should be similar to the one shown in the figure below.



**One-line with Harmonics Datablock.** 

29. The harmonic simulation also generates detailed reports that can be viewed and printed. To view and print the report, select the **Document>Report** menu and then click on the "Text Report" button.

Re	ports	2	<
ſ	Text Report	V6.0 and earlier report format (.RPT files)	
	Report Viewer (.RP2)	V6.5 PTW report format (.RP2 files) Disable Report Viewer	
	Convert RPT to RP2	Convert all .RPT to .RP2 reports for this project	
	Crystal Report	Cystal Report (Version 8.0)	
	Crystal Report XI	Cystal Report (Version 11.0)	
		Close Help	

#### **Recall Harmonic Report.**

30. In the Open dialog window, select the Hiwave.rpt file, which was the default report name specified when we ran the HIWAVE simulation, and press the Open button.

Open			<u>?</u> ×
Look in: 🔀	Tutorial_V8.0		* 🎟
C default eventlog ISIMTEMP DL.RPT HIWAVE.R HW_INPUT			
File name:	HIWAVE.RPT		Open
Files of type:	Report (*.rpt)	¥	Cancel
			Help
			New
			11.

**Open HIWAVE Report** 

31. The report will display the total voltage and current distortion throughout the system in different levels of detail. The total voltage distortion summary format is shown the figure below.

TOTAL VOLTAGE DISTORTION					
Bus Name	Voltage	V_RMS(V)	V_TIF	V_THD(%)	IEEE-519
BUS-0001 BUS-0002 BUS-0003 BUS-0004	13800 4160 480 480	13797.25 4148.43 472.04 464.04	4.9289 61.0271 175.4149 208.4989	0.1315 1.6373 5.5016 6.6752	5.0

#### Summary Report for Voltage Distortion.

This completes the tutorial for the Harmonic Analysis module, HIWAVE. For a discussion on the HIWAVE program and how to add new harmonic sources to the library, refer to the HIWAVE reference manual on the CD.

This Page Left Blank

This Page Left Blank

# Part 8 - Transient Stability (I\*SIM)

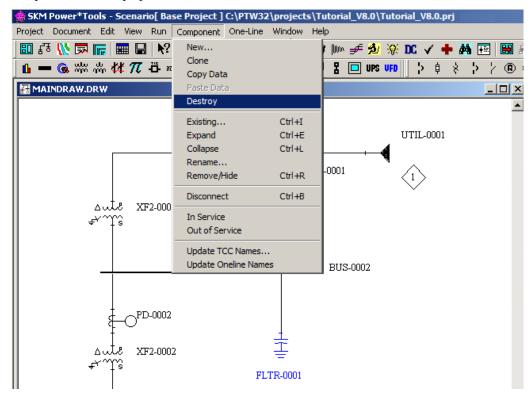
Make sure that you completed Tutorial - Part 1 successfully before beginning this section.

This section demonstrates how to use the I\*SIM transient stability module. The primary focus of transient stability is to evaluate the performance and stability of local generation under changing loads, operating configurations, and other system disturbances.

Before we begin the Transient Stability simulation, we need to make sure your tutorial project is in the correct state. If you have not completed the CAPTOR protective coordination tutorial, your one-line will not display the protective device symbols. The protective devices are not required for this tutorial. If you have not completed the Transient Motor Starting (TMS) or HIWAVE tutorial, follow the first two steps in the TMS tutorial section to add a 100 HP Induction motor to your one-line.

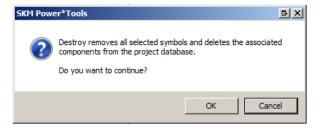
If you already completed the HIWAVE harmonic analysis tutorial, you will first need to delete the filter/capacitor FLTR-0001 by following steps 1 - 2. If you have not run the HIWAVE harmonic analysis tutorial, you can skip to step 3.

1. Navigate to the One-line and select the filter/capacitor FLTR-0001. Use the **Component>Destroy** menu item as shown in the figure below, to delete the component from the project database.



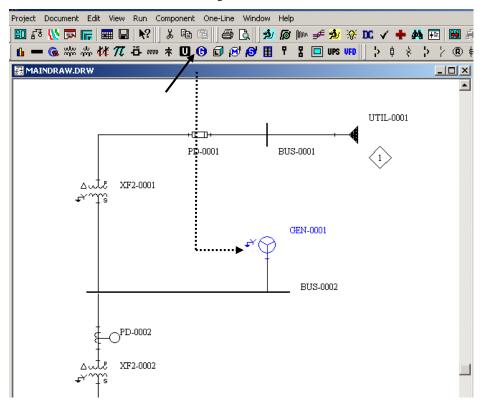
Destroy (Delete) Filter/Capacitor FLTR-0001 added in HIWAVE Tutorial

2. Click on the OK button to confirm the component Destroy (Delete) function.



OK to Confirm Component Destroy (Delete) Command.

3. Stretch BUS-0002 to make room to add a generator by positioning the cursor just past the right edge of the bus. Move the cursor until it changes to a Left and Right arrow (re-size cursor). When you have the re-size cursor displayed, hold down your left mouse button and drag the cursor to the right. This will extend the bus. Next, select the New Generator icon and attach the generator to BUS-0002 as shown in below.



Add New Generator to BUS-0002.

4. Double-click on the generator GEN-0001 symbol to display the generator in the Component Editor. Enter a Rated Size of 1000 kVA as shown in below.

🔚 Component Editor – Sc	enario[ Base Project ]	
Component Subviews:		
Synchronous Generator ANSI Contribution Decrement Curve	Name: GEN-0001	🔽 In Service 🕞
Harmonic Source Reliability Data	Rated Voltage: 4160 V (L-L)	Data State:
User-Defined Fields Datablock	Rated Size: 1000 KVA	Incomplete 💌
	Power Eactor: 0.900 Lead	FLA: 0.0
	Poles: 4 Synch	ronous rpm: 1800.00
Scenario Manager	Initial Operating Conditions and Participation Fac	xtors
Go To 💌 Jump	Schedule: Volts & Angle (SB)	
GEN-0001	Angle: 0.00 Deg.	
	Voltage: 1.000 pu	
	KGp: 0	KGq: O
	Bus Connection Three Ph	ase Wye-Ground 🔻
	Bus: Connection C Single PM	
<b>•</b>	BUS-0002 C Single Pł	nase
Expand Shrink		

Enter 1000 kVA for the Generator Rated Size.

5. Change the Generator Schedule to PQ and enter 40 kW and 30 kVAR as shown in the figure below. For the transient simulation, the kW and kVAR entries are only initial conditions. The actual generator performance will be controlled by detailed models of the generator, governor, and exciter.

🚹 Component Editor 🗉 Sc	enario[ Base Project ]	>
Component Subviews:		
Synchronous Generator ANSI Contribution Decrement Curve	Name: GEN-0001	🛛 🗹 In Service 🕒
Harmonic Source Reliability Data	Rated Voltage: 4160 V (L-L)	Data State:
User-Defined Fields	Rated Size: 1000 kVA 💌	Incomplete 💌
	Power Factor: 0.900 Lead	FLA: 0.0
	Poles: 4 Synchro	onous rpm: 1800.00
Scenario Manager	Initial Operating Conditions and Participation Fact	tors
Go To 🔻 Jump	Schedule: kW & kvar (PQ)	1)
GEN-0001	kw: 40 (2)	<b>U</b>
	kVar: 30	
	КGр: 0	KGq: O
	Bus Connection Three Pha	ase Wye-Ground 💌
	Bus: Connection Single Ph. Mid Tap	ase
Ţ	BUS-0002 C Single Ph.	ase
Expand Shrink		

Specify generator initial conditions.

- 🌸 SKM Power\*Tools Scenario[ Base Project ] C:\PTW32\projects\Tutorial\_V8.0\Tutorial\_V8.0.prj Project Document Edit View Run Component One-Line Window Help 🗉 라 👯 🤜 🔚 🖩 Balanced System Studies... Ctrl+A 🗲 🕺 🔅 📭 🗸 🕂 🌆 Transient Motor Starting (TMS) 🚹 🗕 😪 🚧 👬 🚧 🎵 UPS UFD きすきちと Industrial Simulation (ISIM) 🔠 MAINDRAW.DRW Harmonic Analysis (HIWAVE) <u>- 🗆 ×</u> Unbalanced/Single Phase Studies... Ctrl+U Reliability Analysis DC System Analysis UTIL-0001 Equipment Evaluation 121.1 kW 93.8 kVAR Failed Input Evaluation Failed Equipment Evaluation  $\langle 1 \rangle$ Arc Flash Evaluation sult XF: Coordination Evaluation ↓1: ↓9: ъY′ നമ Cable Ampacity... Pct' Ctrl+Q Query... Datablock Format... Ctrl+D Datablock Report... BUS-0002 4160 V 0.70 % VD -O<sup>PD-0002</sup> \$
- 6. Select the **Run>Industrial Simulation** (**ISIM**) menu item as shown below.

**Run Industrial Simulation (ISIM) Setup** 

 The first time into ISIM, the Select Component Window will automatically appear. If it does not appear use the Case>Select Components menu item until the Select Components window shown in the figure below.

ISIM - Select Components	×
Source Motor Bus Branch	Relay SVC
Available Sources	Selected Sources
GEN-0001	>>
Connection Info: Voltage (V): Status:	
Close	Cancel Apply Help

## Select Components for I\*SIM

8. Select Gen-0001 and UTIL-0001 and transfer them from the Available Sources column to the Selected Sources column. You can transfer them by double-clicking on each, or by selecting them and using the [>>] transfer button.

ISIM - Select Components		×
Source Motor Bus Branch	Relay SVC	
Available Sources	Selected Sources	
Connection Info: BUS-0001 Voltage (V): 13800 Status: In Service	<	
Close	Cancel Apply Help	

Select GEN-0001 and UTIL-0001.

9. Select the Motor tab and transfer Motor MTRI-0001 to the Selected Motors column as shown below. This identified that we will be assigning a dynamic model to this motor rather than representing the motor as a constant load in the simulation.

ISIM - Select Com	ponents	×
Source Motor	3us   Branch   Relay   S	vc )
Available Motor	8	Selected Motors
		MTRI-0001
	>>	
	<<	
	<b>&gt;</b>	
Connection Info	Bus: BUS-0004	
Voltage:	480 V	
Status:	In Service	
	<b>Close</b> Cance	I Apply Help

## Select Motor MTRI-0001.

10. Select the Bus tab and transfer BUS-0001, BUS-0002, BUS-0003 and BUS-0004 to the Selected Buses column as shown in the figure below. In a larger system you select only the buses where you want to store and display bus voltage and frequency.

ISIM - Select Components	<u>×</u>
Source Motor Bus Branch	Relay SVC
Available Buses	Selected Buses
	<ul> <li>BUS-0001</li> <li>BUS-0002</li> <li>BUS-0003</li> <li>BUS-0004</li> </ul>
Close	Cancel Apply Help

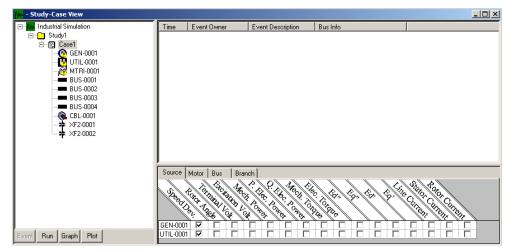
Select Buses to Report and Store Simulation Results.

11. Select the Branch tab and transfer all of the cables and transformers to the Selected Branches column as shown below. In a larger system, select only the branches where you want to report and store current and power flows during the simulation.

ISIM - Select Components	×
Source Motor Bus Branch	Relay SVC
Available Branches	Selected Branches
	CBL-0001 * XF2-0001 * XF2-0002
	Voltage (V):
From Bus: BUS-0002	4160
To Bus: BUS-0003	480
Status: In Service	
Close	Cancel Apply Help

## Select branches for reporting.

12. When finished selecting components, close the Select Components window by clicking on the Close button. The ISIM Study-Case View menu will appear as shown in the figure below. This is primary ISIM interface where we will assign dynamic models and events and display the simulation results.



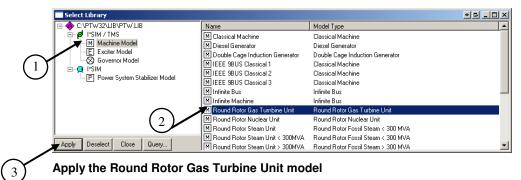
ISIM Study-Case View.

13. Double-click on Generator GEN-0001 from the Case1 list. The Source Model Setup & Dynamic Events windows will appear as shown below. Click on the Library button to select the machine, exciter and governor models for this generator.

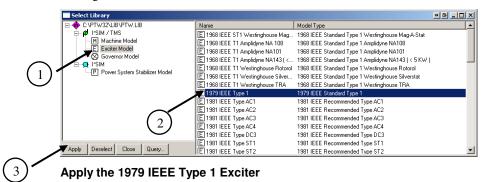
 ISIM - Source Model Setup & Dynamic Events	
ISIM - Source Model Setup & Dynamic Events     X       Time     F       Source Name:     GEN-0001       Bus Name:     BUS-0002       Voltage:     4160       V     ISIM Source Library       Source Type:     Synchonized Generator       Machine Model:     Isin Machine Model	
 Exciter Model: Governor Model PSS Model	
Source     M       Source     M       Source     M       Source     M       Source     M       Stars     Delete Event       Construction     Event       Construction     Construction       GEN-0001     OK       UTIL-0001     M	

Open Generator Model Setup and Event window.

14. Select the Round Rotor Gas Turbine model and click on the Apply button as shown in the figure below.



15. Click on the Exciter Model and Apply the 1979 IEEE Type 1 Exciter as shown in the figure below.



16. Select the Turbine Governor Model and Apply the General Use entry as shown below. After applying the Governor Model, close the selection window by clicking on the Close button.

C:\PTW32\lib\Ptw.lib	Name	Model Type	
È∽ <b>¢</b> I <u>*S</u> IM / TMS	S General Isochronous	General Purpose	
Machine Model	🗶 General Use	General Purpose	
Exciter Model	S Isoch. Diesel Tmax = .165	Isochronous Diesel	
Governor Model (2)	🛇 Isoch. Diesel Tmax = .22	Isochronous Diesel	
1 I'SIM	🚫 Isoch. Diesel Tmax = .325	Isochronous Diesel	
P Power System Stabilizer Model	S Isochronous Diesel	Isochronous Diesel	
	🛇 Isochronous Solar Turbine	User Defined Model	
	🛇 Simple Gas Turnbine	Simplified Gas	
	Standard Hydro	Standard Hydro	
	Standard Steam Turbine	Standard Steam	
Apply Deselect Close Query	Synchronous Diesel	Synchronous Diesel	
	A 1 100014	0 K / 10 11	

17. The three library selections you made should now appear on the ISIM Source Model Setup Window. Click on the OK button to continue.

ISIM - Source Mode	l Setup & Dyna	mic Events				×
Source Name: GE	N-0001	Bus Name:	BUS-0002	Voltage:	4160 \	,
ISIM Source Library Source Type: Machine Model: Exciter Model: Governor Model: PSS Model:	Synchonized Ge Round Rotor Ga	as Turnbine Un e 1 (1979 IEEE	it (Round Rotor G Standard Type 1 Purpose)		Library t)	]
Event List:	Help	Delete Event	C Blocke	e f Excitation ed Governor enerator Create Even	Event 0.0000 seconds t	

Review Library Selections for Generator GEN-0001.

18. Double-click on Utility UTIL-0001 from Case1 to assign a dynamic model and click on the Library button as shown in the figure below.

	ISIM - Source Model Setup & Dynamic Events	×
- Study-Case View	Source Name: UTIL-0001 Bus Name: BUS-0001 Voltage: 13800 V	- U X
□- <mark>Me</mark> Industrial Simulation □-	Source Library Source Type: Synchonized Generator	
GEN-0001 UTIL-0001 MTRI-0001	Machine Model:  Exciter Model:	
BUS-0001     BUS-0002     BUS-0003     BUS-0004     CBL-0001     CBL-0001	Governor Model: PSS Model	
— ┿ ×F2-0001 — ┿ ×F2-0002	Event List Event List C Loss of Excitation C Blocked Governor Delete Event C Blocked Governor C Blocked Gove	
	C Trip Generator seconds Create Event GEN-0001	- C411847
Event Run Graph Plot		

Select Library Model for Utility UTIL-0001.

19. A Utility can be represented as a large generator or as an infinite bus. For this simulation select the Infinite Machine entry that is based on the Infinite Bus model. When using an infinite bus model, you do not need an exciter or governor. After applying the Infinite Machine selection, press the Close button to continue.

Select Library			
E- 4 C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB	Name	Model Type	
E p I SIM / TMS	M Classical Machine	Classical Machine	
Machine Model	M Diesel Generator	Diesel Generator	
E Exciter Model	M Double Cage Induction Generator	Double Cage Induction Generator	
	M IEEE 9BUS Classical 1	Classical Machine	
P Power System Stabilizer Model	M IEEE 9BUS Classical 2	Classical Machine	
i i oner system stabillet meder	M IEEE 9BUS Classical 3	Classical Machine	
	M Infinite Bus	Infinite Bus	
	M Infinite Machine	Infinite Bus	
	M Round Rotor Gas Turnbine Unit	Round Rotor Gas Turbine Unit	
	M Round Rotor Nuclear Unit	Round Rotor Nuclear Unit	
	M Round Rotor Steam Unit	Round Rotor Fossil Steam < 300 MVA	
Analy Developed Class   Over	M Round Rotor Steam Unit < 300MVA	Round Rotor Fossil Steam < 300 MVA	_
Apply Deselect Close Query	M Round Rotor Steam Unit > 300MVA	Round Rotor Fossil Steam > 300 MVA	<u> </u>

Apply Infinite Machine Selection to Utility UTIL-0001.

20. Verify that the Infinite Machine selection is displayed as the Machine Model for UTIL-0001 as shown below. Press the OK button to continue.

ISIM - Source Mode	Setup & Dyna	amic Events					×
Source Name: UTI	L-0001	Bus Name:	BUS-0001	Voltage:	13800	v	
- ISIM Source Library Source Type: Machine Model: Exciter Model: Governor Model: PSS Model:	Synchonized G				Library		
Event List:	Help	Delete Event	O Block	a of Excitation ed Governor ienerator Create Ever	Event 0.0000 seconds		

Verify Machine Model Selection for UTIL-0001.

21. For the motor in this tutorial, we are going to create a custom model. Select the **Document>Library** menu item as shown in the figure below.

🏤 SKM I	Power*Tools - Scenario[ Base Pro	ject ] C:\F	PTW32\project	s\Tut	orial_V8.0	Tutorial_V	/8.0.prj	
Project	Document Edit View Run Case	Plot Win	ndow Help					
ED 53	Component Editor		🗐 🗋 🟓	Ø	())n 🗲 ᆋ	🔆 🔟 🦷	🗸 🕂 🎆 🗄	a 🔛 🚑
<b>6</b> —	One-Line		🔊 🔗 🛙		문 🗖 UPS			 '∕® ∉⊂
	Reports						Ч С I.	1.00 5
볋 MAI	Library							
	CAPTOR TCC						UTIL-0001	
	Data Visualizer							
	Close		PD-0001		BUS-000	<b>T</b>	$\langle 1 \rangle$	
	Save	Ctrl+5	PD-0001		V THD	-	$\sim$	
	Save As					13797.2 V		
	Export					<u>^</u>		
	Print Setup			Time	Europt	Owner	Event Desc	-
	Print Layout				e   Evenu	Owner	Eveni Desi	apuon [
	Print	Ctrl+P						
	Print Preview							
			-					
	Form Print							
	Form Preview							
	Form Layout							
	1 C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB							
	2 C:\PTW32\\HIWAVE.RPT							
	3 C:\PTW32\\Maindraw.drw							
	4 C:\PTW32\\PLANT\MTR28.DRW	/						
H *			-					

Open PTW Library Document to Create Custom Motor Model.

22. Open the Ptw.lib file stored in the \PTW32\LIB folder by selecting it from the list, then click on the Open button as shown below.

PTW Library					? ×
Look in: 🔯	lib	•	<del>(</del> 🔁	📸 🎫	
Default eventlog RPTFMT RPTFMT_X Changes.lit					
File name:	Ptw.lib			Ope	n
Files of type:	PTW Library (*.lib)		•	Cano	el
				Help	>
				Nev	v

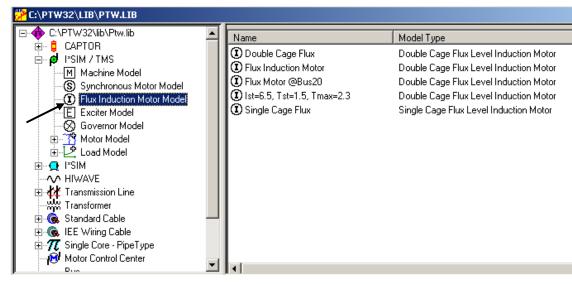
Open Ptw.lib library file.

C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB		
⊡	Name	
I*SIM / TMS		
🗄 🕂 🕂 Transmission Line		
₩ Transformer ⊡-@ Standard Cable		
👾 😥 Motor Control Center		
Bus Coad Profile		
🕀 🐺 Reliability		
⊡- <b>⊫q</b> i DC Equipment		
	<u> </u>	

23. Select the ISIM Library category and click on the + symbol to expand the list.

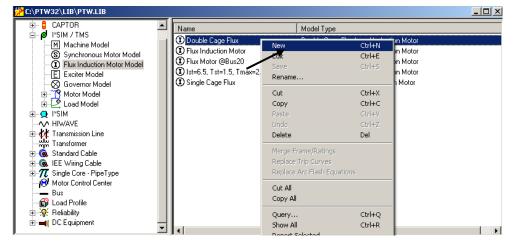
Select ISIM Library

24. Select the Induction Motor Model category from the ISIM Library list as shown in the figure below.



Select Induction Motor Model Category.

25. Click your right mouse button on the right half of the Library window and select the New option from the pop-up menu shown below.



Select New from Right-Mouse pop-up menu.

26. Select the Double Cage flux level induction motor model and press OK to continue.

Models	×
Single Cage Flux Level Induction Motor Double Cage Flux Level Induction Motor	
	OK Cancel

Select Double Cage Flux Level Induction Motor model.

27. A new model with a default name and typical values will appear as shown below. Select the Motor Parameter Estimation button to calculate custom parameters.

lame:	InductionMotor6	Double Cage Flux Leve	Induction Motor
	Description	Value	Remark
1	Ra Armature resistance	0.0090	
2	T' Transient time constant	0.3649	T' > T''
3	T'' Sub-transient time constant	0.0048	
4	H Inertia constant	1.0000	
5	D Load damping factor	1.0000	see help
6	× Steady-state armature reactance	3.8290	X>X'
7	X' Transient motor reactance	0.2750	X' > X''
8	X" Sub-transient motor reactance	0.1750	$\times^{\circ}$ > $\times$ I
9	XI Leakage reactance	0.1120	
10	E1 First sample voltage	1.0000	E1 < E2
11	Se(E1) Saturation factor at E1	0.0300	Se(E1) < Se(E2)
12	E2 Second sample voltage	1.2000	
13	Se(E2) Saturation factor at E2	0.1200	
14	Inominal Nominal Torque	-1.0000	

Select the Motor Parameter Estimation button.

28. Enter the desired values for motor current, torque and power factor as shown below and press the Calculate button. This estimating tool generates motor model parameters, and calculates current, torque and power factor values from the model. Weighting factors can be used to help match the desired values. For our example, the estimated model is sufficient without adjusting the weighting factors. Verify that your Actual values are similar to those shown below and press OK to continue.

Motor Parame	ter Estimator	•			×
	Desired	Weightings		Actual	
İstart:	6.1	1	lstart:	6.09941	
T start:	1.2	1	Tistart:	1.20027	
Tmax:	2.2	1	Tmax:	2.28135	
PFstart:	0.2	1	PFstart:	0.263877	
PFrated:	0.9	1	PFrated:	0.865353	
Maximum Torque Occurs at Speed 🛛 O PU 💿 1 PU					
	Calculate		Cancel		

Use the Parameter Estimation to Generate a Custom Motor Model.

ame:	Dou	ble Cage Flux Leve	Induction Motor
	Description	Value	Remark
1	Ra Armature resistance	0.0110	
2	T' Transient time constant	0.2716	T' > T''
3	T" Sub-transient time constant	0.0090	
4	H Inertia constant	1.0000	
5	D Load damping factor	1.0000	see help
6	× Steady-state armature reactance	2.6225	X > X'
7	× Transient motor reactance	0.2729	X > X''
8	X" Sub-transient motor reactance	0.1494	$\times$ $\times$
9	XI Leakage reactance	0.0975	
10	E1 First sample voltage	1.0000	E1 < E2
11	Se(E1) Saturation factor at E1	0.0300	Se(E1) < Se(E2)
12	E2 Second sample voltage	1.2000	
13	Se(E2) Saturation factor at E2	0.1200	
14	Thominal Nominal Torque	-1 0000	

29. Change the name for your model to 100 HP Motor as shown below.

Change the name for your custom motor model.

30. Change the Inertia constant for your motor to 3.0, the Load damping factor 2.0, and the Nominal Torque to -0.9 as shown in below. The load damping factor controls the shape of the load torque curve, the Inertia constant defines the inertia of the motor and the load, and the nominal torque defines the rated load torque. For more details, refer to the on-line help or ISIM reference manual. Close the window to continue.

ISIM Model Name: 100 HP Double Cage Flux Level Induction Motor				Induction Motor		
- -	dine.	[·····]	JD OUDIG	e Caye Flux Leve	madetion motor	
		Description		Value	Remark	-
	2	T' Transient time constant		0.2716	T' > T''	
	3	T" Sub-transient time constant		0.0090		
	4	H Inertia constant		3.0000		
	5	D Load damping factor		2.0600	see help	
	6	X Steady-state armature reactance		2.6225	X>X'	
	7	X" Transient motor reactance		0.2729	X > X''	
	8	X" Sub-transient motor reactance		0.1494	$X^{n} > X$	
	9	XI Leakage reactance		0.0975		
	10	E1 First sample voltage		1.0000	E1 < E2	
	11	Se(E1) Saturation factor at E1		0.0300	Se(E1) < Se(E2)	
	12	E2 Second sample voltage		1.2000		
	13	Se(E2) Saturation factor at E2		0.1200		
	14	Thominal Nominal Torque		-0.9000 🔺		
Motor Parameter Estimation Motor Characteristic Plot				•		

Change Inertia Constant, Load Damping Factor and Nominal Torque

31. Close the library and return to the ISIM – Study-Case View. Double-click on motor MTRI-0001 in Study1 to open the Model Setup dialog as shown below. Click on the Library button to pick a motor model from the library.

🏧 - Data Channel View		
	Time       Event Owner       Event Description       Bus Info         Motor       Models       Dynamic Events       Image: Second Model Library         Motor and Load Model Library       Deselect       Plot       Motor Model:         Library       Deselect       Load Model:       Image: Second Model:         Current Base:       140.2023       A       Torque Base:       295.6208       ft-lbs       Ft-lbs       Image: Second Model:         Wk2:       34.8315       lbs-lt2       Approximate       Image: Statter and Controller Models       Image: Second Model:       Image	
Event Run Graph Plot	Source Get Default Settings Save As Default	

Open Model Setup Window for Motor MTRI-0001.

32. Select the 100 HP Motor model we added to the library and click on the Apply button. Click on the Close button to continue.

	Am - Study-Case View		
	⊡ <mark>Avv</mark> Industrial Simulation	Time Event Owner Event Description Bus Info	
→         Study-Case View           →         Industrial Simulation           →         Study1           →         GEN-0001           →         GEN-0001           →         BUS-0001           →         BUS-0003           →         BUS-0003           →         BUS-0001           →         XF2-0001           →         XF2-0001           →         XF2-0002	Case1 C	Models       Dynamic Events         Models       Dynamic Events         Motor and Load Model Library	
		C:VPTW32\LIB\PTW/LIB     Name Mor     ISIM / TMS     ISIM     ISIM / TMS     ISIM     ISIM	del Type uble Cage Flux Level Induction uble Cage Flux Level Induction uble Cage Flux Level Induction uble Cage Flux Level Induction gle Cage Flux Level Induction
		OK Cancel Apply Help &	
	Event Run Graph Plot		

Apply 100 HP Motor model to MTRI-0001.

33. Double-click on BUS-0001 in Case1 to open the Bus Model Setup & Dynamic Events window. Click on the Apply Fault radial button and enter 0.1 seconds in the Event Time field. Click on the Create Event button to save the event.

Am - Study-Case View		
	Time Event Owner Event Description Bus Info	
E Case1 → C Case1 → C GEN-0001 → C GEN-0001 → C MTRI-0003 ■ BUS-0003 ■ BUS-0003 ■ BUS-0003 ■ BUS-0003 ■ BUS-0001 → XF2-0001 → XF2-0002	ISIM - Bus Model Setup & Dynamic Events       Bus Name:     BUS-0001     Voltage:     13800 V       ISIM Bus Library     1     Voltage:     12800 V       Bus Load Modet     2     Library       Event List:     Delete Event     2       O 1000 Apply Fault     C lear Fault     C Load Change       O 3 Phase     S LS     C LL       Event Time:     0.1000     Sec	
	Load Change Fault Impedance	
	Constant kVA: 0.00 0.00 0.000 0.00000	
	Constant Current: 0.00 0.00 pu (100 MVA base)	
Event Run Graph Plot	Constant Impedance: 0.00 0.00 OK Help	

Fig. 16. Apply a Fault condition at BUS-0001.

34. Click on the Clear Fault radial button and enter 0.233 seconds in the Event Time field to represent an 8-cycle fault at 60 Hz. Select the Create Event button to save the event. Select the OK button to close the Setup window and continue.

Am - Study-Case View					_ 🗆 ×
⊡ <mark>Aux</mark> Industrial Simulation	Time Event Owner	Event Description	Bus Info		
Industrial Simulation     Industrial S	Time Event Owner  ISIM - Bus Model Setup & Bus Name: BUS-0001  ISIM Bus Libray Bus Load Model  Event List: Delete Ev	Dynamic Events Voltage: 138		X	
→ ¥F2-0001 → ¥F2-0002	0.1000 Apply Fault 0.2330 Clear Fault	C Apply Fault 3 Phase	Clear Fault C Load Change C SLG C LL C LLG 0.2330 Sec [	ABC	
	- Load Change	kw kvar	Fault Impedance R X		
	Constant kVA: 0.0		0.00000		
	Constant Current: 0.0		pu (100 MVA base)		
Event Run Graph Plot	Constant Impedance: 0.0	0.00	<u> </u>	Help	

Add event to clear fault at 0.233 seconds.

35. Double-click on UTIL-0001 in Case1 to open the Source Model Setup & Event Window as shown below. Select the Trip Generator radial button and enter 0.233 seconds in the Event Time field. This will trip the Utility off-line when the fault is cleared simulating isolation from the Utility under fault conditions. Press the Create Event button to save the event. Press the OK button to continue.

🗛 - Study-Case View	ISIM - Source Model Setup & Dynamic Events	XUX
⊡- <mark>-ue</mark> Industrial Simulation ⊟	Source Name: UTIL-0001 Bus Name: BUS-0001 Voltage: 13800 V	F
€ GEN-0001 UTIL-0001 → MTRI-0003 → BUS-0001 → BUS-0002 → BUS-0004 ← CBL-0001 → XF2-0001 → XF2-0002	ISIM Source Library         Source Type:       Synchonized Generator         Machine Model:       Infinite Machine (Infinite Bus)         Exciter Model:       Governor Model:         PSS Model:	
Event Run Graph Plot	Event List: 0.2330 Trip Generator 5 DElete Event DK Help Create Event Create Event	

Add Event to Trip Utility at 0.233 Seconds.

36. Double-click on MTRI-0001 in Case1 to open the Model Setup and Event Window. Click on the "Dynamic Events" Tab. Click on the Off Line radial button under Initial Status. Click on the Start Motor radial button and enter 5.0 seconds in the Event Time Window. This event will simulate starting or re-starting the motor after losing the Utility. Press the Create Event button to save the event. Press the OK button to continue.

🕼 - Study-Case View	Motor X
Industrial Simulation         Image: Study1         Image: Study1	Models       Dynamic Events         Models       Dynamic Events         Motor Name:       MtRI-0003         Bus Name:       Event Data         Bus Voltage:       480 V         Initial Status       C         Initial Status       On Line         Event List:       Start Motor         Stort Motor       Voltage Dependent Event         © Start Motor       Voltage Dependent Event         © Start Motor       Start Motor         Delete Event       000         S       OK
Event Run Graph Plot	

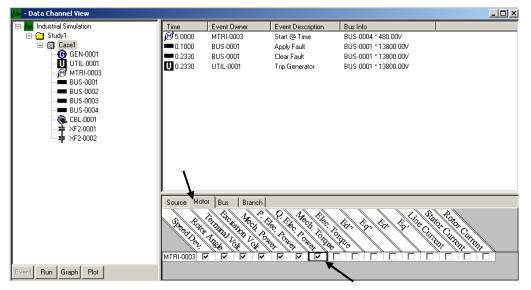
Set Event to Start Motor MTRI-0001 at 5 Seconds.

37. Select Case1 and verify that the 4 events appear as shown below. Put checks in the plot channels for GEN-0001 and UTIL-0001 as shown at the bottom of the figure below. These selections represent the parameters that will be saved during the ISIM simulation.

Ann - Event View					<u>_ 🗆 ×</u>
□ <mark>Aux</mark> Industrial Simulation	Time	Event Owner	Event Description	Bus Info	
🖻 🦳 Study1	5.0000	MTRI-0003	Start @ Time	BUS-0004 * 480.00V	
Case1	0.1000	BUS-0001	Apply Fault	BUS-0001 × 13800.00V	
GEN-0001	0.2330	BUS-0001	Clear Fault	BUS-0001 * 13800.00V	
	0.2330	UTIL-0001	Trip Generator	BUS-0001 * 13800.00V	
	Source Moto	or Bus Branch			
				481 487 487 487 487 488 888	4. C41. C41. 181. 4. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
Event Run Graph Plot	UTIL-0001				

Verify Event List and Specify Plot Variables to be Saved.

38. Select the Motor tab and add checks to the motor parameters as shown at the bottom of the figure below.



Select Motor Parameters to calculate and save.

39. Select the Bus Tab and add checks to store the Bus Voltage and Bus Frequency for the buses as shown below. Click the Run button to proceed with the simulation.

🚧 - Data Channel ¥iew					_ 🗆 🗙
🖃 🗤 Industrial Simulation	Time	Event Owner	Event Description	Bus Info	
🖻 🖳 Study1	5.0000	MTRI-0003	Start @ Time	BUS-0004 × 480.00V	
🖻 – 👹 Case1	0.1000	BUS-0001	Apply Fault	BUS-0001 * 13800.00V	
GEN-0001	0.2330	BUS-0001	Clear Fault	BUS-0001 * 13800.00V	
UTIL-0001	<b>U</b> 0.2330	UTIL-0001	Trip Generator	BUS-0001 * 13800.00V	
BUS-0001					
BUS-0003					
BUS-0004					
<b>#</b> XF2-0001					
		1			
		1			
	J				
	Source Moto	r Bus Branch			
		(,	h h h	Bels la la	
	BIS LA	813 13 13 13 13 15	BIS LI LI BIS L		
	17 17	121212	1001 101	335 136 136 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150	
		0 6 606	la la la la	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1	
	BUS-0001	מר מר מר מר	ח"ח"ח		
	BUS-0002				
	BUS-0003 [				
Event Run Graph Plot	BUS-0004				

Bus Parameters to calculate and save.

40. Change the Maximum Simulation Time to 50 Seconds as shown below. Click on the Run button to begin the simulation.

ISIM - Study		×
Running Case Folder = Study1 Case = Case1		Run LF Setup
Input Report Name:	ISIM_INP.RPT	Header
Demand Load Report Name:	ISIM_DLA.RPT	Format
Load Flow Report Name:	ISIM_LF.RPT	Cancel
ISIM Dynamic Report Name:	ISIM_DYN.RPT	Help
ISIM Log Report Name:	ISIM_LOG.RPT	
Overwrite existing report		
ISIM Study Setup Data		
Use Global Study Setup	C Use Case Study Setup	
Angle Reference Machine:	NONE	
Maximum Simulation Time:	50.00 Seconds	
Simulation Time Step:	1 / 16 Cycle 💌	
Excel Data Point Report Dur	ation: Once Every: 0.10 Secon	ıds
Saved To: ISIM_ <studynan< td=""><td>ne&gt;_<casename>_Channel.xls</casename></td><td></td></studynan<>	ne>_ <casename>_Channel.xls</casename>	
Model Frequency Deper	ndent Network	

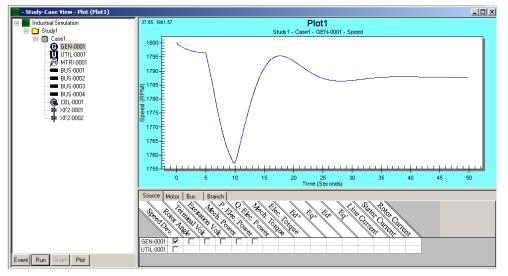
Set the Simulation Time and Run Simulation.

41. Review the Study Messages dialog to confirm there are no errors and close dialog to continue.

Study Messages	×
Fatal Errors: 0 Warnings: 0	Edit Errors
System: C:\PTW32\projects\TUTORIAL_V8.0\ISIM System: May 25, 2016 17:14:14 System: <<< End Load Flow Study >>> System: May 25, 2016 17:14:14 <<< Study1 - Case1 >> Running Dynamic Simulation System: Begin ISIM Engine System: Initial Load Flow Finished System: Dynamic components initialization finished System: Event met decision finished System: Event network building finished System: Engine is Running, Please Wait System: End ISIM Engine System: May 25, 2016 17:14:15 << Study1 - Case1 >> End of Dynamic Simulation System: *** Review ISIM LOG report ***	LF.RPT
	Help Close

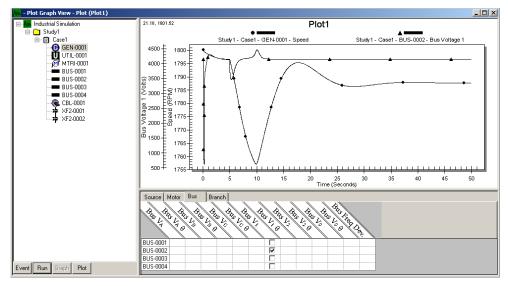
Review Study Messages.

42. Select the Graph button and check the GEN-0001 Speed Deviation option as shown in the figure below.



Speed Deviation plot for GEN-0001.

43. Select the Bus Tab and check the Bus Voltage field for BUS-0002 as shown in the figure below. You can see the voltage drop to near zero when the fault occurs, a voltage drop when the motor starts and a transient over-voltage condition when the motor reaches full speed.



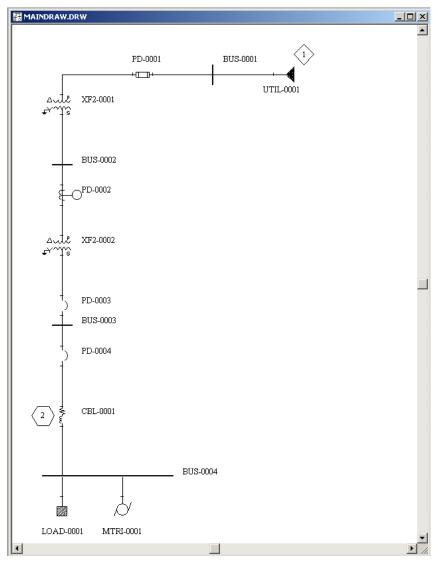
Add Bus Voltage for BUS-0002 to Plot.

You can define any number of graphs and plot any number of different variables on a single plot. You can also compare plot results from different cases on a single plot. Refer to the I\*SIM Users guide and Reference manual on the PTW CD for additional information.

# Part 9 - Single-Phase and Unbalanced 3-Phase Studies

Make sure that you completed Tutorial - Part 1 successfully before beginning this section. This section demonstrates how to perform single-phase and unbalanced three-phase calculations.

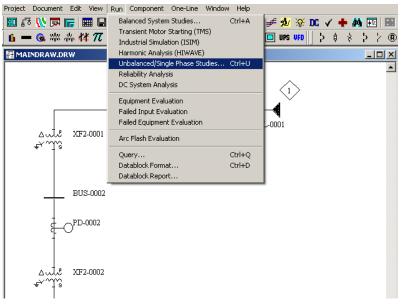
Before we begin this section, you need to make sure your tutorial project is in the correct state. If you have not completed the CAPTOR protective coordination tutorial, your one-line will not display the protective device symbols, which is okay. You should destroy any extra components added specifically for the HI\_WAVE or I\*SIM portions of this tutorial. Remember to use the **Component>Destroy** function rather than Component>Remove, which simply hides components on the one-line and doesn't delete them from the project database. The system should contain only the following components:



Base Project for Single-Phase and Unbalanced 3-Phase Module.

To begin, we will run the unbalanced calculations on the balanced system for comparison.

1. Select the Run>Unbalanced/Single Phase Studies as shown below.



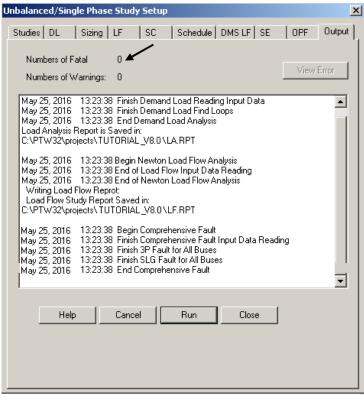
#### Run the Unbalanced/Single Phase Studies.

2. Check the Demand Load (DL), Load Flow (LF), and Comprehensive Fault (SC) study options, and click on the Run button.

Jnbalanced/Single Phase Study Setup	×
Studies DL Sizing LF SC	Schedule DMS LF SE OPF Output
- Studies	Report Files
Demand Load (DL)	LA.RPT
🔲 Feeder and Transformer Sizing	SZ.RPT
► I Load Flow (LF)	LF.RPT
► Comprehensive Fault (SC)	
Load Schedule	LS.RPT
DMS Load Flow	
🔲 State Estimation (SE)	SE.RPT
	ects\TUTORIAL_V65 - Crystal Report - Unbalanced - Single Phase Format Run Close

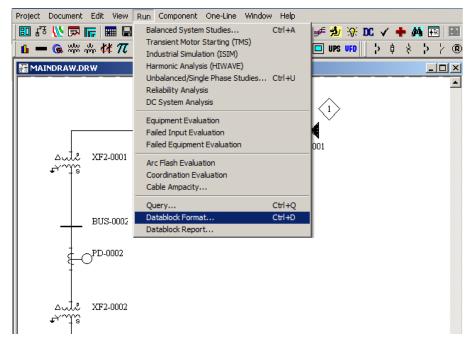
**Run the Selected Studies** 

3. Check for errors in the Study Dialog Output Window.



**Review the Output Windows for Errors and Warnings** 

4. From the One-line, select the Run>Datablock Format menu option as shown.



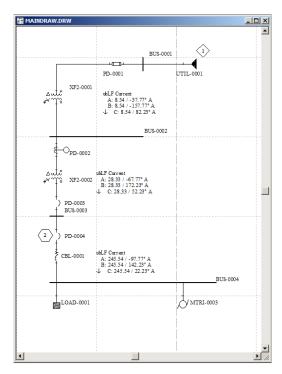
Select Single-Phase Distribution Cable

5. Select the UB\_LF Current datablock option and click on the Apply button. Click on the Close button to close the window.

Datablock Format		БX
- Туре	Formats for One-Line and Probe:	
C Component Editor / TCC Setting View / Data Visualizer	Protective Device Selective Coordination Protective Device Settings Reliability Report - ANSI Fault Duty Report - Arc Flash	Apply Close Edit
D'ata visualizer	Report - Arc Flash Line Side/Load Side Report Bus Fault Current Data Report Load Flow Data	New
	Schedule Schedule_MCC	Set Default
One-Line / TCC One-Line View	Schedule_Panel Schedule_SWBD	Rename
C Probe	SelCoor Test TCC Settings	Сору
	UB Sequence Current UB Voltage Drop	Paste
	UB_LA UB_LF Current	Delete
Import / Export	UB_LF Power UB_LF Voltage	Help
	UB_SC UB_SC-SLG	Import
One-Line Default:		
Last Applied:		

Apply the UB\_LF Current Datablock

6. Results from the Unbalanced Load Flow study will be displayed. Since the system is balanced, phase A, B and C are equal and match the results from the balanced study.



Specify Cable as Phase A Only

7. To simulate an unbalanced condition, let's assume that we lose one phase of cable CBL-0001. The load remains constant but power from phase A is lost. Uncheck Phase A for cable CBL-0001 as shown below.

Component Editor	
Component Subviews:	
Cable Impedance Ampacity Selection	Name: CBL-0001
Ampacity Calculation Physical	Library 🗹 Link to Lib Data State: Incomplete 💌
Damage Curve Reliability Data	Manufacturer: Typical Description: NONE
User-Defined Fields Datablock	Conductor Type         Duct Material         Insul Type         Insul Class         Volts (L-L)           Copper         Magnetic         THHN         600
Scenario Manager	Conductor Descr: 3 Wire+Grnd Installation:
Go To 💌 Jump	Cable Size: 2 AWG Circular Mils: 66360
🙆 CBL-0001 📃	Conductors in Parallel/Phase: 1 💌 Length: 100.0 Feet
	Bus Connection Do Not Size
	Conn Phase Matrix
	From: BUS-0003
<b>_</b>	To: BUS-0004
Expand Shrink	

Uncheck Phase A for cable CBL-0001.

8. Select the **Run>Unbalanced/Single Phase Studies** menu to re-run the unbalanced studies.

Run Cor	nponent	One-Line	Window	Help	
Balance	ed System	Studies	0	Ctrl+A	
Transie	ent Motor	Starting (TN	4S)		
Indust	rial Simula	tion (ISIM)			
Harmo	nic Analys	is (HIWAVE	)		
Unbala	nced/Sing	le Phase St	udies (	Ctrl+U	
Reliabi	ity Analys	is			ł
DC Sys	tem Analy	/sis			
Equipm	ent Evalu	ation			
Failed I	Input Eva	luation			
Failed I	Equipment	t Evaluation			
Arc Fla	sh Evalua	tion			
Coordi	nation Eva	aluation			
Cable /	Ampacity.				
Query.			0	Ctrl+Q	
Databl	ock Forma	it	0	Ctrl+D	
Databl	ock Repor	t			

9. Confirm that the Demand Load, Load Flow and Comprehensive Fault studies are selected and click on the Run button.

nbalanced/Single Phase S	tudy Setu	p	<u>د</u>	
Studies DL Sizing LF	sc	Schedule DMS LF SE	OPF Output	
- Studies		Report Files		
► 🔽 Demand Load (DL)		LA.RPT		
Feeder and Transform	mer Sizing	SZ.RPT		
Load Flow (LF)		LF.RPT		
Comprehensive Fault	: (SC)			
🗖 Load Schedule		LS.RPT		
DMS Load Flow				
🔲 State Estimation (SE)		SE.RPT		
Default Report Path : C:\PTW32\projects\TUTORIAL_V8.0 For Crystal Reports, Go To: Document - Crystal Report - Unbalanced - Single Phase Help Cancel Format Run Close				

## **Run the Datablock Format Option**

10. Check for fatal errors in the Study Dialog Output Window.

Unbalanced/Single Phase Study Setup
Studies DL Sizing LF SC Schedule DMS LF SE OPF Output
Numbers of Fatal 0
Numbers of Warnings: 2
C:\PTW32\projects\TUTORIAL_V8.0\LA.RPT
May 25, 2016 13:39:38 Begin Newton Load Flow Analysis
May 25, 2016 13:39:38 End of Load Flow Input Data Reading May 25, 2016 13:39:38 Warning: Load: LOAD-0001 Phase A is NULL,
May 25, 2016 13:39:38 Warning: Load: MTRI-0001 Phase A is NULL,
May 25, 2016 13:39:38 End of Newton Load Flow Analysis Writing Load Flow Reprot:
Load Flow Study Report Saved in:
C:\PTW32\projects\TUTORIAL_V8.0\LF.RPT
May 25, 2016 13:39:38 Begin Comprehensive Fault
May 25, 2016 13:39:38 Finish Comprehensive Fault Input Data Reading
May 25, 2016 13:39:38 Finish 3P Fault for All Buses
Fault Phase is changed to B in Bus : BUS-0004
May 25, 2016 13:39:38 Finish SLG Fault for All Buses May 25, 2016 13:39:38 End Comprehensive Fault
Help Cancel Run Close

- Project Document Edit View Run Component One-Line Window Help 🗊 र्रह 🗽 🛤 🔚 🛛 Balanced System Studies... Ctrl+A 🗲 🕺 🔆 🗰 🗸 -Transient Motor Starting (TMS) 🔒 🗕 🕵 🗰 端 🚧 🎵 🗖 UPS VFD 🛛 👌 🕴 Industrial Simulation (ISIM) Harmonic Analysis (HIWAVE) 🔠 MAINDRAW.DRW <u>- 0 ×</u> Unbalanced/Single Phase Studies... Ctrl+U **Reliability Analysis** 1) DC System Analysis Equipment Evaluation Failed Input Evaluation XF2-0001 Dule Failed Equipment Evaluation Ĥ m mArc Flash Evaluation Coordination Evaluation Cable Ampacity... Ctrl+Q Query.. BUS-0002 Datablock Format. CHI+D Datablock Report.. PD-0002 XF2-0002 Sull ÷ Υŝ
- 11. With the one-line diagram active, select the Run>Datablock Format menu item.

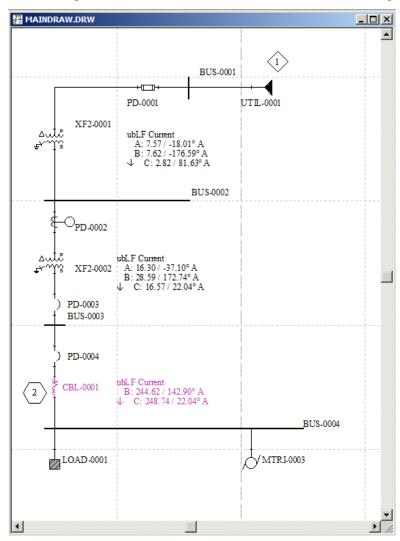
### Run the Datablock Format Option

12. Select the UB\_LF Current format then click on the Apply button followed by the Close button. This will apply the selected datablock to the one-line and close the selection window.

Datablock Format		$\bigcirc$	×
Type C Component Editor / TCC Setting View / Data Visualizer	Formats for One-Line and Probe: Impedance Data Components Input Data Load Flow Current Load Flow Power Data Meter Data Protective Device Data Protective Device Selective Coordination Brateating Davice Selective Coordination	3	Apply Close Edit New
One-Line /     TCC One-Line View     Probe	Protective Device Settings Reliability UB Sequence Current UB Voltage Drop UB LA UB LF Current UB LF Power		Set Default Rename Copy
O Import / Export	UB_LF Voltage UB_SC UB_SC-SLG	•	Paste Delete
One-Line Default:			Help
Last Applied: UB_LF Current			Import

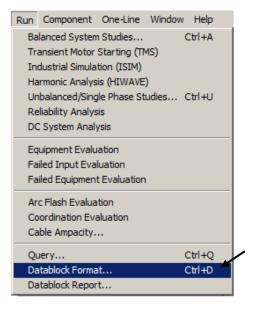
Apply the Unbalanced Load Flow Current Datablock Format.

13. The current in cable CBL-0001 is split between the remaining B and C phase conductors. The currents upstream split through the Delta-Wye transformations and are displayed as a complex magnitude and angle. Please note that no assumption is made whether or not the motor or load will continue to operate under this condition. As with a balanced load flow, the unbalanced load flow represents one instant in time with loads represented as constant kVA, constant current or constant impedance.



**Phase Currents Displayed in Datablocks** 

14. Similarly, sequence currents can be displayed. Select the **Run>Datablock Format** menu item as shown.



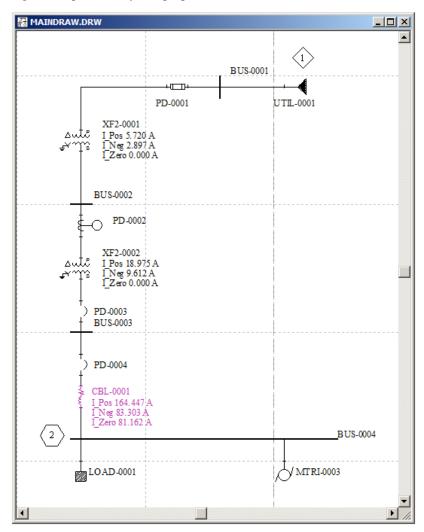
#### **Run the Datablock Format Option**

15. Select the UB Sequence Currents format then click on the Apply button followed by the Close button. This will apply the selected datablock to the one-line and close the selection window.

Datablock Format			БX	
Type C Component Editor / TCC Setting View / Data Visualizer	Formats for One-Line and Probe: Protective Device Selective Coordination Protective Device Settings Reliability Report - ANSI Fault Duty Report - Arc Flash Report - Arc Flash Line Side/Load Side Report - Bus Fault Current Data	•	Apply Close Edit New	2
One-Line /     TCC One-Line View     Probe	Report Load Flow Data Schedule Schedule_MCC Schedule_Panel Schedule_SWBD SelCoor Test TCC Settings UB Sequence Current		Set Default Rename Copy Paste	
C Import / Export	UB Voltage Drop UB_LA UB_LF Current UB_LF Power UB_LF Voltage UB_SC UB_SC-SLG	•	Delete Help Import	
One-Line Default: Last Applied:	UB Sequence Current			

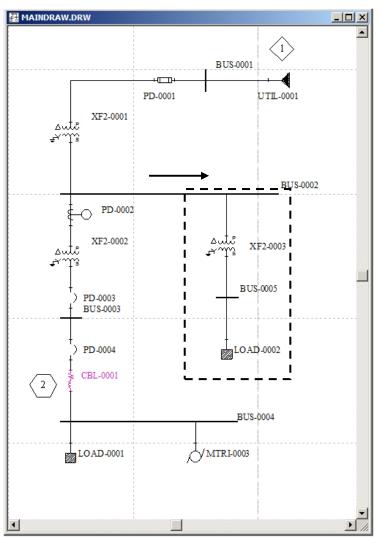
Apply the Unbalanced Sequence Current Datablock Format.

16. The positive, negative and zero sequence currents will be displayed as shown below. Under balanced conditions, the negative and zero sequence currents will be zero, however under this unbalanced condition negative sequence currents exist. Knowing the possible negative sequence current under normal unbalanced operating conditions, abnormal unbalanced conditions and unbalanced fault conditions are needed to set negative sequence relays for proper coordination.



Sequence Currents Displayed in Datablocks

17. The Unbalanced/Single Phase studies can be used to simulate any combination of single-phase, two-phase and three-phase distribution systems. In addition to applications in Rural Utilities, City Distribution, and unbalanced industrial operating conditions, it is useful for single phase distribution in commercial and light industrial applications. For a simple example, we will expand the existing project to include a single-phase transformer where we can evaluate the impact from the single-phase loads and calculate the fault currents. Stretch BUS-0002 and add a transformer (XF2-0003), bus (BUS-0005) and load (LOAD-0002) as shown.



Add Transformer, Bus and Load to Project One-line.

18. Double-click on transformer XF2-0003 from the one-line or scroll through the component list in the Component Editor to edit the transformer data.

🚺 Component Editor				
Component Subviews:				
2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance Automatic LTC	<u>N</u> ame: ×F2-0003		Service Incomplete 💌	
Damage Curve Reliability Data	Library 🗖 Link	to Lib NONE		
User-Defined Fields Datablock	Nominal kV <u>A</u> : 0.0	Eull Load kv	/A: 0.0 🗖 Do	Not Size
		Primary	Secondary	_
	Connection:	Delta	<ul> <li>Wye-Ground</li> </ul>	-
Scenario Manager	Rate <u>d</u> Voltage:	4160 V (	L-L) 0 V(l	L)
GoTo 💌 Jump	<u>B</u> us Voltage:	4160 V (	L-L) 0 V(l	L)
₩W <mark>×F2-0003</mark>	Full Load Amps:	0.0	0.0	
	Tap <u>%</u> :	0.00	0.00	
	Phase Shift Angle:	30.0 deg	g 🔽 Link 🖵 INST F	Protection
	Bus Connection	gioria	ee Phase Standard Shi gle Phase	ell
	From: BUS-0002		yie rnase I Tap	
<b>T</b>	To: BUS-0005	C Sin	gle Phase	
Expand Shrink				

Select Transformer XF2-0003 in the Component Editor

19. Click on the Library Button and select the Typical Pole Mount Single-phase Transformer from the Transformer Library. Click on the Apply button to apply the selection and the Close button to close the library window.

Select Library	Manufacturer	Type	Capacity Factor	Description
www.Transformer	WWW NONE	Dry Type	1.00	Description
	MWNONE	Forced Air	1.33	Description
	Ste NONE	HVMV	1.00	Description
	WW NONE	MVMV	1.00	Description
	3% NONE	Oil Air	1.15	Description
	SW NONE	Oil Air/Forced Air	1.25	Description
	MW NONE	ONAF	1.25	Description
	MW NONE	ONAN	1.00	Description
	MW NONE	OVHD	1.00	Description
	MW NONE	REDN	1.00	Description
	MW SQUARE D	EES3H	1.00	EES3H, 15 to 333kVA, TP1 Energy Efficient
	MM SQUARE D	EES3HF	1.00	EES3HF, 15 to 333kVA, Watchdog TP1 En
	SQUARE D	EET3H	1.00	EET3H, 15 to 750kVA, TP1 Energy Efficient
	SQUARE D	EET3HB	1.00	EET3HB, 15 to 300kVA, Watchdog TP1 En.
	SQUARE D	EET3HBCU	1.00	EET3HBCU, 15 to 500kVA, Watchdog TP1
	SQUARE D	EET3HCU	1.00	EET3HCU, 15 to 500kVA, TP1 Energy Effici
	SQUARE D	EET3HF	1.00	EET3HF, 15 to 500kVA, Watchdog TP1 En
	MW SQUARE D	EET3HFCU	1.00	EET3HFCU, 15 to 500kVA, Watchdog TP1
	MW SQUARE D	EET3HFISNL	1.00	EET3HFISNL, 15 to 500kVA, K-4, TP1 Ener
	MM SQUARE D	EET3HFISNLP	1.00	EET3HFISNLP, 15 to 500kVA, K-13, TP1 E
Apply Deselect Close Query.	Typical	Pole Mount	1.00	Single-Phase

Select the Single-phase Pole Mount Transformer from the Library

20. Select the 100 kVA Size as shown.

🚹 Component Editor	
Component Subviews:	
2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance Automatic LTC	Name: XF2-0003 I In Service Incomplete V Manufacturer Type
Damage Curve Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Library Link to Lib Typical Pole Mount Nominal KVA: Do Not Size
	25.0     ▲hary     Secondary       27.5     50.0     Ita     ▼       Wye-Ground     ▼
Scenario Manager Go To 🔻 Jump	Rated Voltag         75.0         ©         V (L-L)         0         V (L-L)           Bus Voltage:         167.0         V
WW XF2-0003	Full Load Amps:         0.0         0.0           Tap <u>%</u> :         0.00         0.00
	Phase Shift Angle: 30.0 deg 🔽 Link 🔲 INST Protection
×	Bus Connection     Type       Connections     Image: Tree Phase Standard Shell Image: Single Phase Mid Tap       From:     BUS-0002       To:     BUS-0005
Expand Shrink	

## Select 100 kVA for the Nominal Size.

21. Select the Single Phase Mid Tap Option and enter the secondary transformer and bus voltage as 240 Volts (L-L). This will provide 120 V L-N volts on the secondary. The same mid-tap transformer can be used to provide 240 V L-L volts.

🔚 Component Editor			
Component Subviews:			
2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance Automatic LTC	<u>N</u> ame: XF2-0003	In Servio Manufacturer	Type
Damage Curve Reliability Data User-Defined Fields	Library 🔽 Link	to Lib Typical	Pole Mount
Datablock	Nominal kVA: 100.0	Eull Load kVA: 10	10.0 🗖 🗖 Do Not Size
		Primary	Secondary
	Connection:	Wye-Ground 💌	Delta 💌
Scenario Manager	Rate <u>d</u> Voltage:	2402 V (L-N)	240 🔨 V (L-L)
Go To 💌 Jump	<u>B</u> us Voltage:	4160 V (L-L)	240 V(L-L)
₩₩ <mark>×F2-0003</mark>	Full Load Amps:	41.6	416.7
	Tap <u>%</u> :	0.00	0.00
			INST Protection
	Bus Connection		
	From: BUS-0002		Primary: 🗛 💌
<b>_</b>	To: BUS-0005	O Single Ph	nase Sec: AB
Expand Shrink			

Select Single Phase Mid Tap Option and enter 240 L-L Voltage.

22. Double-click on load LOAD-0002 on the one-line, or click the "All" radial button on the Component Editor and scroll down to LOAD-0002. Enter 100 Amps for the Rated Size and uncheck Phase B and C (leaving only Phase A checked).

🚹 Component Editor	
Component Subviews:	
General Load Diversity and Participation Harmonic Source	Name: LOAD-0002
Reliability Data User-Defined Fields	Rated Size: 100 Amps Data State:
Datablock	Power Eactor: 0.800000
	Rated Voltage: 240 Volts (L-L)
Scenario Manager	Description:
Go To 💌 Jump	
LOAD-0002	
	Bus Connection Phase Connection
	Connection
	Bus: BUS-0005
V	
Expand Shrink	

Select Load LOAD-0002 and enter 100 Amps on Phase A.

Run Component One-Line Window Help Balanced System Studies... Ctrl+A Transient Motor Starting (TMS) Industrial Simulation (ISIM) Harmonic Analysis (HIWAVE) Unbalanced/Single Phase Studies... Ctrl+U **Reliability Analysis** DC System Analysis Equipment Evaluation Failed Input Evaluation Failed Equipment Evaluation Arc Flash Evaluation Coordination Evaluation Cable Ampacity... Ctrl+Q Query... Ctrl+D Datablock Format... Datablock Report...

Run the Unbalanced/Single Phase Studies.

## Select the Run Unbalanced/Single Phase Studies menu item.

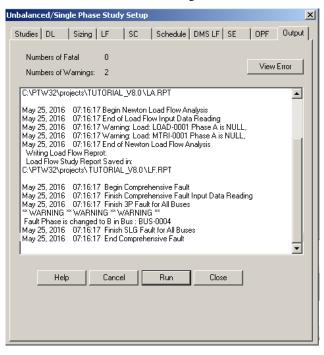
23.

24. Select the Demand Load, Load Flow and Comprehensive Fault Options and click the Run button.

Unbalanced/Single Phase Study Setup	2	
Studies DL Sizing LF SC	Schedule DMS LF SE OPF Output	
⊢ Studies		
Demand Load (DL)	LA.RPT	
Feeder and Transformer Sizing	SZ.RPT	
Load Flow (LF)	LF.RPT	
Comprehensive Fault (SC)		
Load Schedule	LS.RPT	
DMS Load Flow		
State Estimation (SE)	SE.RPT	
Default Report Path : C:\PTW32\projects\TUTORIAL_V8.0 For Crystal Reports, Go To: Document - Crystal Report - Unbalanced - Single Phase Help Cancel Format Run Close		

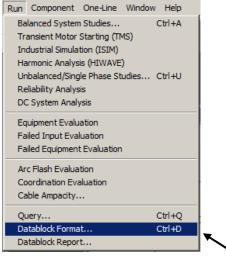
Select AB Phase Specification

25. Review the Output dialog window to make sure there are no fatal errors then click the close button. If errors are reported, click the View Error button, correct the errors and re-run the studies before continuing.



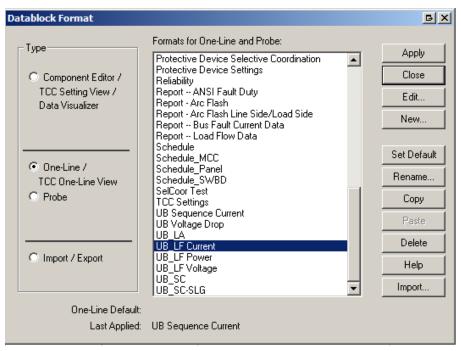
**Review the Output Messages for Errors.** 

26. From the one-line diagram, select the **Run>Datablock Format** option to display selected output results on the one-line.

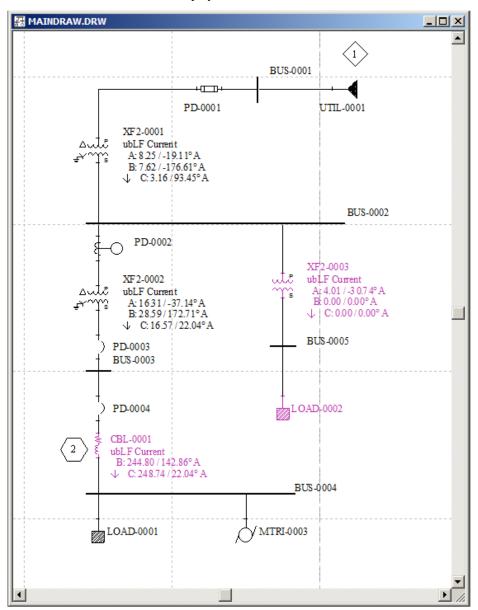


**Run Datablock Format Option.** 

27. Select the UB\_LF Current format, click on the Apply button to display the selection and click on the Close button to close the window.



Apply the UB\_LF Current Datablock.

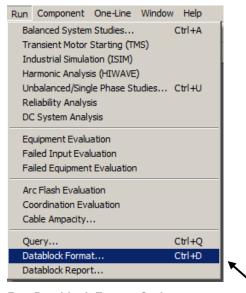


28. The phase currents given the unbalanced open-line condition and the new single-phase transformer and load should be displayed.

Load Flow Phase Currents Displayed in Datablocks.

Repeat the process to display the Unbalanced Single-line to ground fault currents.

29. From the one-line diagram, select the Run>Datablock Format option.

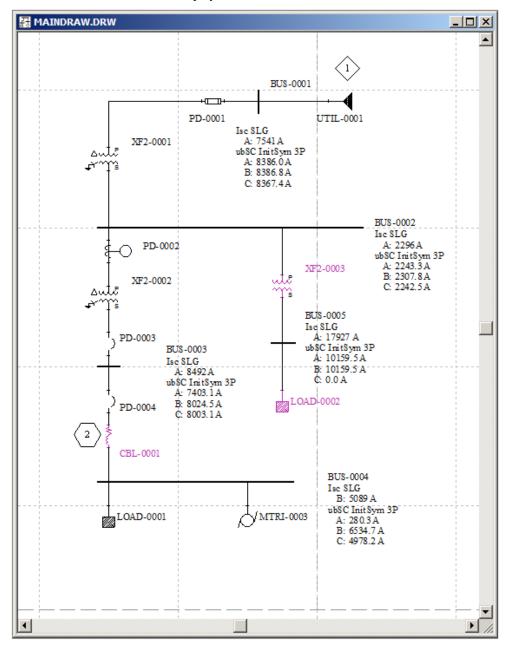




30. Select the **UB\_SC-SLG** format, click on the **Apply** button to display the selection and click on the **Close** button to close the window.

Datablock Format		БX
Пуре	Formats for One-Line and Probe:	
Type	Protective Device Selective Coordination	Apply
C Component Editor /	Protective Device Settings	Close
TCC Setting View / Data Visualizer	Report ANSI Fault Duty Report - Arc Flash	Edit
	Report - Arc Flash Line Side/Load Side Report Bus Fault Current Data	New
	Report Load Flow Data	
	Schedule Schedule_MCC	Set Default
One-Line / TCC One-Line View	Schedule_Panel Schedule_SWBD	Rename
C Probe	SelCoor Test TCC Settings	Сору
	UB Sequence Current UB Voltage Drop	Paste
	UB_LA UB_LF Current	Delete
C Import / Export	UB_LF Power UB_LF Voltage	Help
	UB_SC UB_SC-SLG	Import
One-Line Default:		
Last Applied:	UB_LF Current	

Apply the UB\_SC-SLG Datablock.



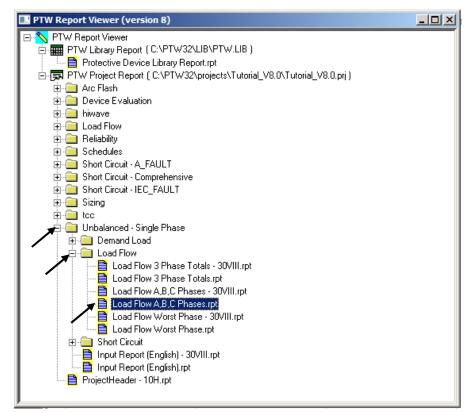
31. The phase currents given the unbalanced open-line condition and the new single-phase transformer and load should be displayed.

Phase A to Ground Fault Current Displayed in Datablocks.

An option to display study results is to use the formatted Crystal Reports. To view a report, go to the **Document>Report** menu. Next, click on the "Crystal Report" button as shown below.

R	eports		×
	Text Report	V6.0 and earlier report format (.RPT files)	
	Report Viewer (.RP2)	V6.5 PTW report format (.RP2 files) ▼ Disable Report Viewer	
	Convert RPT to RP2	Convert all .RPT to .RP2 reports for this project	
	Crystal Report 📕	Cystal Report (Version 8.0)	
	Crystal Report XI	Cystal Report (Version 11.0)	
		Close Help	

Select the Unbalanced-Single Phase / Load Flow / Load Flow A,B,C Phases Report.



Load Flow Crystal Report Selection

C:\PTW32\LIB	RPTFMT\Project\	Unbalanced - Sing	le Phase∖I	.oad Flow\	Load Flow A	,B,C Phase	es.rpt			
× 🛯 🚽	1 of 1+ 🕨 🕨	•  =   🖨 🚳 🖇	10 🛃 🖗	0% 🔽		<i>#</i> 4	Fotal:0	100%	0 of 0	
Preview										
										4
	Project: Tuto Base Project									
				Load	Flow A, E	I, C Phas	es			
	Unbalanced /	Single Phase Loa	d Flow Stu	ıdy Settinç	js					
	Include Source	Impedance:	Yes							
	Include Tran <i>s</i> fo	rmer Phase Shift:	No							
	Solution Metho	d:	Exact	(Iterative)						
	Load Specificat	ion:	Conne	cted Load						
	Bus Voltage Dr	ор %	5.00							
	Branch Voltage	Drop %	3.00							
	Swing Genera	atore								
	Source	In/Out Service	Init Vpu	Angle	k₩	kvar	VD%		Impedance	
	UTIL-0001	In	1.00	0.00	118.08	83.50	0.08	0.06	+/ 0.50	
										D.

Double clicking on Load Flow A,B,C Phases.rpt will open the report as shown.

Phase A to Ground Fault Current Displayed in Datablocks.

Use the **b** button to move to the next page, and the following report will appear.

2 of 2+	🕨 = 📑 🚭 🔗	f 🛃   10	10% 🔻		1	Total:0	100%	6 I	D of O			
<b>X</b>				-								
•												
Bus A, B, C	Phases											
Bus Name	In/Out Service	Design V	olts	L	LF Volts	Angle Degree	P	U Volts	%VD			
										-		
BUS-0001	In	13,		A:	7,963.96			1.00	0.04			
				B: C:	7,960.93 7,965.77			1.00	0.08			
	1975					0.000757		00002220	3527876			
BUS-0002	In	4,		A:	2,395.96			1.00	0.24			
				B: C:	2,379.12 2,384.36			0.99	0.94 0.73			
										13		
BUS-0003	In			A: B:	276.36 271.32			1.00 0.98	0.28			
				C:	269.93			0.98	2.60			
										-3		
BUS-0004	In			A: B:	0.00 266.26			1.00 0.96	0.00 3.92			
				C:	262.04			0.95	5.44			
BUS-0005	In			A:	119.48			1.00	0.44			
003-0005	m			B:	119.48			1.00	0.44			
				C:	0.00			1.00	0.00			
									5.800.00			
Impedance	A, B, C Phases											
From Bus	Component Nam	ie					kW	kvar	kVA	LF	LTC	
To Bus	In/Out Service		%VD	kW	kva	ar kVA	Loss	Loss	Loss	Amps	Tap%	9
BUS-0001	XF2-0001	A:	0.20	62.13	3 21.4	7 65.73	13.70	16.91	21.76	8.25		9
BUS-0002	In	B:	0.86	33.42			-21.06	9.92		7.62		5
		C:	0.70	22.51	1 11.2	4 25.17	7.62	-25.36	26.48	3.16		
BUS-0002	XF2-0002	A:	0.04	38.81			38.81	4.52		16.31		9
DTTC 0002		D.	1.15	54 40	0 40.7	co 03 0	0.56	1.05	2.02	20,50		•

The Crystal Reports can be printed directly or saved in a variety of formats. This completes the Single-Phase/Unbalanced module Tutorial.

This Page Left Blank

# Part 10 - Distribution Reliability and Economic Evaluation

### **Reliability Analysis Objectives**

The Reliability study module provides the following analysis for distribution power systems:

- Load Point Reliability Indices calculation
- Protection Zone Reliability Indices calculation
- Utility System Evaluation
- Distribution System Evaluation

The Load Point Reliability includes the following indices for each load and motor in the system:

0	MTBF	mean time between failure, MTBF = MTTF + MTTR
0	Failure Rate $\lambda$	failures per year
0	MTTF	mean time to failure $(1/\lambda)$ , or years per failure
0	Annual Outage Time	total hours of downtime per year
0	MTTR	average outage time, or average downtime per failure
0	Annual Availability%	(1 - total outage hours per year / 8760) * 100
0	EENS	expected energy not supplied per year
0	ECOST	total damage cost in k\$ per year due to failures

The Protection Zone Reliability includes the following IEEE indices for each protection zone in the system:

0	SAIFI	system average interruption frequency index
		(interruptions/customer-year)
0	SAIDI	system average interruption duration index (hours/customer-yr.)
0	CAIDI	customer average interruption frequency index (hours/customer-
		interruption)
0	ASAI	average service availability index
0	ASUI	average service unavailability index
0	EENS	expected energy not supplied index (kWh/year
0	AENS	average energy not supplied (kWh/customer-year)
0	ECOST	total damage cost in k\$ per year due to failures

The Utility System Evaluation includes the following aspects of the utility portion of the system:

0	Installed Cost	equipment costs
0	Operation	switching and lockout complexity
0	Reliability	probability of failure and mean time to repair
0	Expansion	process that must be shutdown for maintenance and expansion
0	Recovery	capacity to isolate from supply line faults
		capacity to recover from equipment and bus faults
		capacity to recover from breaker failures
0	Evaluation	overall system evaluation

To calculate the load point reliability and protection zone reliability indices, you need to collect information such as equipment failure rate, restoration time. For utility and distribution systems evaluation, you need to know the system configurations, equipment costs, and whether spare equipments are available or not, and most importantly, the costs of power outage.

To predict the system reliability at a future time, the program estimates the failure rate and restoration time at the year of evaluation based on historical data. Enter the historical failure rate and restoration time in the Customer Reliability Data library and Year Installed for the components of interests in the Component Editor, and Evaluation Year in the study setup. The program will come up with a mathematical representation of failure rate and restoration time as a function of (Year Evaluate – Year Installed). The predicted failure rate and restoration time at the evaluation year will be used in the calculation of reliability indices and cost evaluations.

#### **Reliability Analysis Study Scope**

The reliability analysis is designed to cover distribution and industrial systems. Loop systems with multiple utilities and co-generation sources can be analyzed. In addition to calculating all the standard IEEE indices, this module emphasizes risk assessment and design evaluations of industrial facilities where IEEE indices don't give you a straight forward comparison on the initial investment vs. the cost impact from loss of production.

#### **Reliability Analysis Module vs. Other Study Modules in PTW**

Like all other study modules in PTW, the reliability analysis module uses the same project database and one-lines, and has access to all other study results such as load flow, short circuit and protective device coordination settings, etc.

Similar to TMS, ISIM, and HIWAVE, the reliability analysis module has its own Study-Case Tree to manage different studies for easy evaluation of alternatives. One scenario could be as simple as running the study with the intent to repair a motor at failure, while another scenario could be to keep a spare motor and replace it at failure. The calculated reliability indices and costs from two different scenarios can be compared and quantitative trade-off can be made.

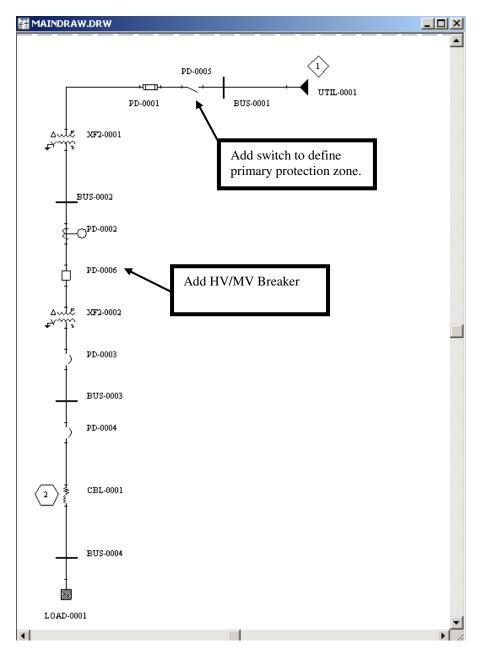
#### The Concept of a Zone

A zone is a portion of the power system within which a fault would cause the first upstream protective device to trip and isolate the entire zone from the system. Basically, any protective device (except a fuse) and the down stream system that use it as the primary protection make up a zone. A fuse is not considered the main protection device for a zone since it can't be switched on and off manually.

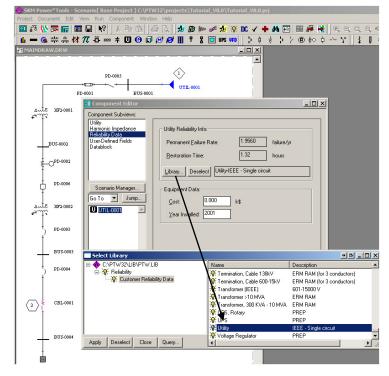
## Data Entry in Component Editor

A new Reliability Data sub-view is added to each component type in PTW to gather basic information such as failure rate, restore time, equipment cost, year installed, etc. Make sure that you complete PTW Tutorial - Part 1, Part 2, and Part 3 before beginning this section. The next steps demonstrate how to enter reliability related data in the component editor.

1. Since a fuse without a switch can not be the primary zone protection, the first step is to add a switch as shown below (PD-0005). Also add a MV/HV Breaker (PD-0006).



2. Select the Reliability Data sub-view of Utility UTIL-0001 from the Component Editor, press the Library button and double click the "Utility – IEEE – Single circuit" from the Customer Reliability Data library. The permanent failure rate and restoration time will be displayed from the library. Alternatively, you can type in custom values directly.



3. Select the Reliability Data sub-view of Transformer, XF2-0001 from the Component Editor, press the Library button and double click the "Transformer (IEEE)-601-15000V" from the Customer Reliability Data library. The Permanent Failure Rate and Repair Time will be filled in from the library. Alternatively, you can type in the values directly. Enter the Replace Time, Equipment Cost, and the Year Installed as shown.

Component Editor				
Component Subviews: 2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance Automatic LTC Damage Curve Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock Scenario Manager Go To Jump	Reliability Data Failure Rate: Permanent Failure Restoration Time: Bepair Time: Replacement Time Switching Time: Library Desele Year Installed.	342.00         hr         Equipment Cost           4.00         hr         95.000         k3           0.00         hr         Image: Spare Availation of the state o	\$ able	
Select Library			• •	
E 🚯 C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.L	IB	Name	Description	
Reliability	D. D. L.	Termination, Cable 138kV	ERM RAM (for 3 conductors)	
W: Lustomer Hellat	bility Data	Termination, Cable 600-15kV	ERM RAM (for 3 conductors)	
		Transformer (IEEE)	601-15000 V	
		Transformer >10 MVA	ERM RAM	
		Transformer, 300 KVA - 10 MVA WPS, Rotary	ERM RAM PREP	
		W UPS, Hotary	PREP	
		🔆 Utility	IEEE - Single circuit	
<u> </u>		Voltage Regulator	PREP	
Apply Deselect Close	Query	4		

4. Select the Reliability Data sub-view of XF2-0002 from the Component Editor, press the Library button and double click the "Transformer, 300 KVA -10 MVA, ERM RAM" from the customer reliability data library. The Permanent Failure Rate and Repair Time will be filled in from the library. Alternatively, you can type in the values instead of using the library data.

Enter the Replace Time, Equipment Cost, and enter the Year Installed as shown.

🚹 Component Editor		
Component Subviews:		
2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance Automatic LTC Damage Curve Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Rate: 0.0004 f/yr	
Restoration Time: Repair Time: Repair Time: Replacement Time: Switching Time: Switching Time: Library Desele Year Installed: 133	0.00 hr Spare Availe	s able
Select Library		• <b>6</b> _ <b>0</b> ×
E 🚸 C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB	Name	Description 🔺
ि∹क्षि: Reliability ि-क्षि: Customer Reliability Data	Termination, Cable 138kV         Termination, Cable 600-15kV         Transformer (IEEE)         Transformer, 300 KVA - 10 MVA         UPS, Rotary         US, US	ERM RAM (for 3 conductors) ERM RAM (for 3 conductors) 601-15000 V ERM RAM ERM RAM PREP PREP
Apply Deselect Close Query	1	

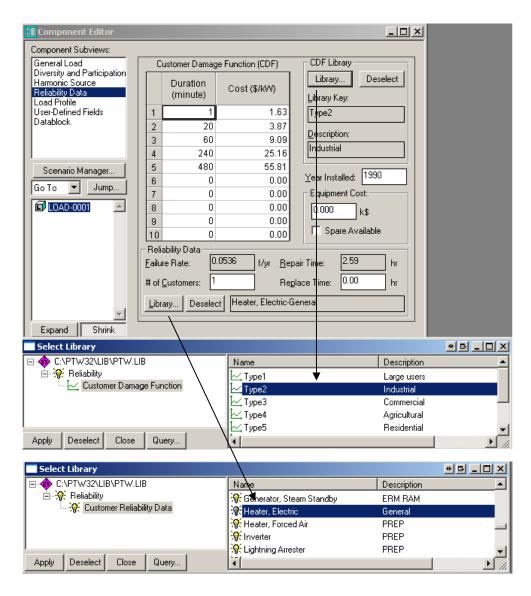
5. Select the Reliability Data sub-view of Cable CBL-0001 from the Component Editor, press the Library button to bring up the custom reliability data library and double click the "Cable, 600V Tray-ERM RAM" from the library. The permanent failure rate and repair time will be filled in from the library.

The cable has another permanent failure rate and restoration time for each termination of each phase. In the following example, the permanent failure rate is 0.004 and the cable termination (each end) data is entered as 0.0001 f/yr. For example, if the cable is 3 phase with 5 conductors per phase, the total permanent failure rate of the cable would be (0.004 + 3 \* 2 \* 0.0001).

The switching time is used to simulate a disconnect switch. It is assumed that there is a disconnect switch for each branch. When there is a fault somewhere in the zone, the main protection device for the zone will trip, then the disconnect switch will open to isolate the fault. After that, the main protection device will close to restore power for the rest of the zone. The switching time represents the total time it takes for these actions to take place. For branches where no disconnect mechanism is present, enter a switching time equal to the repair time.

Component Editor		
Component Subviews:		
Cable Data Impedance Ampacity Selection Ampacity Selection Physical Damage Curve	lure Rate: 0.00400 f/yr/1000 feet	
Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock <u>R</u> epair Time:	5.00 hr 0.000 k\$	
Scenario Manager Go To  Jump Go CBL-0001 Library Desel	0.00 hr Spare Available	
	<u>390</u>	
Cable Termination D Permanent Failure Restoration Time:		
Expand Shrink		
Select Library	4	●▣_□×
C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB	Name Description	<u> </u>
E	Cable, 5 kV Conduit Above Gr         ERM RAM           Cable, 5 kV Tray         ERM RAM           Cable, 600V OH Conduit         ERM RAM	
	🔆 Cable, 600V Tray ERM RAM	
Apply Deselect Close Query	🔆 Cable, 600V-15kV Duct Bank ERM RAM	
hippy booker close duciy		

6. Select the Reliability Data sub-view of LOAD-0001 from the Component Editor, press the Library button for Customer Damage Function (CDF) and double click the "Type2, Industrial" from the library. A table listing the cost related to each failure duration will be filled in from the CDF library. Move to the reliability data section and press the library button to select "Heater, Electric, General" from the Custom Reliability Data library, enter the number of customers as 1.



7. Select the Reliability Data sub-view of Protective Device PD-0001 from the Component Editor, press the Library button for Custom Reliability Data and double click the "Fuse, 5-15kV-PREP" from the library. The Permanent Failure Rate and Repair Time will be filled in from the library. Enter the Equipment Cost and Year Installed.

Component Editor				
Component Subviews: Protective Device Settings Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Reliability Data Failure Rate <u>P</u> ermanent Failure	e Rate: 0.0007 f/yr		
Scenario Manager Go To 💌 Jump 中 PDE0001	Restoration Time <u>R</u> epair Time: Switching Time: Library Year Installed: 19	ct Fuse, 5-15kV-PREP		
Select Library				● <b>B _ D</b> ×
C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB	3	Name	Description	<u> </u>
Customer Reliabi	lity Data	😯 Fuse, 0-5kV 🏹 Fuse, 5-15kV	PREP	
		Fuse/switch 15 kV Enclosed	ERM RAM	
		Fuse/switch 5 kV Enclosed	ERM RAM	
Apply Deselect Close	0	😚 Gas Turbine Generator	IEEE	
Apply Deselect Close	Query	•		

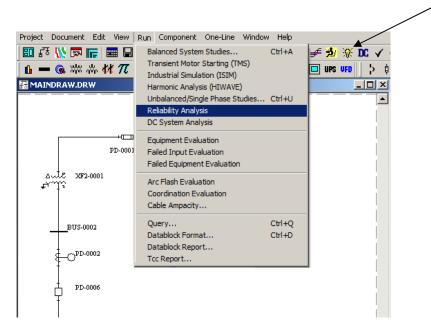
There are six protective devices in this project. The data for all six devices follows:

Device	Library	Failure Rate	Repair Time	Equipment Cost	Year Installed
		(failures/year)	(hours)	(k\$)	
PD-0001	Fuse, 5-15kV-PREP	0.0007	0.5	0.22	1990
PD-0002	Protective Relays-IEEE	0.0002	5	7.5	1990
PD-0003	Circuit Breaker LV-IEEE	E 0.0027	4	8.7	1990
PD-0004	Circuit Breaker LV-IEEE	E 0.0027	4	1.4	1990
PD-0005	Disconnect Switch-IEEE	0.0061	3.6	0.5	1990
PD-0006	Circuit Breaker MV-IEE	E 0.0036	83.1	10.0	1990

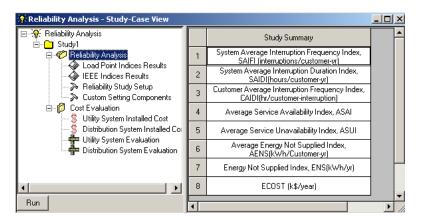
Select each protective device and enter the reliability data for each. This completes the data entry portion of the tutorial. The next section will outline the study setup options.

# Setting up a Reliability Study

After defining the reliability data for each of the components in the component editor, the next step is to setup a reliability study. Start the Reliability Analysis module by selecting the Reliability Analysis from the Run menu, or by pressing the toolbar icon.

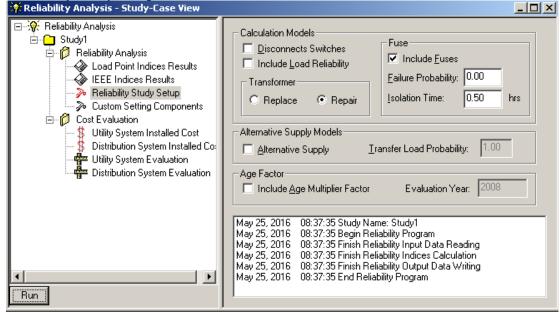


Once you start the Reliability Analysis module, the following study manager appears with a default study named "Study1". You can rename it to a more descriptive name.



Selecting each different folder/icon on the left hand side will bring up its corresponding context on the right hand side. For example, selecting the root of the tree will show a list all major aspects of study results for all studies in this project, selecting the Study folder will show major results in the current study only, selecting Reliability Analysis under the study will lists all reliability related indices, and selecting Cost Evaluation under the study will lists all cost related evaluation results. Since we haven't run the study yet, there are no results listed under the Load Point Indices Results or IEEE Indices Results folders.

#### Reliability Study Setup



The reliability study setup contains the following study parameters:

o Disconnect Switches

Disconnect switches allows restoration of all load points between the supply point and the point of isolation before the repair process has been completed. The option assumes that you have a disconnect switch that can isolate each problem area and can re-energize the unaffected areas. Additional control can be achieved by setting the repair and switching times appropriately for each branch.

o Include Load Reliability

If Include Load Reliability is checked, the reliability analysis will include failure rate and restoration time of all loads and motors in the Load Point Indices calculations.

• Replace or Repair Transformers

Corresponding replace or repair time entered from the component editor will be used in the calculations. This is a global setting for all transformers in the project for the current study. If you would like to set a few transformers to use the replace time while all other transformers are using the repair time as set in the global setting, you will need to select them in the Custom Setting Components list and make changes from there.

o Fuse Settings

Fuses allow disconnection of its load point until the failure is repaired. Thus will not affect or cause the disconnection of any other load point. The Failure Probability of fuse is the chance of fuse not being able to operate successfully. If the failure probability is 0.1, the fuses operates successfully 9 out of 10 times when required. The Isolation Time of fuse is the time it takes for all failures to be isolated. • Alternative Supply

In the event of a system failure, the normally open tie-breaker can be closed in order to recover loads that have been disconnected.

• Transfer Load Probability

It is not always feasible to transfer all loads that are lost in a distribution system onto another feeder through a normally open point. All loads that are lost will be transferred if the probability is 1.0. The Transfer Load Probability is active only when the Alternative Supply option is selected.

• Age Factor

The Customer Reliability Data library allows you to enter the historical data for failure rate and restoration time for each year in the past. A curve fitting program is used to define a mathematical representation for failure rate and restoration time as a function relative to the year installed. If the Include Age Multiplying Factor is checked, the Evaluation Year field can be entered

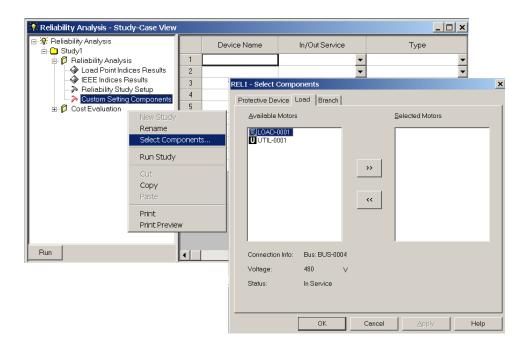
and the Reliability Analysis program will use the evaluation year and year installed to adjust the failure rates and repair times. See Reliability Data Library for more information.

Evaluation Year

Enter a current or future year you want to calculate reliability and related costs.

### **Custom Setting Components**

The Study setup parameters apply to all components in the project for the particular study. If you have parameters that need to be specified at the component level, you can use the "Select Components" menu to add these components to the "Custom Setting Components" list, and change the settings individually. For example, repair times are used by default for all loads and motors. But you can select LOAD-0001 and change it to use the replace time instead.



∃ 🔆 Reliability Analysis ⊡- 🗀 Study1		Device Name	In/Out Service		Туре
📄 💋 Reliability Analysis	1	LOAD-0001	In Service	-	Replace
🛶 🖗 Load Point Indices Results	2			-	Repair
→ ♦ IEEE Indices Results	3			-	Replace
Reliability Study Setup Note: No	4			-	
⊡	5			-	
- •	6			-	

## **Running a Reliability Study**

Once the study setup parameters are set and the custom setting components are selected and settings are set, you are ready to select the "Run" button to run the study.

To run a study, select any folder under the study name you would like to analyze and simply press the "Run" button on the bottom left corner of the reliability study tree. Alternatively, you can select "Run Study" under the Reliability menu or the right mouse menu.

The load point indices and IEEE indices will be calculated and the study progress/log report will be listed under the study setup output window. Any input data errors and warnings will be reported in this window for your review. It is highly recommended that you resolve all errors and understand all warnings before proceeding to the indice results.

👫 Reliability Analysis - Study-Case View		_ 🗆 🗵
Reliability Analysis     Study1     Reliability Analysis     Load Point Indices Results     IEEE Indices Results     Reliability Study Setup     Cost Evaluation     Utility System Installed Cost     Distribution System Evaluation     Distribution System Evaluation	Calculation Models       Fuse         □ Disconnects Switches       □ Include Load Reliability         □ Include Load Reliability       □ Include Euses         □ Include Load Reliability       □ Include Euses         □ Failure Probability:       □.00         □ Replace       ● Repair         □ Alternative Supply Models       □ Include Age Multiplier Factor         □ Include Age Multiplier Factor       E valuation Year:         2008         May 25, 2016       08:58:26 Study Name: Study1         May 25, 2016       08:58:26 Study Name: Study1         May 25, 2016       08:58:26 Study Name: Study1         May 25, 2016       08:58:26 Finish Reliability Program         May 25, 2016       08:58:26 Study Reliability Program         May 25, 2016       08:58:26 Pain Reliability Program         May 25, 2016       08:58:26 Pain Reliability Program	
	May 25, 2016 08:58:26 Finish Reliability Indices Calculation May 25, 2016 08:58:26 Finish Reliability Output Data Writing May 25, 2016 08:58:26 End Reliability Program	
Run		

# **Running All Studies**

If you made changes on the study setup parameters or custom component settings within each study, it may be useful to setup a few different studies for comparison and run them in one action. To run all studies in the project, select the root of the reliability study manager tree and simply press the "Run" button on the bottom left corner, or select the "Run Study" menu option.

If you make change on the system topology from the one-line or change data from the component editor from one study to another, then you are using different studies just to keep track of output results. In this case, you should run each study right after the changes are made and do not run all studies in one action.

### Load Point Reliability Indices

	Device Name	MTBF (yr)	MTTF (yr)	Failure Rate (f/yr)	MTTR, Ave. Outage Time (hr)	Annual Outage Time (hr/yr)	Annual Availability (%)	EENS (KWh/yr)	ECOST (k\$/year)
1	LOAD-0001	0.5062	0.5060	1.976	2.06	4.08	99.95348	257.49	2.0935
2		[							
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									

The Load Point Reliability includes the following indices for each load and motor in the system. Definitions for the indices follow. Most of them come from the IEEE Standard 493-1997 Gold Book - "Design of Reliable Industrial and Commercial Power Systems":

- MTBF The mean exposure time between consecutive failures of a component. It can be estimated by dividing the exposure time by the number of failures in that period, provided that a sufficient number of failures have occurred in that period. MTBF = MTTF + MTTR
- Failure Rate The mean number of failures of a component per unit exposure time. Usually exposure time is expressed in years and failure rate is given in failures per year.
- MTTF Mean time to failure  $(1/\lambda)$ , or years per failure
- Annual Outage Time: Total hours per year when a component or system is not available to properly perform its intended function due to some event directly associated with that component or system.
- MTTR The mean-time to repair or replace a failed component. It can be estimated by dividing the summation of repair times by the number of repairs, and, therefore, it is practically the average repair time.
- Availability The long-term average fraction of time that a component or system is in service and satisfactorily performing its intended function.
- Annual Availability% (1 Annual Outage Time / 8760) \* 100, 8760 I the total hours per year.
- EENS Expected energy (kWh) not supplied per year.
- ECOST Total damage cost in thousands of dollars (k\$) per year due to failures.

$$ECOST = c(r) * P * \lambda$$

c(r): cost which depending on the outage time (kW), this can be obtained from Customer damage function (CDF) of each load.

# **IEEE Reliability Indices**

	Device Name	SAIFI	SAIDI	CAIDI	ASAI	ASUI	EENS	AENS	ECOST
1	PD-0002	1.976	4.075	2.062	0.999535	0.000465	257.5	257.49	2.0935
2	PD-0003	1.976	4.075	2.062	0.999535	0.000465	257.5	257.49	2.0935
3	PD-0004	1.976	4.075	2.062	0.999535	0.000465	257.5	257.49	2.0935
4	PD-0006	1.976	4.075	2.062	0.999535	0.000465	257.5	257.49	2.0935
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									

The IEEE Reliability Indices include the following indices for each protective device in the system.

• System Average Interruption Frequency Index, SAIFI (interruptions/customer-yr.)

$$SAIFI = \frac{Total number of customer interrupts}{Total number of customers served} = \frac{\Sigma \lambda_i N_i}{\Sigma N_i}$$

where  $\lambda_i$  is the failure rate and  $N_i$  is the number of customers of load point i.

• System Average Interruption Duration Index, SAIDI (hours/customer-yr.)

$$SAIDI = \frac{Sum of customer interruption durations}{Total number of customers served} = \frac{\Sigma U_i N_i I_i}{\Sigma N_i}$$

where  $U_i \mbox{ is the annual outage time and } N_i \mbox{ is the number of customers of load point } i.$ 

#### • Customer Average Interruption Frequency Index, CAIDI (hours/customerinterruption)

$$CAIDI = \frac{sum \ of \ customer \ interruption \ durations}{total \ number \ of \ customer \ interruptions} = \frac{\sum U_i N_i}{\sum \lambda_i N_i} = \frac{SAIDI}{SAIFI}$$

o Average Service Availability Index, ASAI

$$ASAI = \frac{customer\ hours\ of\ available\ service}{customer\ hours\ demanded} = \frac{\sum N_i\ x\ 8760 - \sum U_i N_i}{\sum N_i\ x\ 8760}$$

• Expected Energy Not Supplied Index, ENS (kWh/yr.) ENS =total energy not supplied by the system  $= \sum L_{a(i)}U_i$ 

where  $L_{a\,(i)}$  is the average load connected to load point i.

• Average Energy not Supplied, AENS (kWh/customer-yr.)

$$AENS = \frac{\text{total energy not supplied by the system}}{\text{total number of customers served}} = \frac{\sum L_{a(i)}U_i}{\sum N_i}$$

where  $L_{a(i)}$  is the average load connected to load point i.

$$ECOST = c(r) * P * \lambda$$

c(r): cost which depending on the outage time (\$/kW), this can be obtained from Customer damage function(CDF) of each load.

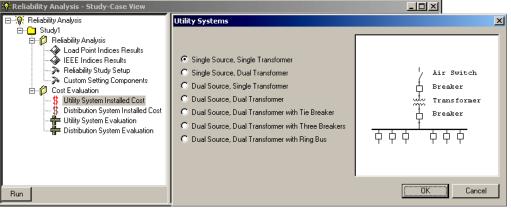
### **Utility System Evaluation**

The economic analysis for cost-reliability evaluation cannot be considered in a general sense. Most of the reasons and justifications are managerial decisions that can only be made based on your business goals. However, the reliability analysis conducted in Part 3 and Part 4 should provide you with one of the most important input parameters in your decision making process. The basis for the method used in the program for utility and distribution system evaluation comes from IEEE paper No. PCIC 2000-02 "Improvements in Modeling and Evaluation of Electrical Power System Reliability" by John E. Propst and Daniel R. Doan. Combining the reliability indices with these system evaluation methods bring reliability and cost considerations together in an easy to manage, scenario-based tool to help you make decisions effectively.

#### Utility System Configurations

Selecting the "Utility System Installed Cost" under the "Cost Evaluation" folder will bring up the following dialog for you to select a utility system configuration. There are 7 choices ranging from the simplest (least expensive, and least reliable) Single Source, Single Transformer, to the most complex (most expensive, and most reliable) Dual Source, Dual Transformer with Ring Bus configuration. As you select a different configuration, a sample one-line next to the selection will show its basic design.

Refer to John E. Propst and Daniel R. Doan's paper for more detail on the cost-reliability trade-off for these configurations.



### Utility System Installed Cost - Single Source, Single Transformer

Select single source, single transformer, and the program will fill in the equipment required for this configuration, the cost for each piece of equipment, and the total cost for the utility portion of the system.

🔅 Reliability Analysis - Study-Case View-Single Source, Single Transformer								
⊡% Reliability Analysis ⊟Ω Study1		Equipment Required	Cost (k\$/each)	Amount	Total (k\$)			
Reliability Analysis Load Point Indices Results	1	High Side Bus - Util	40.00	1	40.00			
	2	HV Metering Section	50.00	1	50.00			
IEEE Indices Results	3	HV Breaker Section	150.00	1	150.00			
	4	Air Breaker Switches	45.00	1	45.00			
Setting Components	5	MainTransformer w/Prot.	595.00	1	595.00			
🖻 👘 🚺 Cost Evaluation	6							
Utility System Installed Cost	7							
Solution System Installed Cost	8							
Utility System Evaluation	9							
Distribution System Evaluation	10	Total			880.00			
	11							
Run Config.	12							
	<u>  12</u>							

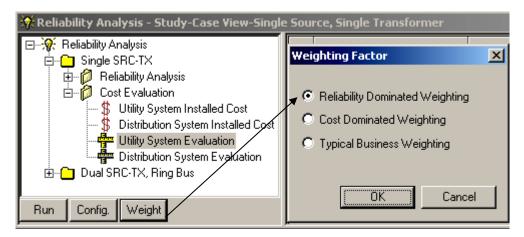
### Customize the a Default Configuration

You can customize what's in each default configuration by entering new equipment with the cost and number of each. Once you choose "Save As Template", the list will be saved as the new default. The next time you choose the same configuration, you will see your customized equipment list and pricing for the utility portion of the system.

🔆 Reliability Analysis - Data View-Single Source, Single Transformer								
E		Equipment Required	Cost (k\$/each)	Amount	Total (k\$)			
🗄 🥠 Reliability Analysis	1	High Side Bus - Util	40.00	1	40.0			
🖻 🖉 Cost Evaluation	2	HV Metering Section	50.00	1	50.0			
S Utility System Installed Cost	3	HV Breaker Section	150.00	1	150.0			
	4	Air Breaker Switches	45.00	1	45.0			
Utility System Evaluation	5	MainTransformer w/Prot.	595.00	1	595.0			
Distribution System Evaluation	6	A New Equipment	100.00	2	200.0			
🖻 🖓 Dual SRC-TX, Ring Bus	7		Select ⊆ompo	nents				
📄 🕀 Reliability Analysis 🛛 💻	8		Run <u>S</u> tudy					
🖻 🖓 Cost Evaluation	9							
🚽 🛛 🗧 Utility System Installed Cost	10		Save <u>A</u> s Tem	plate				
📃 🔤 🐘 🔛 Distribution System Installed Cost	11	Total	Print		1080.0			
Run Config.	12		Print Pre <u>v</u> iew		<b>_</b> _			

### Utility System Evaluation - Single Source, Single Transformer

Once the utility system configuration is selected and the installed cost is known, you can proceed to the "Utility System Evaluation" folder under the study. Select one of the following 3 types of default weighting factors and press OK.



Each type of default weighting factor emphasizes different aspects that affect the decision. The default weighting factors come from Tables 1, 3 and 7 of John E. Propst and Daniel R. Doan's paper.

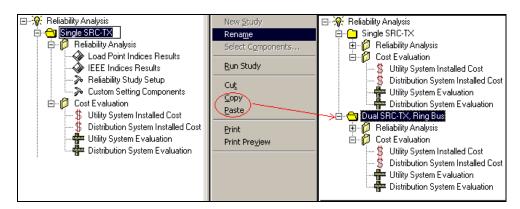
Adjust the "Value" and "Weights %" for each aspect that affects the system evaluation, based on the particular needs of your business or system. The total system value is 140 in the configuration. This is a relative value to be compared with other proposed configurations.

	System Feature	Metric	Description	Value	Weights %	Total
1	Operational Issues	Switching and Lockout Complexity	Simple (2 switches)	5	5.00	25.00
2	Reliability	Probability of Failure	96.8%	1	40.00	40.00
3		Mean Time to Repair	3.980	1	20.00	20.00
4	Process that must be Shutdown for	Utility Line	Shutdown All	1	5.00	5.00
5	Maintenance or Expansion	Primary Equipment and Bus	Shutdown All	1	5.00	5.00
6		Main Transformer	Shutdown All	1	5.00	5.00
7	Recovery Capability	Isolate from supply line faults	None	1	3.75	3.75
8		Recover from equipment and bus faults	None	1	3.75	3.75
9		Recover from Transformer faults	None	1	3.75	3.75
10		Recover from breaker failure	Shutdown until repaired	1	3.75	3.75
11	Cost	Capital Estimate	880.00	5	5.00	25.00
12	System Evaluation Value					140.00

You can customize "Value" and "Weights %" in each default configuration by modifying them and choosing "Save As Template".

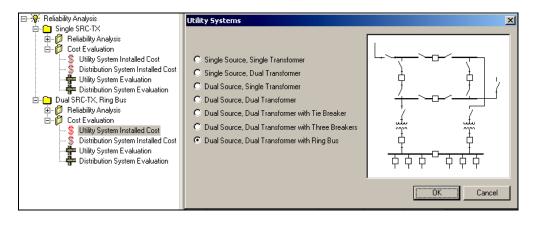
#### Copy, Paste and Rename a Study

To compare the simple configuration you selected with a more complex one, rename the study "study1" we just created to "Single SRC-TX" by clicking on the study name (two single clicks), or by using the "Rename" feature from the menu item. Then "Copy" the study and select the root of the tree to "Paste" the study. The copy and paste functions are available from the Right Mouse menu and also from the Edit menu. Notice that you are not allowed to paste a study under another study, you must paste with the main Root (Reliability Analysis) selected. Rename the study you just copied to "Dual SRC-TX, Ring Bus". You should see two different study folders displayed as follows:



#### Utility System Installed Cost - Dual Source, Dual Transformer with Ring Bus

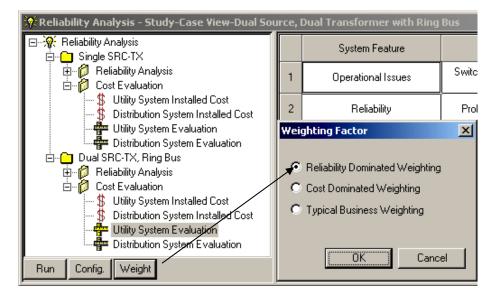
Click on the "Config." button and select the "Dual Source, Dual Transformer with Ring Bus" utility system configuration for the new study, and overwrite the old evaluation data.



You can see that the total utility system cost changed from \$880,000 for the single source, single transformer case to \$ 2,670,000 for the dual source, dual transformer with ring bus case.

	Equipment Required	Cost (k\$/each)	Amount	Total (k\$)
1	High Side Bus - Util	40.00	6	240.00
2	HV Metering Section	50.00	2	100.00
3	HV Breaker Section	150.00	4	600.00
4	Air Breaker Switches	45.00	12	540.00
5	MainTransformer w/Prot.	595.00	2	1190.00
6				
7				
8				
9				
10	Total			2670.00

Once again, select the "Reliability Dominated Weighting" as the default weighting factors for the new study and press OK.



#### Utility System Evaluation - Dual Source, Dual Transformer with Ring Bus

Proceed to the "Utility System Evaluation" folder under the "Dual SRC-TX, Ring Bus" study to adjust the "Value" and "Weights%" for each aspect that affect the system value.

	System Feature	Metric	Description	Value	Weights %	Total
1	Operational Issues	Switching and Lockout Complexity	Complex (16 switches)	1	15.00	15.00
2	Reliability	Probability of Failure	40.5%	4	10.00	40.00
З		Mean Time to Repair	< 0.001	5	5.00	25.00
4	Process that must be Shutdown for	Utility Line	No Shutdown Required	5	3.33	16.65
5	Maintenance or Expansion	Primary Equipment and Bus	No Shutdown Required	5	3.33	16.65
6		Main Transformer	No Shutdown Required	5	3.34	16.70
7	Recovery Capability	Isolate from supply line faults	Transfer to Second Source	5	2.50	12.50
8		Recover from equipment and bus faults	Transfer to Second Source	5	2.50	12.50
9		Recover from Transformer faults	Transfer to Second Transformer	5	2.50	12.50
10		Recover from breaker failure	No Shutdown	5	2.50	12.50
11	Cost	Capital Estimate	2670.00	1	50.00	50.00
12	System Evaluation Value					230.00

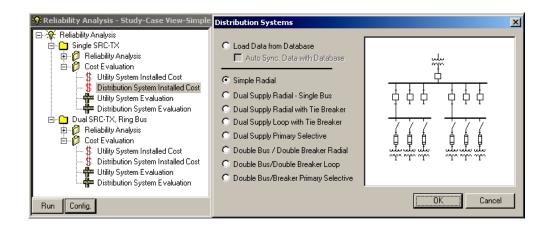
#### Utility System Evaluation - Result Comparisons

After an increase of capital investing from k\$880 for the single source, single transformer case to k\$2670 for the dual source, dual transformer with ring bus case, how much have we improved in terms of system reliability, maintainability, recovery, and operability? The Study shows that the "System Evaluation value" increased from 140 to 230. Remember that these are relative numbers to help you compare qualitative factors in a quantitative manner.

For more in-depth discussion on the weighting factors and financial risk using this evaluation model, refer to IEEE paper No. PCIC 2000-02 "Improvements in Modeling and Evaluation of Electrical Power System Reliability" by John E. Propst and Daniel R. Doan.

## **Distribution System Evaluation**

Select the "Distribution System Installed Cost" under the "Cost Evaluation" folder will bring up the following dialog to select a Distribution system configuration. There are 8 choices ranging from the simple radial (least expensive and least reliable) to the most complex (most expensive and most reliable) Double Bus/Breaker Primary Selective configuration. As you select a different configuration, a one-line next to the selection will show its general design. Alternatively, you can build a detailed one-line that includes the entire distribution system.



### Distribution System Installed Cost - Single Radial

Under the "Distribution System Installed Cost" folder of "Single SRC-TX", choose "Single Radial" and press OK. The following table will appear as the typical single radial distribution system installed cost list.

	Equipment Required	Cost (k\$/each)	Amount	Total (k\$)
1	Main Transformer w/Prot.	595.00	1	595.00
2	Bus Duct - Util to Swgr	76.50	1	76.50
3	MV Metering Section	31.20	1	31.20
4	MV Main Breaker Section	33.80	1	33.80
5	MV Tie Breaker Section	42.00	0	0.00
6	MV Feeder Breaker Sections	34.40	6	206.40
- 7	Crossover Bus	13.20	0	0.00
8	MV Switch Sections	31.00	0	0.00
9	500 mcm VA Cable	41.30	6	247.80
10	Sub Primary Switches	31.20	18	561.60
11	Unit Transformes	31.00	18	558.00
12				
13	Total			2310.30

#### Distribution System Installed Cost - Load Data From Database

The most useful option on top of the 8 fixed configurations is "Load Data from Database". Once you select this option, the check box "Auto Sync. Data with Database" will be enabled.

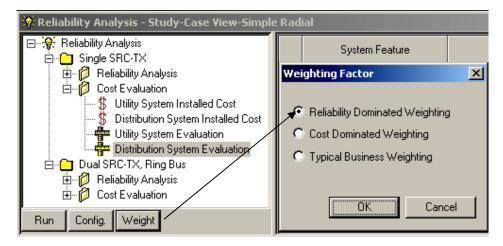
Distribution Systems	×
<ul> <li>Load Data from Database</li> <li>Auto Sync. Data with Database</li> </ul>	
C Simple Radial	
🔿 Dual Supply Radial - Single Bus	
O Dual Supply Radial with Tie Breaker	
O Dual Supply Loop with Tie Breaker	
O Dual Supply Primary Selective	
🔿 Double Bus / Double Breaker Radial	
O Double Bus/Double Breaker Loop	
O Double Bus/Breaker Primary Selective	
	OK Cancel

The Distribution System Installed Cost folder will show all equipments/devices in this project with the cost of each (including whether there is a spare or not) reading from the components you entered in the project database. If you choose to let the program automatically synchronize the data, the distribution installed cost list becomes read only. Any changes made to project (add/destroy components, or change cost data from component editor) will be updated to the distribution installed cost list automatically.

	Equipment Required	Cost (k\$/each)	Amount	Total (k\$)
1	BUS-0001	0.00	1	0.00
2	BUS-0002	0.00	1	0.00
3	BUS-0003	0.00	1	0.00
4	BUS-0004	0.00	1	0.00
5	CBL-0001	0.00	1	0.00
6	XF2-0001	85.00	2	170.00
- 7	XF2-0002	40.00	1	40.00
8	UTIL-0001	0.00	1	0.00
9	LOAD-0001	0.00	1	0.00
10	PD-0001	0.22	2	0.44
11	PD-0002	7.50	1	7.50
12	PD-0003	8.70	1	8.70
13	PD-0004	1.40	1	1.40
14	PD-0005	0.50	1	0.50
15	PD-0006	10.00	1	10.00
16				
17				
18				
19				
20	Total			238.54
21				

### Distribution System Evaluation - Single Radial

Proceed to the "Distribution System Evaluation" folder under study "Single SRC-TX". Select the "Reliability Dominated Weighting" as the default "Value" and "Weights%".

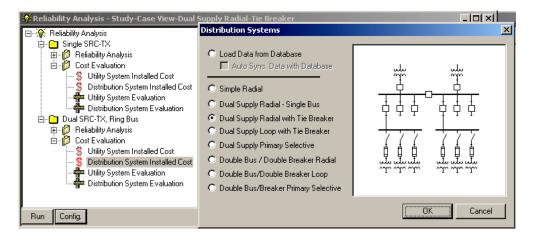


Also click on the "Config." Button and select "Simple Radial". The following distribution system evaluation results will appear. Again, you can customize the distribution installed cost list or the distribution system evaluation Value and Weights % in each default configuration by making your modifications and choosing "Save As Template".

	System Feature	Metric	Description	Value	Weights %	Total
1	Operational Issues	Switching and Lockout Complexity	Simple Operation	5	5.00	25.00
2	Reliability	Probability of Failure	97.0%	1	30.00	30.00
3		Mean Time to Repair	4.37	1	30.00	30.00
4	Process that must be Shutdown for	Utility System and Main Transformer(s)	All	1	3.00	3.00
5	Maintenance or Expansion	Main Bus	All	1	6.00	6.00
6		Distribution Feeders and Switch Centers	Connected Load	1	6.00	6.00
7	Recovery Capability	Isolate from Utility Faults	None	1	3.00	3.00
8		Isolate from Main Bus Faults None		1	0.00	0.00
9		Isolate from Feeder or Switch Center Faults	None	1	0.00	0.00
10	Cost	Capital Estimate	2310.30	5	5.00	25.00
11	1 System Evaluation Value					128.00

#### Distribution System Installed Cost - Dual Supply Radial with Tie Breaker

For the purpose of comparison, select "Dual Supply Radial with Tie Breaker" as the distribution system configuration for the "Dual SRC-TX, Ring Bus" study folder, and choose the "Reliability Dominated Weighting" option.

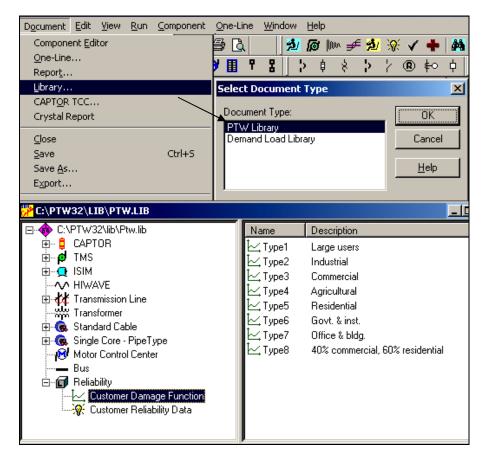


You will get the following distribution system evaluation results. Comparison of the two distribution system configurations "Single Radial" and "Dual Supply Radial with Tie Breaker" show that the installed cost jumps from k\$2310 to k\$3088, and the overall system evaluation value improved from 128 to 268.

	System Feature	Metric	Description	Value	Weights %	Total
1	Operational Issues	Switching and Lockout Complexity	Slightly Complex	5	5.00	25.00
2	Reliability	Probability of Failure	35.1%	4	30.00	120.00
3		Mean Time to Repair	3.19	2	30.00	60.00
4	Process that must be Shutdown for	Utility System and Main Transformer(s)	No Shutdown Required	5	3.00	15.00
5	Maintenance or Expansion	Main Bus	Half of Plant	2	6.00	12.00
6		Distribution Feeders and Switch Centers	Connected Load	1	6.00	6.00
7	Recovery Capability	Isolate from Utility Faults	Transfer to Second Source	5	3.00	15.00
8		Isolate from Main Bus Faults	e from Main Bus Faults Half of Plant		0.00	0.00
9		Isolate from Feeder or Switch Center Faults	None	1	0.00	0.00
10	Cost	Capital Estimate	3088.80	3	5.00	15.00
11	1 System Evaluation Value					268.00

# **Custom Damage Function Library**

To display the custom damage function library, select Library under the Document menu and choose the PTW Library. The custom damage function library is part of the PTW library under the Reliability folder.



Al l library related features you have learned from other library types apply here. These include copy, paste with in the same library or between different libraries, etc.

A typical custom damage function library follows. Each row in the table represents failure duration and its associated cost per kW for not being able to supply power to the load. The table shows for longer failure durations, cost may increase. For example, in some process facilities, the costs from a short loss of power may be minimal, but a for longer power losses the lost product costs could be extremely large.

C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB : Type1 - Co	ISCON	ier Damaye r	
Name: Type1		Duration (minute)	Cost (BF/kW)
Description: Lorge upor	1	1	1.01
Description: Large users	2	20	1.51
	3	60	2.23
	4	240	3.97
	5	480	8.24
	6	0	0.00
	7	0	0.00
	8	0	0.00
		0	0.00
		0	0.00

The advantage of having such a user definable library allows you to model your plant accurately. You can select the same library for all loads with the same characteristic. If you need to modify or update your damage function, you can simply change the library without changing any of the loads.

# **Custom Reliability Data Library**

The custom reliability data library is right next to the custom damage function library. A long list of existing library entries is shipped with the program. Most data comes from IEEE papers including: "Survey of Reliability and Availability Information for Power Distribution, Power Generation, and HVAC Components for Commercial, Industrial, and Utility Installations" by Peyton S. Hale and Robert G. Arno. The libraries are completely user-definable and should be updated as more historical data pertinent to your own industry becomes available.

C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB		
⊡-💠 C:\PTW32\lib\Ptw.lib	Name	Description 🔺
🖻 🖷 🟮 CAPTOR	🔆 Accumulator (Pressurized)	PREP
⊞¢ TMS	😽 Accumulator (Unpressurized)	PREP
	😽 Air Compressor (Electric)	PREP
····	😽 Air Compressor (Fuel)	PREP
ransformer	😽 Air Dryer	PREP
Find Standard Cable	🔆 Air Handling Unit Non-Humid wo/Dr	PREP
E G Single Core - PipeType	🔆 Air Handling Unit Pan Humid	RAMP
Motor Control Center	🔆 Air Handling Unit Spray Humid wo/	RAMP
Bus	🔆 Air Handling Unit Spray Humid wo/	RAMP
⊡… <b>⊡</b> Reliability	🛞 Arrestor, Lightning 35kV-230kV	ERM-RAM
Customer Damage Function	🛞 Arrestor, Lightning 5kV-15kV	ERM-RAM
👾 餐 Customer Reliability Data	🛞 Battery Charger	PREP
	🛞 Battery Gel Cell-Sealed	PREP
	🛞 Battery Lead Acid	PREP
	😵 Battery Nickel-Cadmium	PREP
	😵 Blower w/o Drive	PREP
	🛞 Bus Duct /1000 ft	PREP
	🛞 Cable 138kV	ERM RAM
	😵 Cable Connection	PREP
	😵 Cable DC Insulated	PREP (units: per 1000 ft)
	😵 Cable HV Aerial	PREP (units: per mile)
	😵 Cable LV Above Ground Air	PREP (units: per 1000 ft)
	😵 Cable LV Above Ground Conduit	PREP (units: per 1000 ft)
	😵 Cable LV Above Ground Tray	PREP (units: per 1000 ft)
	😵 Cable LV above ground	IEEE (units: per 1000 ft)
	😵 Cable LV Buried Conduit	PREP (units: per 1000 ft)
	😵 Cable LV Buried Duct	PREP (units: per 1000 ft)
	😵 Cable LV Direct Buried	PREP (units: per 1000 ft)
	😵 Cable LV/MV Aerial	PREP (units: per mile)
	😵 Cable MV Above Ground Air	PREP (units: per 1000 ft)
	<u> </u>	

#### **Reliability Data Page**

The custom reliability data for all equipment types are kept in the same library. There are no sub-categories to distinguish them. It is therefore important that you enter a meaningful name and description for each entry.

The Failure Rate Units are useful only for cables and transmission lines that have a length in the component. Pi-equivalents using a single core or pipe type library also have a length in the component to adjust the selected failure rate unit. For all other components, choose no unit, which simply means failures per year for the component.

The failure rate aging factor equation is defined as: Failure Rate Aging Factor =  $C_5X^5 + C_4X^4 + C_3X^3 + C_2X^2 + C_1X^1 + C_0$ 

The total failure rate is calculated as:

Total Failure Rate = Failure Rate \* Multiplying Factor \* Failure Rate Aging Factor

The repair time aging factor equation is defined as: Repair Time Aging Factor =  $C_5X^5 + C_4X^4 + C_3X^3 + C_2X^2 + C_1X^1 + C_0$ 

The total repair time is calculated as:

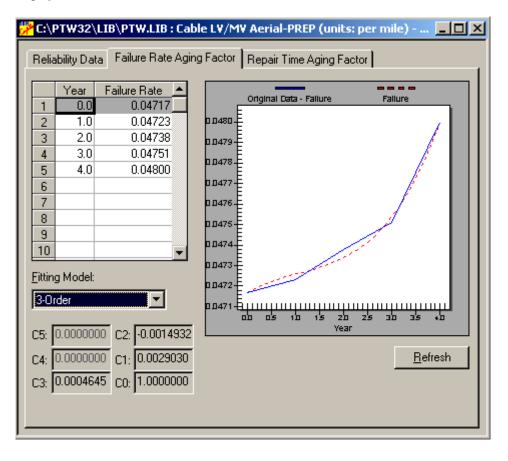
Total Repair Time = Failure Rate \* Multiplying Factor \* Repair Time Aging Factor

The parameters  $C_5$ ,  $C_4$ ,  $C_3$ ,  $C_2$ ,  $C_1$ ,  $C_0$  are disabled because they are calculated from historical data entered on the "Failure Rate Aging Factor" page, and "Repair Time Aging Factor" page. If no historical data are entered on the  $2^{nd}$  and  $3^{rd}$  pages, these parameters will be enabled for the user to enter.

<mark>差</mark> C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB : Cable L¥/M¥ Aerial-PREP (units: per mile) 💶 🗖 🗙
Reliability Data Failure Rate Aging Factor Repair Time Aging Factor
Equipment Name: Cable LV/MV Aerial
Description: PREP (units: per mile)
Failure:       Failure Rate:       0.04717       f/yr       Failure Rate Units:         Multiplying Factor:       1       © no unit       © per 1000 feet
Aging Factor Equation Parameters
C5: 0.0000000 C4: 0.0000000 C3: 0.0000000
C2: 0.0000000 C1: 0.0000000 C0: 1.0000000
Repair Time:
Hours: 1.82 hr Multiplying Factor: 1
Aging Factor Equation Parameters
C5: 0.0000000 C4: 0.0000000 C3: 0.0000000
C2: 0.0000000 C1: 0.0000000 C0: 1.0000000

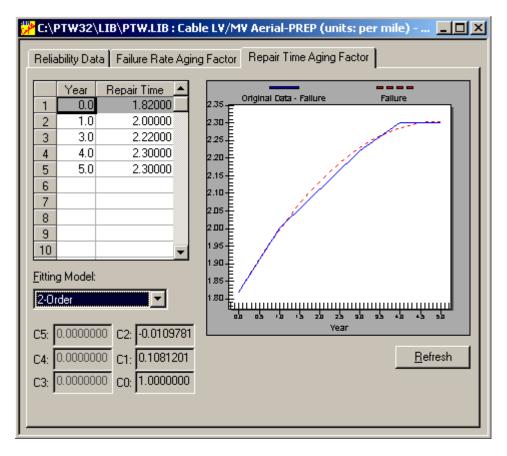
### **Failure Rate Aging Factor**

Enter the Year (number of years in service) and its associated Failure Rate in the table. The longer the equipment has been in service, the more likely it is going to fail in most cases. The aging factor can also be used to adjust for different levels of maintenance and environmental factors. Choose a Fitting Model to find a set of equation parameters that would best fit the original data. In the following example, we choose a 3-Order fitting model, which implies that  $C_5$  and  $C_4$  are zero. The original data is plotted in blue, the curve fitting result is plotted in red, and the calculated aging factor equation parameters are displayed.



#### **Repair Time Aging Factor**

Enter the Year (number of years in service) and its associated Repair Time in the table. The equipment may not necessarily take longer to repair even though it has been in service longer. Choose a Fitting Model to find a set of equation parameters that best fit the original data. In the following example, we chose a 2-Order fitting model, which implies that  $C_5$ ,  $C_4$  and  $C_3$  are zero. The original data are plotted in blue, the curve fitting result is plotted in red, and the calculated aging factor equation parameters are displayed.



This completes the Reliability section of the Tutorial.

# Part 11 - Advanced Topics and Helpful Hints

Make sure that you completed Tutorial - Part 1 successfully before beginning this section.

This section describes functions that will increase your efficiency with the PTW software. Topics include Customizing the One-line diagrams; Running Queries; Applying Custom Datablocks; Making Custom Symbols; Adding User-Defined Fields; Project Backup, Managing Multiple Scenarios, Cloning and Copying Component Data, Using Project Templates, and Exporting One-Lines and TCC Drawings. This section provides a simple over-view of several important features and concepts. For more detailed information about any of the topics, refer to the Users Guide and Reference Manuals supplied on the PTW CD.

# **Project Options**

The Project menu lets you set project-related options. There is a function to make a copy of your project. There is another option to make a backup copy of your project. Project>Copy As copies only the project files, whereas Project>Backup makes a copy of your project, library, datablocks and custom forms necessary for someone else to use your project. There is also an option to merge two projects together. To explore additional options, select the Project>Options menu item.

Project	Document	Edit	View	Run	Compone
New,					
Open					
Close					
Сору					
Backu	-				
	ıp Library				
	tics				
Delet					
Expor					
Impor					
	ation				
Merge	e				
Scena	ario Manager				
Prom	ote To Scena	rios			+
Optio	ns 🔨			С	trl+O
Login					
$1 \subset \mathbb{N}$	PTW32\\TL	JTORI	AL_V65	.PRJ	
2 TUT	ORIAL_V60_	Unbala	anced.p	orj	
3 C:\F	PT₩32\\PL	ANT\P	LANT.F	PRJ	
	ORIAL_V60_				
	PTW32\\TM	_			
	ip_Eval_Sam				
	PTW32\\Pr				
8 C:\F	PTW32\proje	cts\12	3\123.p	orj	
Exit					

**Project Options.** 

2. Under **Project>Options** there are several categories listed in the Option Groups. Scan through the option groups to familiarize yourself with the capabilities. For example, the Application group is used to specify ANSI/IEC and English/Metric formats for the input screens and symbols. The One-Line group is used to specify fonts for component names and datablocks, select default symbol rotation orientation, bus and connection line thickness and default symbol assignments as shown in the figure below.

Options		BX
Option Groups: Startup Application Project Titles and Logo One-Line Report Library Miscellaneous Files Arc Flash Evaluation Equipment Evaluation TCC User-Defined Fields Multi-User Meter Option Subviews: Current Project Settings	Font Information Textblock Nametag Da Printed Thickness Bus Medium Line Thin Grid Guide Lines X 3 Symbol Y 3 Symbol On Oneline Load	Zoom Step       20         Lablock       20         Auto-Generated Bus       8us Node         Bus Bar       Bus Node         ✓ Exclude From Studies         New Symbol Spacing         X= 6       Y= 2       Symbols         Schedule Symbol Spacing
New Project Settings Current Project Colors New Project Colors New Project Colors	Un Uneline Load Last Applied Datablock ▼ Zoom All ▼ Display Energized State Save Oneline Every 10 min	X= 5 Y= 5 Symbols Current and New Project Default Symbol Assignment and Datablock/Nametag Orientations ANSI IEC

**Project One-Line Options** 

3. The **Project>Options** Library group is used to specify the libraries used for each project. Each project can reference its own custom libraries or share common libraries.

Options		×
Option Groups: Startup Application Project Titles and Logo One-Line Report Library Miscellaneous Files Arc Flash Equipment Evaluation TCC User-Defined Fields Multi-User Meter Option Subviews: Current Project Libraries New Project Libraries Spreadsheet Colors OK Cancel	Libraries Used By Current Project PTW Library: C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB Browse Demand Load Library: C:\PTW32\LIB\ANSI.DLD Browse	
Help		

**Project Library Specification** 

4. The TCC Option Group is used to specify default colors, time and current axis ranges, reference voltage and current scale, use of fault current, grid density, color and line style as shown in the figure below. Most of these options are default settings that can be over-ridden for each individual TCC drawing.

Options		X
Option Groups: Startup Application Project Titles and Logo One-Line Report Library Miscellaneous Files	Grid Label Font: Arial, Regular, 8 Font Label Density: 1 Labels/Decade	
Arc Flash Equipment Evaluation TCC User-Defined Fields Multi-User Meter Option Subviews:	Grid Density 10 Ticks/Decade	
Device Appearance Device Flag Device Datablock TCC Layout TCC Fault Current TCC Background TCC All Devices OK Cancel Help	Textblocks Font: Arial, Regular, 8	

Project Options for CC Defaults.

#### **Document Export**

 Any one-line diagram or TCC drawing can be exported to WMF and DXF files for inclusion in Word documents and CAD drawings. To export a drawing, open the oneline or TCC drawing you wish to export and choose the **Document>Export** option as shown in the figure below

Document	Edit	View	Run	Component	С
Compon	ent Edi	tor			
One-Line	э				
Reports.					
Library	•				
CAPTOR	. тсс				
Data Vis	ualizer				
Close					
Save				Ctrl+S	
Save As					
Export					
Print Set	up				
Print Lay	out				
Print Lay Print	out			Ctrl+P	
				Ctrl+P	
Print	view			Ctrl+P	
Print Print Pre	view nt			Ctrl+P	

**Document>Export Option** 

One-line diagrams, TCC drawings, schedules and reports can be exported to DXF, Enhanced Metafile and Clipboard formats. When multiple documents are selected for export, the file names will match the document name with the export format extension.

Export	X
Occument Type to Export     One-Line     O TCC     O Schedule     O Repo	OK Cancel
Document Names: Select All Documents BUS-0002.DRW Maindraw.drw UTILITY SIDE.drw	Destination DEST file Single Layer Symbols Multi-Layers by Type One Layer Basic Enhanced Metafile Clipboard Source All Selection
Path To Export: C:\PTW32\projects\TUTORIAL_V65	<u>B</u> rowse

### **Form Print**

1. Another important feature to understand is the Form Print capability. This feature allows you to print multiple documents on a single pre-defined form. For example, you can print a one-line diagram, TCC drawing, Title block and Company Logo all on the same page with a single function. To define a new form or change an existing form, select the **Document>Form Layout** option shown below.

Project	Document	Edit	View	Run	Component	0
<b>₽ •</b>	Compon One-Line Reports Library CAPTOR Data Visi	а  . тсс				
	Close Save Save As Export				Ctrl+5	
	Print Set Print Lay Print Print Pre	out			Ctrl+P	
	Form Pri Form Pre Form Lay	eview				

2. To edit an existing form, select the form description. Buttons are also available to add new forms, delete existing forms, rename forms, copy forms, and import forms.

orms Edit			_
Forms Page Areas One-Line Reports TCC	Title Block Plot	Pictures	
Form: ISIM & ISIM 8 1/2 x 11 Portrait ISIM 8 1/2 x 11 Landscape Oneline & Tidle Block 8 1/2 x 11 Landscape TCC & One-Line 11/17 Portrait TCC & One-Line 11/17 Portrait TCC & One-Line 8 1/2 x 11 Landscape TCC & One-Line 8 1/2 x 11 Portrait TCC & One-Line 8 1/2 x 11 Portrait	V Import		0 in.
	ОК	Cancel	Help
dit Printing Forms			

3. The tabs across the top of the Form Edit window are used to define the page size, assign the document types and areas on the page, and custom settings for each document type. The print form shown in **Error! Reference source not found.** includes areas for a TCC drawing, One-line diagram and Title block.

Forms Edit			X
Forms   Page Areas   One-Line   Reports   TCC Form : TCC One-Line 8 1/2 x 11 Landscape Areas TCC Area One Line Area Title Block	· ·	Pictures	00 in
New Delete Rename X Y Top Left Corner 0.500 0.500 inches Bottom Right 6.252 8.000 inches	Area Data Type: TCC Drawing Print With Borc Border Line Wid		Y
	OK	Cancel	Help

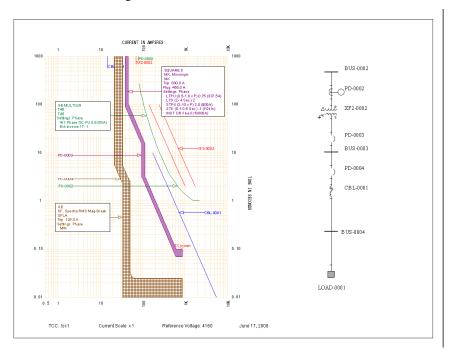
Print Forms Area definition.

4. Customization options for the TCC area are shown in below. The options include specifications for grid density, fonts, colors, margins, datablocks, and many other parameters.

Forms Edit	
Forms Page Areas One-Line Repor	ts TCC Title Block Plot Pictures
Form : TCC One-Line 8 1/2 x 11 Land TCC Drawing Areas TCC Area	C Not Visible C Lot Appled
Grid Density Dual Density De	ty
Grid Label Density: 1 Labels/Decade  Devi	ice: Font Arial, 5 size, Regular
Maintain Aspect Ratio	ler Margin Factors: x: 0.80 y: 1.00
Print Grid Area Only	ent Decades Line Width: Hair line
✓         Print Current Axis Label         Grid           ✓         Print Time Axis Label         Grid	i Decades Line Width: Hair Ine 💌 Label Line Width: Default 💌 Border Line Width: Default 💌
Current Axis: Font Color PIXymbolsEx	tended, 6 size, Regular Top Only 🔽 🗖 Use Grid Color
Time Axis: Font Color PIXymbolsEx	tended, 6 size, Regular Right Only 💌 🗖 Use Grid Color
Grid Label: Font Color PIXymbolsEx	tended, 6 size, Regular 🔲 Use Grid Color
	OK Cancel Help

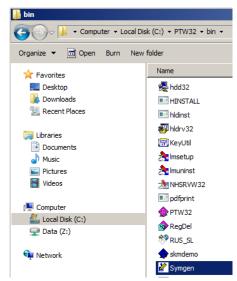
TCC Area Specification in Print Forms.

5. An example of the Print Form output is shown in the figure below. In this form, the TCC drawing, One-line diagram and Title-block are specified. Datablocks are turned-on for the TCC drawing and.



# **Custom Symbol Creation**

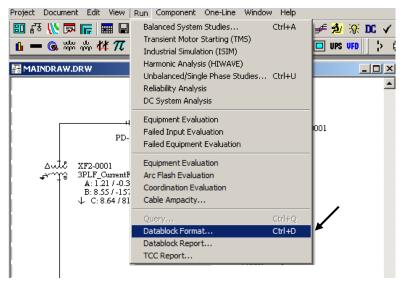
1. Custom systems can be added to the one-line symbol library using the Symbol Generator program. Select the Symbols Generator Icon from the PTW Program Group



Refer to the PTW Users Guide for more details.

# **Custom Datablock Formats**

1. With any one-line open and in focus, select the **Run>Datablock Format** option as shown below.



**Datablock Format Definitions** 

Datablock Format			X
- Туре	Formats for One-Line and Probe:		Apply
	Arc Flash Arc Flash (Bus, Line & Load Side)	-	Close
C Component Editor / TCC Setting View /	Branch Fault Currents (A_FAULT) Branch Fault Currents (Comprehensive)		Edit
Data Visualizer	Branch Fault Currents (IEC60909) Branch Fault Currents (IEC61363)		New
	Bus Fault Currents (A_FAULT) Bus Fault Currents (Comprehensive)		
One-Line /	Bus Fault Currents (IEC60909) Bus Fault Currents (IEC61363)		Set Default
TCC One-Line View	Data State Demand Load Data		Rename
i ribbe	Device Evaluation ANSI Branch Device Evaluation Comprehensive Branch		Сору
C Invest / Event	Device Evaluation IEC Branch Device Ratings		Paste
C Import / Export	Harmonics	•	Delete
One-Line Default:			Help
Last Applied:	UB_LF Current		Import

2. To add a new datablock format, select the "New" button as shown below.

**Create New Datablock Format** 

3. Enter a new format name, for example, type My Format as shown below. The datablock format can display any combination of data fields for each component type. For this example, we will display the initial symmetrical three-phase fault current at each bus.

Format Editor ( Format_001 )		<u>e</u>
Component Type:		Format Name:
Bus		My Format
G Cable		OK Cancel Help
transmission Line	-	
Available Attributes:		Displayed Attributes:
IEC909_Fact InductorCost InitFaulBuxVoltage 3P InitSymRMS 3P Angle InitSymRMS 1L InitSymRMS LLG InitSymRMS LLG InitSymRMS LLG InitSymRMS SLG Angle InitSymRMS SLG Angle ST		Add to End -> <- Remove Insert Above -> Insert Below -> Move Up -> Move Down -> Attribute Template: Show Zero Value / Blank Text Vector: Complex: T

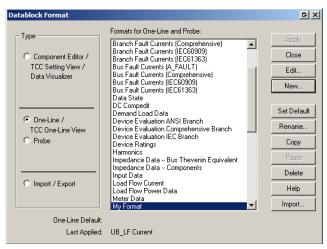
Enter Name for new Datablock Format

4. Select Bus under Component Type (this is the default). Next select the InitSymRMS 3P option in the Available Attributes column. Click on the "Add to End" button to transfer the field to the Displayed Attributes column. With InitSymRMS 3P selected in the Displayed Attributes column, change the Attribute Template to Isc 3P %1.0 %2mps. This will display the description Isc 3P in front of the fault value at each bus. The %1.0 will display the fault value with no digits beyond the decimal place, and the units will be displayed as Amps. %2 is the placeholder for the Units of the selected field. %a will append multiple datablock fields on a continuous line rather than plotting each field on a separate line. When complete, click on the OK button.

Format Editor ( Format_001 )	BX
Component Type:	Format Name:
Bus 🔺	My Format
🕟 Cable	
🐝 2-Winding Transformer	OK Cancel Help
ണ്ണ 3 Winding Transformer	
🚧 Transmission Line	
77 PI Equivalent	1
<b>M</b> (1666)	l
Available Attributes:	Displayed Attributes:
AF_ArcingFault	Add to End -> InitSymRMS 3P
AF_ArcingFault@ProtBr	
AF_ArcingFault@ProtBus AF_ArcType	<-Remove
AF BoltedFault	
AF_BoltedFault@ProtBus	
AF_Boundary	Insert Above ->
AF_BreakerŤime AF_BusBarBoxDepth	Insert Below ->
AF_BusBarBoxDeptn AF_BusBarBoxHeight	Insert Delow 9
AF BusBarBoxWidth	
AF_BusBarConfig	Move Up ->
AF_EquipType	Move Down ->
AF_Exclude_Bus AF_Exclude_LineSide	
AF FB@IE1	
AF_FB@IE2	Attribute Template:
AF_FB@IE3	Isc 3P %1.0 %2mps
AF_FB@IE4 AF_Gap	Show Zero Value / Blank Text
AF GloveClass	J. Sriuw Zero Value / Blank Text
AF_Grounded	Vector: A, B, C
AF_IE@WD1	
AF_IE@WD2	Complex: Real +j Imag

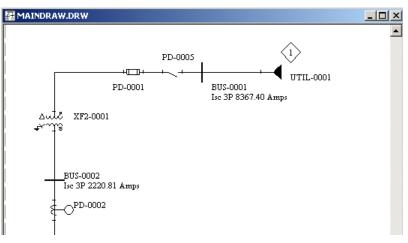
Edit Attribute Template

5. With your new format definition selected, click on the Apply button to apply your datablock to the one-line. Click on the Close button to close the Datablock Format selection window.



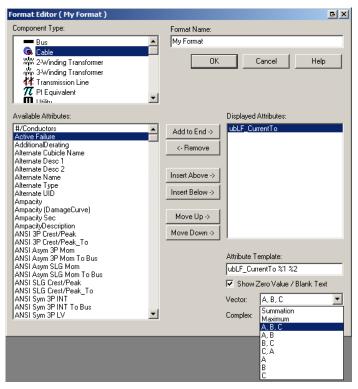
Apply Datablock Form

6. The three-phase symmetrical fault current should be displayed on your one-line along with the attribute template text as shown in the figure below. Datablocks can be displayed on One-line diagrams, TCC drawings and in the Component Editor.



Datablock Format display on One-line.

7. For datablock fields that are calculated from the unbalanced calculations, such as load flow current, you can choose vector specifications from Phase Summation, Maximum phase, ABC Phases, AB, BC, CA, A, B, or C Phases.



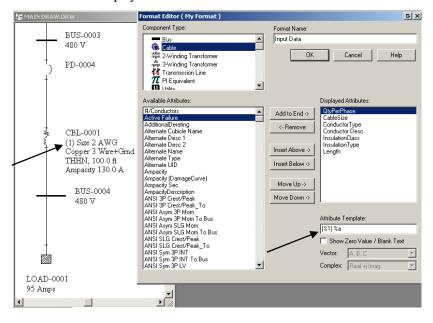
Datablock Format display on One-line.

8. You can also choose from Real and Imaginary, Magnitude and Angle, Magnitude and Power Factor, or Magnitude only formats.

Format Editor ( My Format )		BX
Component Type:		Format Name:
Bus Gable	<b>^</b>	My Format
2-Winding Transformer		OK Cancel Help
Transmission Line T PIEquivalent	-	
Available Attributes:		Displayed Attributes:
#/Conductors Active Failure	<b>_</b>	Add to End -> ubLF_CurrentTo
AdditionalDerating Alternate Cubicle Name Alternate Desc 1		<- Remove
Alternate Desc 2 Alternate Name		Insert Above ->
Alternate Type Alternate UID Ampacity		Insert Below ->
Ampacity (DamageCurve) Ampacity Sec		Move Up ->
AmpacityDescription ANSI 3P Crest/Peak ANSI 3P Crest/Peak_To		Move Down ->
ANSI Asym 3P Mom ANSI Asym 3P Mom To Bus		Attribute Template:
ANSI Asym SLG Mom ANSI Asym SLG Mom To Bus		ubLF_CurrentTo %1 %2
ANSI SLG Crest/Peak ANSI SLG Crest/Peak_To		Show Zero Value / Blank Text
ANSI Sym 3P INT ANSI Sym 3P INT To Bus	-	Vector: A, B, C
ANSI Sym 3P LV	<u> </u>	Complex: Real +j Imag
		Magnitude, Angle Magnitude, Power Factor
		Magnitude

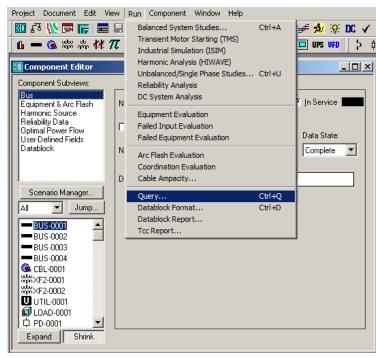
Datablock Format display on One-line.

One additional customization option is to append multiple datablock fields to a single line. In the following example, note that the %a in the attribute template field indicates that the following field will be appended to the same line. In this case the Quantity per Phase and the Size will be displayed on the same line in the datablock.



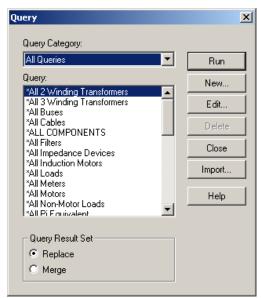
#### **Custom Queries**

1. With the Component Editor open and in focus, select the **Run>Query** option as shown in the figure below.



**Run Query in Component Editor** 

2. Select the pre-defined query "All 2 Winding Transformers". Click on the Run button to run the query and the Close button the close the Query window.



Run the Query and Close the Window

3. All of the transformers in the project will appear in the Component Editor list as shown in the figure below. The queries allow you to select any group of components that match a specific set of criteria. For large projects, the queries are very useful. Note that you can run a query on a one-line diagram as well.

🔝 Component Editor		
Component Subviews:		
2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance	<u>Name:</u> XF2-0001	In Service Complete
Automatic LTC		Manufacturer Type
Damage Curve Reliability Data	Library 🗖 Link t	to Lib NONE Oil Air
User-Defined Fields Datablock	Nominal kV <u>A</u> : 1000.0	Eull Load kVA: 1150.0 🔽 Do Not Size
		Primary Secondary
	Connection:	Delta 💌 Wye-Ground 💌
Scenario Manager	Rate <u>d</u> Voltage:	13800 V (L-L) 4160 V (L-L)
Query 💌 Jump	<u>B</u> us Voltage:	13800 V (L-L) 4160 V (L-L)
₩₩ <mark>×F2-0001</mark>	Full Load Amps:	41.8 138.8
XF2-0002	Tap <u>%</u> :	0.00 0.00
	Phase Shift Angle:	30.0 deg 🔽 Link 🔲 INST Protection
	Bus Connection	Туре
	Connect	
	From: BUS-0001	<ul> <li>Single Phase</li> <li>Mid Tap</li> </ul>
	To: BUS-0002	Single Phase
Expand Shrink		

Results from Query displayed in Component Editor.

4. Next we will use the results from the query with a datablock format to create a transformer list. Select the **Run>Datablock Format** menu item as shown below.

Project Document Edit View	Run Component Window Help
配 話 \\\	Balanced System Studies       Ctrl +A         Transient Motor Starting (TMS)         Industrial Simulation (ISIM)         Harmonic Analysis (HIWAVE)
Component Subviews: 2-Winding Transformer Transformer Impedance	Unbalanced/Single Phase Studies Ctrl+U Reliability Analysis DC System Analysis plete
Automatic LTC Damage Curve Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock No	Equipment Evaluation Failed Input Evaluation Failed Equipment Evaluation Do Not Size
C Scenario Manager F Query ▼ Jump 5 WX ¥F2:0001 ► F WX ×F2:0002 ■ 1	Datablock Format Ctrl+D
F	Phase Shift Angle: 30.0 deg ♥ Link   INST Protection Bus Connections Type Connections Type Three Phase Standard Shell ♥ Single Phase Mid Tap C Single Phase

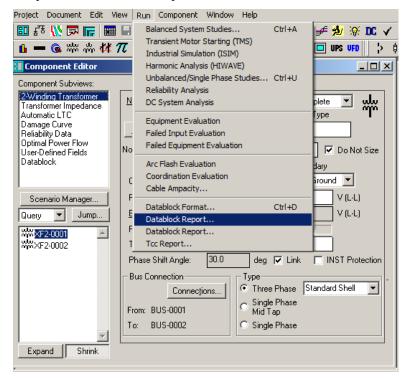
Run Datablock Format in Component Editor

5. Select a pre-defined format called "Input Data". Click on the Apply button to apply the datablock and click on the Close button to close the Datablock window.

Datablock Format		<u> </u>
Туре	Formats for Component Editor:	
1,100	Data State	Apply
Component Editor /	Equipment Evaluation Fault Currents (A_FAULT)	Close
TCC Setting View / Data Visualizer	Fault Currents (Comprehensive) Harmonics	Edit
	Impedance Data Bus Thevenin Equivalent Impedance Data Components	New
	Input Data	
	Load Flow Data Protective Devices	Set Default
C One-Line / TCC One-Line View	Reliability Report ANSI Fault Duty	Rename
C Probe	Report - Arc Flash Report - Arc Flash Line Side/Load Side	Сору
	Report - Arc Flash Line Side/Load Side Worse ( Report - Arc Flash Worse Case	Paste
	Report Bus Fault Current Data Report - Harmonics	Delete
O Import / Export	Report Load Flow Data Report - Motor List	Help
	Report Protective Devices Report-TCC Settings	Import
Component Editor Default:		
Last Applied:		

Apply the Input Data Format

6. Select the Run Datablock Report option to generate a spread-sheet style report for the selected transformers. The datablock report will display information only the components listed in the Component Editor



**Run Datablock Report.** 

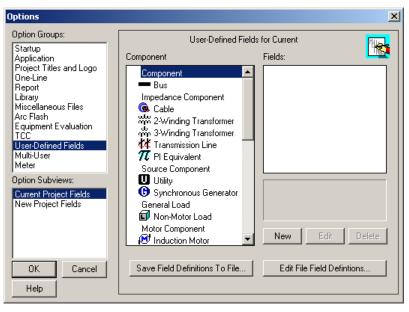
7. The fields specified in the datablock format appear in a spreadsheet format as shown in the figure below. In practice, you will make your own datablock format to include Component Name and Connected Bus when generating a transformer list, cable list or transformer list. The datablock format we selected was designed for the one-line or Component Editor display where you visually see the component name and connected bus.

📑 Data Block Report					• <b>6</b> <u> </u>
Project: Tutorial_V8.0					
Scenario: Base Project					
2-Winding Transformer					
(kVA)	Pri Conn	Pri Tap (%)	Sec Conn	Sec Tap (%)	
1000.0	Delta	0.00	Wye-Ground	0.00	
500.0	Delta	0.00	Wye-Ground	0.00	
					,
Print Print Setup	Opti	ions	Font	Save	Close

Datablock Report

#### **User Defined Database Fields**

1. Custom database fields can be added to the PTW project database. These fields can be used to keep track of part numbers, serial numbers, installation dates, maintenance schedules, replacement costs and any other information you may want to store. The custom database fields are added using the **Project>Options>User Defined Fields** as displayed in the figure below.



User-Defined Fields

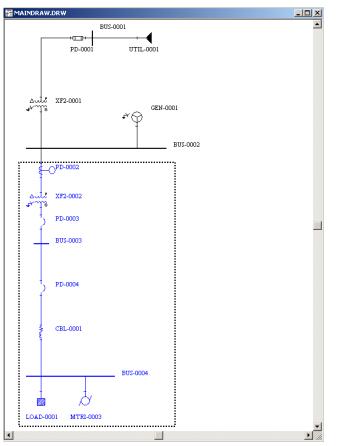
2. Custom fields can include text, numbers, dates, times or currency. The user-defined fields can be used in Queries and Datablocks just like standard PTW fields.

Create a User-Defined Fiel	d	×
Attribute Description: Serial	Number	
String	Default Initial	
O Numeric	Decimal Places: 0	
C Date C Time C Currency (no digits) C Currency (2 digits)	Range Checking Perform Range Checking Min: -1e+007 Max:	1e+007
Units:       None       OK         Note that in the Component Editor the date is normally interpreted as being entered in month/day/year format but can be entered in day-month-year format if the month abbreviation is used as in 04-1an-00       OK		

**User-Defined Fields** 

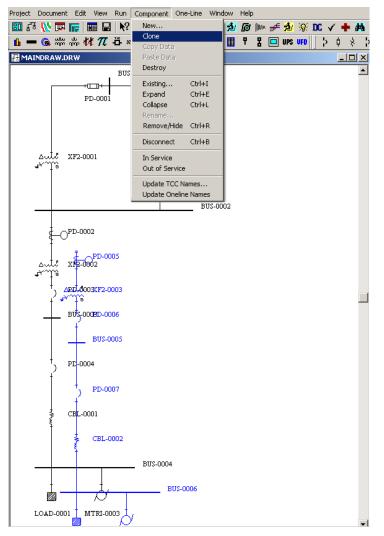
# **Component Clone**

1. One of the most useful time-saving features in PTW is the Component Clone option. Component Clone makes a copy of a selected group of components, assigning new names to the components and copying the data assigned to the original components. To use the clone feature, select the group of components you want to clone as shown in the figure below.



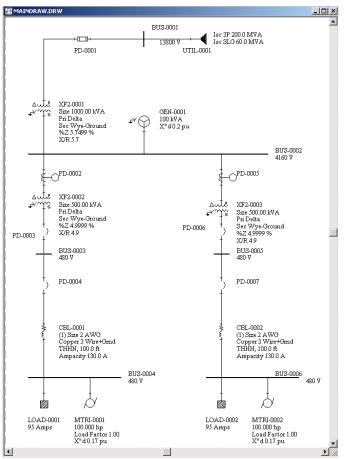
Select components for cloning.

2. Use the **Component>Clone** menu item and a new set of the selected components will appear as shown in the figure below.



Clone the Selected Components.

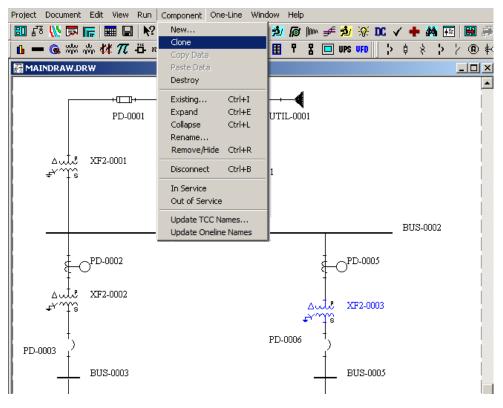
3. With the new components highlighted, position your cursor over the top of one of the symbols (until the 4 arrow cursor appears), depress the left mouse button and drag the selected components to an empty space on the one-line. Once the components are in position, you can release the left mouse button. Connect the new group of components as shown in the figure below.



Position and Connect the new components.

## Copy Data / Paste Data

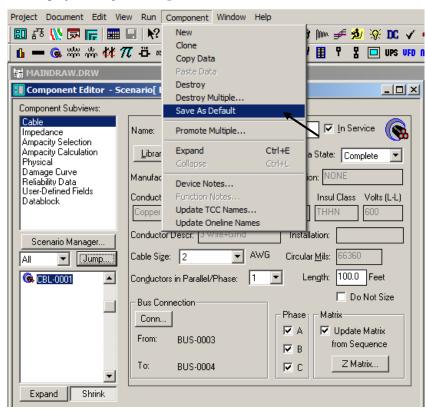
 The Copy Data / Paste Data function can save you time when entering component data. For example, select transformer XF2-0003 on the one-line and use the Component>Copy Data command as shown on below. You can then select any other transformer or group of transformers and use the Component>Paste command. The information entered for transformer XF2-0003 will be copied to the selected transformers.



Select component to copy data from.

# **Default Project Data**

 When new components are added to a project, default data is assigned to the component from the "Default Project". The default project is installed in the Library folder and read from the Miscellaneous Files path specification. The location of the default project is in C:\PTW32\lib\Default. The default project contains one of each component type. You can edit the default project to specify default values that will minimize data entry when building a new project. You can also assign new data to the default project using the **Component>Save** as Default menu item.



Default Component Data in Default Project.

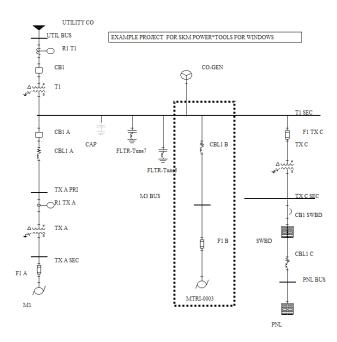
### **Template Files**

Another time saving concept is to use template projects rather than a blank project when creating a new project. A template project contains groups of components and data that are typical for new projects you will likely work on.

#### **Template Example**

Let's say from the Demo project you wanted the "CBL1 B" branch to be a template so that you can use all the components in that branch to other projects.

- 1. Open up the "Demo" project and open the "Overall.drw" one-line file.
- 2. Select the "CBL1 B" branch so that it is highlighted



3. Click on the one-line drop-down menu and then select "Template"



4. The template window similar to the one below will come up.

Templates - (C:\PTW32\LIB\Default)	BX
Templates      Substation 1      Substation 2      Feeder      480V MCC FS      480V MCC MCP      480V MCC TMCB	
Notes	
Note describing the template	×
Create         Delete         Paste           Rename         New Folder         Exit	Zoom In Zoom Out Zoom All Assign To Toolbar Button

5. Here, you can click on the new folder to create a folder where you want to put the new template in. You can name the new folder "Demo". Then, in the "Demo" folder, you can click on the "create" button, and name it "CBL1B Branch". This will create the new template name "CBL1B Branch" in the DEMO folder. See below. Click on "exit" button to exit out of the template window.

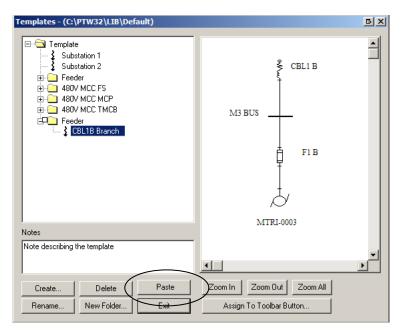
Templates - (C:\PTW32\LIB\Default)	BX
Template Substation 1 Substation 2 General ABOV MCC FS H 480V MCC FS H 480V MCC TMCB H Feeder S Ell B Branch	M3 BUS F1 B
Notes	MTRI-0003
Note describing the template	• •
Create         Delete         Paste           Rename         New Folder         Exit	Zoom In         Zoom Out         Zoom All           Assign To Toolbar Button

You can now use this template to any other project that you have.

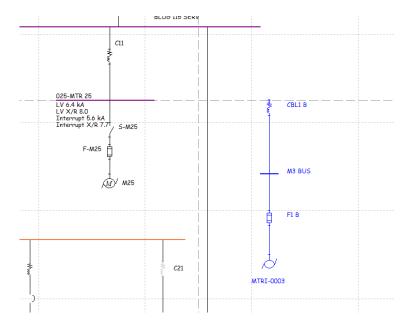
- 6. To use the newly created template, you can open up any project (Plant from our example)
- 7. In the "Plant" project, you can open up the "Maindraw.drw" one-line file.
- 8. Click on the one-line drop-down menu and then select "Template"

One-Line	Window	Help	
Compor	nents		•
Datable	icks and N	ametags	►
Data St	ate		►
Connec	tion Points	;	•
Legend	Tag		►
Textblo	ck		►
Connec	tion Line		►
Link			►
Annota	tion		⊁
Conver	t to Bus No	ode	
Conver	t to Bus		
Symbol	Selection.		
Refrest	n Symbols I	from Library	
Refrest	n Meter Da	ta	
Templa	tes		

9. A window similar to the one below will be displayed.



- 10. Select the template named "CBL1B Branch" and then click on the paste button.
- 11. This will create the "CBL1B Branch" branch in the "Maindraw.drw" one-line of the plant project.



12. This new "CBL1B Branch" will have the same information as the one from the Demo project

This button allow user to create template copy and paste shortcuts.

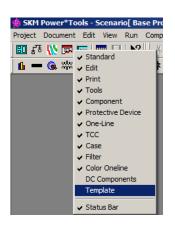
1) Click on the template you desire to create a shortcut

Templates - (C:\PTW32\LIB\Default)	<u>a</u>
Templates     480V MCC FS     480V MCC FC     480V MCC TMCB     480V MCC TMCB     5 TMCB 100hp     5 TMCB 100hp     5 TMCB 100hp     5 TMCB 100hp     5 TMCB 200hp     5 TMCB 200hp     5 TMCB 20hp     5	E2-2 R FUSE
Notes	\$
Note describing the template	E2-2 MTR
Create         Delete         Paste           Rename         New Folder         Exit	Zoom In Zoom Out Zoom All Assign To Toolbar Button

 Click "Assign to toolbar Button..." and assign your template to any number from 0-9 then click ok

Templates - (C:\PTW32\LIB\Default)	БX
Templates     480V MCC FS     480V MCC MCP     480V MCC MCB     TM     Assign: MV E2     TM     TM     TM     TM     TM     TM     TM     S     TM     TM     S	
Notes OK Cancel Clear	
Note describing the	•
Create Delete Paste Zoom In Zoom Out Zoom All	
Rename New Folder Exit Assign To Toolbar Button	

3) Right click on the toolbar > select "Template"



4) You should see the following toolbar appear

	0	1	2	Э	4	5	6	7	8	9
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Click on the light up yellow number "1" to paste the shortcut template to your project.

#### Scenario Manager and Data Visualizer

Now that you're comfortable developing PTW projects, running studies on those projects, and analyzing the projects' data, you're ready to increase your productivity and sophistication in PTW by learning how to use "Scenarios."

#### What is a Scenario?

To explain what a "Scenario" is, we'll offer a typical situation you might find yourself in:

Let's say you've finished a PTW project that represents a small manufacturing plant. One day, the plant manager says he'd like to add a new motor to the system, but has 4 different possible places for it, and wants you to run a Load Flow/Voltage Drop Study analyzing the effects of the motor in each of these 4 different places. Ideally, he'd like to install the motor in the place where it'll cause the least amount of voltage drop. One way to do this would be to use PTW's *Project>Copy As* command and create 4 different copies of your existing PTW project, then add the motor in each spot within each of those 4 different projects, and run the Load Flow/Voltage Drop study within each of those 4 projects. This approach would certainly work, but would be very unwieldy—each time you want to run the Load Flow/Voltage Drop study on one of those 4 different projects, you'd need to close the project you're in, open the different project, run the study, print out the study results, and repeat the process for the next project.

Another way you might approach this problem would be to add the motor within your current project at Possible Spot 1, run the study and print its results, then destroy the component and add the motor again at Possible Spot 2, run the study and print its results, then destroy the component, and so on. This method alleviates having to repeatedly open and close projects, but it still requires the repeated data entry of component data, and leaves the possibility that you may inadvertently mess up the original system you worked so hard to design.

In both approaches to the problem, you're able to get the data you want, but after a fairly tedious and lengthy process. Wouldn't it be nice if you could try out all these different scenarios within your existing project? To be able to see the Load Flow/Voltage Drop results of the 4 different motor locations without having to make changes to the existing system, and without having to switch between 4 different projects? And best of all, be able to see the Load Flow/Voltage Drop results in a single spreadsheet with the results side-by-side, rather than having to compare 4 separate sheets of paper?

This is exactly what Scenarios enable you to do. Scenarios are just like copies of a PTW project, except that they exist *within* your current project. Because they exist within your current project, they're optimized for easy comparison of study data, and for updating one another with changes made to the system. They're called "Scenarios" because they enable you to perform "what if" scenarios on your current project to study the effects, but *without forcing you to make any changes whatsoever to your existing project*.

#### What are the Scenario Manager and Data Visualizer?

You work with Scenarios in PTW using two tools, the Scenario Manager and the Data Visualizer. Despite their different names, these two tools complement one another, providing the power and versatility of Scenarios. The first tool, the Scenario Manager, allows you to manage the different Scenarios, such as creating and deleting them, renaming

The Base Project is the entire project

them, and switching between them. The second tool, the Data Visualizer, provides a way to view the differences in data between the Scenarios. In our previous example, where we wanted to see the effects of adding a motor in each of 4 different locations, the Data Visualizer lets us see the Load Flow/Voltage Drop results in a spreadsheet, so that the results of each of the locations appears in a column. The Data Visualizer lets us easily see the differences among these scenarios at a glance

Create Scenarios in the Tutorial Project

1. Let's begin by opening the Scenario Manager. To open the Scenario Manager, click the Projects>Scenario Manager command:



Th: 1. 0 . ... 2.

This opens the Scenario Manager	r:	you've been working on, so it can't be
Scenario Manager	×	deleted.
Scenarios: Base Project	Activate and Exit Clone Rename	
	Delete Promote to Base Exit Help	To create a Scenario based on the Base Project, we'll Clone it.
Scenario Description: (Press Ctrl+Enter to sta When Changes are made to a Component in th Promote Base Changes Only to Unmodifi Promote All Fields in the Base Componen © Do Not Promote Base Changes to Scena	he Base Project ed Scenario Fields t to All Scenarios	

Notice how the "Scenarios" list currently shows just one Scenario, the "Base Project." The Base Project represents the entire project that you're been working on. Notice how the **Delete** button is grayed out; that's because you cannot delete the Base Project. (Later, we will explain how you can replace the Base Project with one of your scenarios by using the "Promote to Base" option; for the time being, though, just remember that you must always have a Base Project.)

Scenario1 Now we will create a Scenario:

Create the Scenario and Make Changes to It

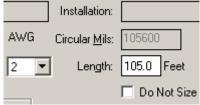
3. Let's create our first Scenario by cloning the Base Project. To do so, click the "Clone" button. Notice how the Scenario Manager now shows two Scenarios, the "Base Project" and a new one called "Scenario1":

Scenario Manager	×	After we clone the Base Project,
Scenarios: Base Project Scenario1	Activate and Exit Clone Rename Delete Promote to Base Exit Help	We'll switch to the Scenario by clicking the "Activate and Exit" button.
When Changes are made to a Component in Promote Base Changes Only to Unmodi Promote All Fields in the Base Compone O Not Promote Base Changes to Scen	the Base Project fied Scenario Fields nt to All Scenarios	

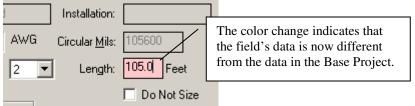
- 4. With "Scenario1" highlighted, click the **Activate and Exit** button. The Component Editor reappears, and initially it might seem like we've just returned to the project we were working on. In actuality, though, we're in a copy of the entire project, and any changes we make to Scenario1 *will only appear in Scenario1 and not in the Base project*.
- 5. To prove this, let's try changing some data in Scenario1. In the Component Editor, switch to the cable component C1:

🚹 Component Editor		
Component Subviews: Cable	Name: C1	In Service 💽
Impedance Ampacity Selection Ampacity Calculation	Library	Data State: Complete
Physical Damage Curve Raliability Data	Manufacturer: Typical	Description: NONE
Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Conductor Type Duct Material Copper Non-Magnetic	Insul Type Insul Class Volts (L-L)
Scenarios Manager	Conductor Descr: 4 Wire+Grnd	Installation:
All Jump	Cable Size: 1/0 🔽 AWC	G Circular <u>M</u> ils: 105600
	Conductors in Parallel/Phase: 2	Length: 100.0 Feet
-B4	Bus Connection	🗖 Do Not Size
B5	Conn	Phase Matrix
₩₩T1 ₩₩T2	From: B3	B from Sequence
	To: B4	C Z Matrix

6. Change the Length from 100 Ft to 105 Ft



7. After you click Save, you'll notice that the field turns to a different color (by default, the color it changes to is peach, but you can choose whatever color you want by using the *Project>Options>Application>Diffs* option). This is PTW's way of telling you that the field you just changed represents a departure from the Base Project. In fact, any data field that you change will indicate to you that it's now different from the Base Project by changing to this color.



8. To summarize what we've done here, we've changed the length of the cable component C1 from 100 feet to 105 feet *within Scenario1 only*. If we go back to the Base Project, we'll see that the cable component C1 still shows a length of 100 feet. To switch back to the Base Project, click the *Project>Scenario Manager* command again:



9. Next, highlight "Base Project" and click the "Activate and Exit" button:

Scenario Manager 💦 🔰 👌			
Scenarios:			
Base Project Scenario1	Activate and Exit		
Scenario	Clone		
	Rename		
	Delete		
	Promote to Base		
	Exit		
	Help		
Scenario Description: (Press Ctrl+Enter to sta	art a new line)		
When Changes are made to a Component in I Promote Base Changes Only to Unmodif Promote All Fields in the Base Component Do Not Promote Base Changes to Scen	ied Scenario Fields nt to All Scenarios		

10. Go to the cable component C1 in the Component Editor and you'll see that it still shows its length as 100 feet:

Component Subviews:	Name: C1	In Service
Cable Impedance Ampacity Selection Ampacity Calculation	Library	Data State: Complete
Physical Damage Curve	Manufacturer: Typical	Description: NONE
Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Conductor Type Duct Material In: Copper Non-Magnetic	sul Type Insul Class Volts (L-L)
Scenarios Manager	Conductor Descr: 4 Wire+Grnd	Installation:
■B1 ▲	Cable Size: 1/0 💌 AWG	Circular Mile 100000
■B2 ■B3	Conductors in Parallel/Phase: 2	Lingth: 100.0 Feet
	Bus Connection	Phase Matrix
🕵 🛅 ላት T1	From: B3	A Update Matrix
₩wT2 ₩wT3	To: R4	
	10. 84	

- 11. As you can see, we now have 2 copies of the same project: the Base Project, and Scenario1. When we make a change to the data in Scenario1, the change does not affect the data in the Base Project. This gives us the power to experiment with Scenario1 and see how changes to it will affect its operation.
- 12. Let's make one more change to the data in Scenario1. First, open the Scenario Manager again, highlight "Scenario1," and click the "Activate and Exit" button:

icenario Manager						
Scenarios:						
Base Project Scenario1	Activate and Exit					
	Clone					
	Rename					
	Delete					
	Promote to Base					
	Exit					
	Help					
Scenario Description: (Press Ctrl+Enter to st	art a new line)					
When Changes are made to a Component in	the Base Project					
C Promote Base Changes Only to Unmodi	fied Scenario Fields					
Promote All Fields in the Base Compone	nt to All Scenarios					
Do Not Promote Base Changes to Scen	arios					

13. Next, switch to the utility component "Network Fdr":

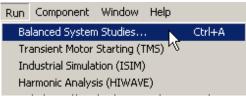
🚻 Component Editor	
Component Subviews: Utility Harmonic Impedance Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock	Name:       NETWORK FDR       ✓       In Service       Complete       ✓         Initial Operating Conditions
Scenarios Manager All Jump B1 B2 B2	Utility Contribution Contribution X/R: Tolerance% Three Phase: 75.0 MVA I 15.000 Min: 0.0 Line to Ground: 15.0 PD 15.000 Max: 0.0
■ B3 ■ B4 ■ B5 @ C1 ₩ T1 ₩ T2 ₩ T3 ■ NETWORK FDR ▼	Per Unit Contribution         R         ×           Base/Rated MVA:         100.0         Pos:         0.088692         1.330380           Base/Rated Voltage (L-L):         13800         Zero:         0.266076         3.991141           Bus:         B1         Connection

14. Change its Voltage from 1.000 to 0.95. Once again, notice how the field changes color after you change the data, to indicate that its data now differs from the data in the Base Project.

<ul> <li>Initial Operating Conditions</li> </ul>						
Volt <u>ag</u> e:	0.95	pu				
Angle:	0.00	deg				
Enter Contribution      Enter						

Run a Load Flow/Voltage Drop Study on Scenario1

15. Now that we've modified Scenario1, let's run a Load Flow/Voltage Drop study on both Scenario1 and the Base Project, and compare the results to see how the changes we made will affect it. Click the **Run>Balanced System Studies** command:



16. Select the "Load Flow" study option and click Run:

alanced System Study Se	etup			
- Studies	Setup	Report File	□ Append	
Sizing C Ansi/NEC	Setup	sz.rpt	Append	
C IEE Wiring	Setup	lf.rpt		
Optimal Power Flow	Setup	opf.rpt	🗖 Append	
Comprehensi C ANSI C IEC 60909 C IEC 61363	Setup	sc.rpt	🗖 Append	
Length of Reported Compon	ient Name:	● 14 Characters ○ 3	0 Characters	
Load Schedules	Setup	ls.rpt	🗖 Append	
Schedule Output Files:	ls.rpt			
System Input Data Report:		input.rpt	Append	
System Input Data Report:	ts	input.rpt View Study Message	Append	
<ul> <li>Overwrite Existing Repor</li> <li>Do not Display Warnings</li> </ul>	s for Unbalan	View Study Message		

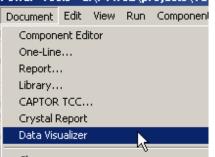
17. This runs the Load Flow/Voltage Drop study on Scenario1. Now let's the run theLoad Flow/Voltage Drop study on the Base Project. To do so, switch to the Base Project by clicking **Project>Scenario Manager**, selecting "Base Project,"

and clicking the "Activate and Exit" button.

18. Run the Load Flow/Voltage Drop study again as we did above. Since we've run the Load Flow/Voltage Drop study on both the Base Project and on Scenario1, we now have Load Flow/Voltage Drop Study data available to be compared. We do the data comparison using the Data Visualizer.

#### Analyze the Differences in the Data Visualizer

19. Open the Data Visualizer by clicking the **Document>Data Visualizer** command:



#### 20. This opens the Data Visualizer window:

🔓 Data	a Visualizer								
Format:		•	Compo	nents	Scenario	IS	Options	O Max	Show Difference
<< <	> >>		Datab	olock	Query.		Format	O Min ⊙ None	Show Comment
1	Component	Field		Base Pr	oject				
2	C1	Name		C1					
3	C1	Bus		B3					
4	C1	Size (AWG)		1/0					
5	C1	Neutral Size		2					
6	C1	Cable(s) in F	arallel	2					
7	C1	Length (ft)		100.00					
8	C1	New/Existing		Size	-				
9	C1	In Service		In	-	1			

- 21. The data which appears in the Data Visualizer window is determined by the datablock which is currently applied. Since we want to see the results of the Load Flow/Voltage Drop study, we'll apply the Load Flow datablock.
- 22. Click the Datablock button Datablock...



23. In the Datablock window, select the "Load Flow Data" datablock format and click Apply, then Close:

Туре	Formats for TCC Data State	Apply
Component Editor /	Equipment Evaluation Fault Currents (A_FAULT)	Close
TCC Setting View /	Fault Currents (Comprehensive)	Edit
Data Visualizer	Harmonics Impedance Data Bus Thevenin Equivalent	
	Impedance Data Components	New
	Input Data	
	Load Flow Data Protective Devices	Set Default
🔿 One-Line /	Reliability	
TCC One-Line View	Report ANSI Fault Duty Report - Arc Flash	Rename
O Probe	Report - Arc Flash Line Side/Load Side	Сору
	Report - Arc Flash Line Side/Load Side Worse 0	Deste
	Report - Arc Flash Worse Case	Paste
	Report - Harmonics	Delete
O Import / Export	Report Load Flow Data Report - Motor List	Help
	Report Protective Devices	
	Report-TCC Settings	Import

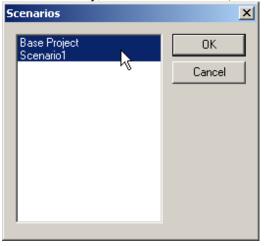
24. The Data Visualizer window will now show Load Flow/Voltage Drop data for the Base Project:

	10,000						
Trata	a ¥isualizer						
Format:		•	Components	Scenarios	Options	O Max O Min	Show Difference
<< <	> >>		Datablock.	] Query	Format	None	Show Min/Max Color
1	Component	Field		Base Project			
2	C1	LF Current (A)		257.41	1		
3	C1	Real Power (KW)		170.01	1		
4	C1	Reactive Pow	/er (kVAR)	124.67	1		
5	C1	Real Losses i	(KVV)	1.26	1		
6	C1	Reactive Los	ses (kVAR)	0.43			
7	C1	Voltage Drop (%)		0.59			
8	C1	Pf		0.81			
	•	•		•			

25. However, we want to compare the results between the Base Project and Scenario1.

To display both of them, click the Scenarios button

26. In the window that appears, select both "Base Project" and "Scenario1", then click the OK button. (Hint: In order to select both of the Scenarios, click one, hold down the Ctrl key, and click the other one.)



27. Now we're getting somewhere! When the Data Visualizer reappears, we can see the results of the Load Flow study side by side, making it easy to compare the results:

Data	a Visualizer								_ 🗆 ×
Format:	Format1		Component	s 9	Scenarios	Option	ns	C Max C Min	Show Difference
<< <	> >>		Datablock		Query	Forma	at	• None	Show Min/Max Color
1	Component	Field		Base F	Project	Scenario	1		
2	C1	LF Current (A	)	257.41		273.67		_	
3	C1	Real Power (H	(11)	170.01		170.25			
4	C1	Reactive Pow	/er (kVAR)	124.67	7	124.75			
5	C1	Real Losses (	(KVV)	1.26		1.50			
6	C1	Reactive Loss	ses (kVAR)	0.43		0.51			
7	C1	Voltage Drop	(%)	0.59		0.66			
8	C1	Pf		0.81		0.81			
	This column shows Loa Flow/Voltage Drop resu for the Base Project.						Volta	-	s Load p results

- 28. Right now, we're just viewing the results for the cable component C1. If we want to show all the components, click the Components button Components...
- 29. In the window that appears, click the first bus B1, hold down the Shift key, and select the last component in the list, then click OK:

Components: Name 81 82 83 84 84 85	Exists? No No No No No No	Scroll To Component Type
G CI T1 T2 T3 U NETWORK FDR U NETWORK FDR M M2	Yes No No No No No No	
19 м2 19 м3 19 м1 1 СВ м2 1 СВ м3 1 СВ м3 1 СВ т1 1 СВ т2 1 СВ т3 1 МОL	No No No No No No No	Scenario: Base Project

30. The Data Visualizer window will now show all the components and their study data:

uuuu	•					
🔓 Data	a ¥isualizer					
Format:	Format1	Component	s Scenarios		C Max	Show Difference
<< <	> >>	Datablock	Query		○ Min ⊙ None	Show Comment Show Min/Max Color
1	Component	Field	Base Project	Scenario1		<u> </u>
2	B1	Nominal (V)	13800.00	13800.00		
3	B1	LF Volts(V)	13800.00	13110.00		
4	B1	VD (%)	0.00	5.00		
5	B2	Nominal (V)	4160.00	4160.00		
6	B2	LF Volts(V)	4087.70	3860.40		
7	B2	VD (%)	1.74	7.20		
8	B3	Nominal (V)	480.00	480.00		
9	B3	LF Volts(V)	472.85	445.26		
10	B3	VD (%)	1.49	7.24		
11	B4	Nominal (V)	480.00	480.00		
12	B4	LF Volts(V)	470.00	442.08		
13	B4	VD (%)	2.08	7.90		
14	B5	Nominal (V)	480.00	480.00		
15	85	LF Volts(V)	469.22	440.87		
16	B5	VD (%)	2.25	8.15		
17	C1	LF Current (A)	257.41	273.67		
18	C1	Real Power (KW)	170.01	170.25		
19	C1	Reactive Power (kVAR)	124.67	124.75		
20	C1	Real Losses (KW)	1.26	1.50		
21	C1	Reactive Losses (kVAR)	0.43	0.51		
22	C1	Voltage Drop (%)	0.59	0.66		
23	C1	Pf	0.81	0.81		
24	T1	Size (kVA)	5000.00	5000.00		•

- 31. If we wanted to sort the data by the field instead of by the component name, we click the **Options** button **Options**...
- 32. In the Options window, select Attribute and click OK:

Options	×
Group Data By C Component Attribute	OK Cancel
Group Color Color 1: Color 2:	Min/Max Color
Color for Difference Color 1:	

33. When the Data Visualizer window reappears, the data will now be sorted by the Field instead of by the component, and we can easily see all the % Voltage Drop fields together:

	a Visualizer							
Format:	Format1	•	Components	Scenarios	Options	0	Мах	Show Difference
<< <	> >>		Datablock	Query	Format	ĕ	Min None	Show Comment
1	Component	Field		Base Project	Scenario1			<u> </u>
2	B1	Nominal (V)		13800.00	13800.00			
3	B2	Nominal (V)		4160.00	4160.00			
4	B3	Nominal (V)		480.00	480.00			
5	B4	Nominal (V)		480.00	480.00			
6	B5	Nominal (V)		480.00	480.00			
7	B1	LF Votts(V)		13800.00	13110.00			
8	B2	LF Volts(V)		4087.70	3860.40			
9	B3	LF Volts(V)		472.85	445.26			
10	B4	LF Volts(V)		470.00	442.08			
11	B5	LF Volts(V)		469.22	440.87			
12	B1	VD (%)		0.00	5.00			
13	B2	VD (%)		1.74	7.20			
14	B3	VD (%)		1.49	7.24			
15	B4	VD (%)		2.08	7.90			
16	B5	VD (%)		2.25	8.15			
17	C1	LF Current (A)	)	257.41	273.67			
18	C1	Real Power (k	W)	170.01	170.25			
19	C1	Reactive Pow	er (kVAR)	124.67	124.75			
20	C1	Real Losses (	k/V)	1.26	1.50			
21	C1	Reactive Loss	es (kVAR)	0.43	0.51			
22	C1	Voltage Drop i	(%)	0.59	0.66			
23	C1	Pf		0.81	0.81			
24	NETWORK FDR	Current (A)mp	s	188.82	201.28			-

Scenario 2

34. Now let's create another scenario.

## Create the Scenario and Make Changes to It

35. Begin by opening the Scenario Manager by clicking **Project>Scenario Manager**. This time we're going to clone Scenario1, rather than clone the Base Project (PTW lets you make clones of clones).

a :				
Scenarios:				
Base Project Scenario1	Activate and Exi			
	Clone	7		
	Rename	-		
	Delete			
	Promote to Base.			
	Exit			
	<u>H</u> elp			
Scenario Description: (Press	Ctrl+Enter to start a new line)			
-	a Component in the Base Project			
_	Only to Unmodified Scenario Fields			
Promote All Fields in the     O Do Not Promote Base C	Base Component to All Scenarios			
	nanges to scenarios			
		-		
			Clana	
	lected, click the Clone	button.	Clone	This cre
new Scenario named	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager	"Scenario2":	button.	Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios:	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario	"Scenario2":  Activate and Exit Clone Rename Delete		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario1 Scenario2	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario1 Scenario2	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario1 Scenario2	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre
new Scenario named Scenario Manager Scenarios: Base Project Scenario1 Scenario2 Scenario Description: (Press	"Scenario2":		Clone	This cre

- O Promote All Fields in the Base Component to All Scenarios
- Do Not Promote Base Changes to Scenarios
- 37. Let's rename this scenario to something more descriptive. Click the Rename button Rename..., and in the Rename window type the name "Energy"

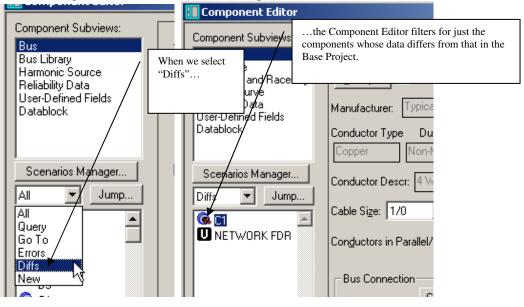
## Conservation Plan" and OK:

Rename Scenario	×
Current Name : Scenario2	
Rename to : Energy Conservation Plan	
OK Cancel	

38. Now select our new "Energy Conservation Plan" scenario and click Activate and Exit, as shown following:

lase Project icenario1	Activate and Exit 🔶
Energy Conservation Plan	Clone
	Rename
	Delete
	Promote to Base
	Exit
	Help
cenario Description: (Press Ctrl+E	Enter to start a new line)
cenario Description: (Press Ctrl+E When Changes are made to a Com	
	ponent in the Base Project

39. Switch to the Component Editor. At this point, we only want to see the components whose data differs from the data in the Base Project. The Component Editor gives us a filter feature to do this. To filter the component list for just the different components, select "Diff" from the drop-down list:



40. As you might recall, the cable component C1's length was 100 feet in the Base Project, and we changed it to 105 feet in Scenario1. In this scenario, we'll change it to 95 feet:

<b>.</b>	In Service 😡
Data State	Complete
Description: NC	)NE
al Insul Type Insul	Class Volts (L-L)
Installation:	
AWG Circular <u>M</u> ils:	105600
2 The Length:	95 Feet
	🗖 Do Not Size

41. Now switch to the utility component "Network Fdr." As you may recall, in the Base Project we had entered 1.0 for the pu Voltage, and in Scenario1 we changed it to 0.95. In this scenario, we'll change it to 1.05:

Name: NETWORK FD	R 🔽 In Service	Complete
– Initial Operating Conditi	-	
Volt <u>ag</u> e: 1.050 🗲	pu	age Tolerance%
Angle: 0.00	deg Min: 0.0	Max: 0.0
Enter Contribution	Enter Per Unit Upd	ate 🔲 Infinite Bus
Utility Contribution		
Lontri	ibution X/R	
Three Phase: 75.0	MVA 🔽 15.00	0 Min: 0.0
Line to Ground: 15.0	MVA 15.00	0 Max: 0.0

Run a Load Flow/Voltage Drop Study on Scenario2

42. Now let's run the Load Flow/Voltage Drop study on this scenario so we have data to compare with Scenario1 and the Base Project. Click **Run>Balanced System Studies**, select just the "Load Flow" option, and click Run:

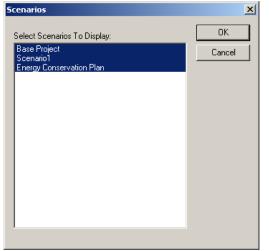
Balanced System Study Setup	BX
Studies	·
Sizing C Ansi/NEC Setup	sz.rpt
Coad Flow Setup	If.rpt Depend
Optimal Power Flow     Setup	opf.rpt
Comprehensive SC CANSI Setup CIEC 60309 CIEC 61363	sc.rpt
Length of Reported Component Name:	<ul> <li>14 Characters</li> <li>30 Characters</li> </ul>
Load Schedules	Is.rpt 🗖 Append
Schedule Output Files: Is.rpt	
System Input Data Report:	input.rpt  View Study Message
Do not Display Warnings for Unbal	
Default Report Path: C:\PTW32\pi	rojects\TUTORIAL_Backup\Scenario1
Help Format H	leader Run Cancel

## Analyze the Differences in the Data Visualizer

43. Now we can compare the Load Flow/Voltage Drop data between the Base Project and the two Scenarios. Click the **Document>Data Visualizer** command to open the Data Visualizer window:

晴 Data	a Visualizer						<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
Format:	Format1	•	Components	Scenarios	Options	O Max O Min	Show Difference
<< <	> >>		Datablock	. Query	Format	◯ Min ④ None	Show Comment Show Min/Max Color
1	Component	Field		Base Project	Scenario1		<b></b>
2	B1	Nominal (V)		13800.00	13800.00		
3	B2	Nominal (V)		4160.00	4160.00		
4	B3	Nominal (V)		480.00	480.00		
5	B4	Nominal (V)		480.00	480.00		
6	B5	Nominal (V)		480.00	480.00		
7	B1	LF Volts(V)		13800.00	13110.00		
8	B2	LF Volts(V)		4087.70	3860.40		
9	B3	LF Volts(V)		472.85	445.26		
10	B4	LF Volts(V)		470.00	442.08		
11	B5	LF Volts(V)		469.22	440.87		
12	B1	VD (%)		0.00	5.00		
13	B2	VD (%)		1.74	7.20		
14	B3	VD (%)		1.49	7.24		
15	B4	VD (%)		2.08	7.90		
16	B5	VD (%)		2.25	8.15		
17	C1	LF Current (A)	)	257.41	273.67		
18	C1	Real Power (K	W)	170.01	170.25		
19	C1	Reactive Pow	er (kVAR)	124.67	124.75		
20	C1	Real Losses (I	k///)	1.26	1.50		
21	C1	Reactive Loss	es (kVAR)	0.43	0.51		
22	C1	Voltage Drop (	(%)	0.59	0.66		
23	C1	Pf		0.81	0.81		
24	NETWORK FDR	Current (A)mp	8	188.82	201.28		<b>•</b>

44. Click the "Scenarios" button, hold down the Ctrl key, and select all 3 names:



	a ¥isualizer	nergy conservation				
Format:	Format1	<ul> <li>Component</li> </ul>	s [Scenarios]	Options		w Difference
<< <	> >>	Datablock	Query	Format		w Comment w Min/Max Color
1	Component	Field	Base Project	Scenario1	Energy	<b></b>
2	B1	Nominal (V)	13800.00	13800.00	13800.00	
3	B2	Nominal (V)	4160.00	4160.00	4160.00	
4	B3	Nominal (V)	480.00	480.00	480.00	
5	B4	Nominal (V)	480.00	480.00	480.00	
6	B5	Nominal (V)	480.00	480.00	480.00	
7	B1	LF Volts(V)	13800.00	13110.00	14490.00	
8	B2	LF Volts(V)	4087.70	3860.40	4313.35	
9	B3	LF Volts(V)	472.85	445.26	500.16	
10	B4	LF Volts(V)	470.00	442.08	497.61	
11	B5	LF Volts(V)	469.22	440.87	497.21	
12	B1	VD (%)	0.00	5.00	-5.00	
13	B2	VD (%)	1.74	7.20	-3.69	
14	B3	VD (%)	1.49	7.24	-4.20	
15	B4	VD (%)	2.08	7.90	-3.67	
16	B5	VD (%)	2.25	8.15	-3.59	
17	C1	LF Current (A)	257.41	273.67	243.13	
18	C1	Real Power (KW)	170.01	170.25	169.82	
19	C1	Reactive Power (kVAR)	124.67	124.75	124.60	
20	C1	Real Losses (KVV)	1.26	1.50	1.07	
21	C1	Reactive Losses (kVAR)	0.43	0.51	0.36	
22	C1	Voltage Drop (%)	0.59	0.66	0.53	
23	C1	Pf	0.81	0.81	0.81	
24	NETWORK FDR	Current (A)mps	188.82	201.28	177.80	-

The Data Visualizer now shows Load Flow/Voltage Drop Study data for the Base Project, Scenario1, and the Energy Conservation Plan:

Global Change (Use Plant Project)

45. Open up the "Plant" project. Let's begin by opening the Scenario Manager. To open the Scenario Manager, click the **Projects>Scenario Manager** command:

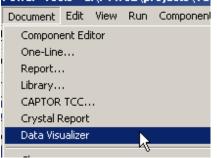


46. Let's create our first Scenario by cloning the Base Project. To do so, click the "Clone" button. Notice how the Scenario Manager now shows two Scenarios, the "Base Project" and a new one called "Scenario1":

Scenario Manager	×
Scenarios:	
Base Project Scenario1	Activate and Exit
	Clone
	Rename
	Delete
	Promote to Base
	Exit
	Help
Scenario Description: (Press Ctrl+Enter to sta	ırt a new line)
When Changes are made to a Component in t Promote Base Changes Only to Unmodifi Promote All Fields in the Base Componer Do Not Promote Base Changes to Scena	ed Scenario Fields It to All Scenarios

47. With "Scenario1" highlighted, click the Activate and Exit button.

## 48. Open the Data Visualizer by clicking the Document>Data Visualizer command:

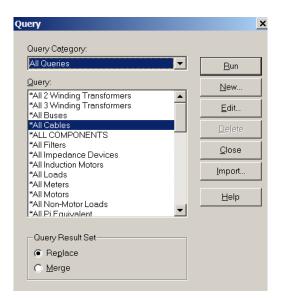


#### 49. This opens the Data Visualizer window:

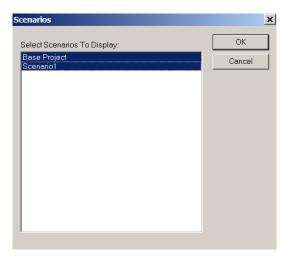
晴 Data	a ¥isualizer								
Format:	Format1		Compo	onents	Scenari	os	Options	O Max	Show Difference
<< <	>>>		Datab	olock	Query		Format	C Min	Show Comment
1	Component	Field		Base Pr	oject				<b>_</b>
2	C10	Name		C10		1			
3	C10	Bus		BLDG 1	15 SERV	1			
4	C10	Size (AWG)		500		1			
5	C10	Neutral Size		3/0		1			
6	C10	Cable(s) in F	arallel	1					
7	C10	Length (ft)		500.00		1			
8	C10	New/Existing		Do Not S	Size 👻				
9	C10	In Service		In	-				
10	C11	Name		C11					
11	C11	Bus		BLDG 11	15 SERV				
12	C11	Size (AWG)		500					
13	C11	Neutral Size		3/0					<b>•</b>

- 50. The data which appears in the Data Visualizer window is determined by the datablock which is currently applied. Since we want to see the cable data input information, we'll apply the "Input Data" datablock.
- 51. Click the Datablock button
- 52. In the Datablock window, select the "Input Data" datablock format and click Apply, then Close:

53. Next click on the "Query" button and select "All cables" and click on the "Run" button.



- 54. This will list all the cables along with its input data block information.
- 55. Now click on the "Options" button and select "attributes" options. This will sort the results by attributes
- 56. Click on the "Scenario" button and select both the "Base" and "scenario 1".



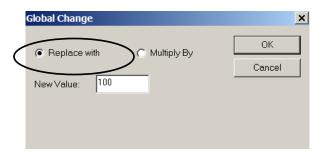
晴 Data	a ¥isualizer												×
Format:	Format1	•	Compo	inents	Scenario	)s	Options	ſ	C Max	Ē	Show Differe		
<< <	> >>		Datab	olock	Query.		Format		⊂ Min ⊙ None		Show Comme Show Min/M-		
1	Component	Field		Base Pro	ject	Scena	ario1	T					•
105	Subfeed #1	Cable(s) in Pa	arallel	1		1							
106	Subfeed #2A	Cable(s) in Pa	arallei	1		1							
107	C1	Length (ft)		200.00		200.0	0						
108	C10	Length (ft)		500.00		500.0	0						
109	C11	Length (ft)		500.00		500.0	0						
110	C12	Length (ft)		100.00		100.0	0						
111	C13A	Length (ft)		300.00		300.0	0						
112	C13 B	Length (ft)		300.00		300.0	0						
113	C14	Length (ft)		100.00		100.0	0						
114	C16	Length (ft)		200.00		200.0	0						
115	C17	Length (ft)		200.00		200.0	0						
116	C19	Length (ft)		400.00		400.0	0						
117	C2	Length (ft)		200.00		200.0	0						
118	C21	Length (ft)		100.00		100.0	0						
119	C3	Length (ft)		400.00		400.0	0						
120	C4	Length (ft)		200.00		200.0	0						
121	C5	Length (ft)		50.00		50.00							
122	C6	Length (ft)		250.00		250.0	0						
123	C7	Length (ft)		10.00		10.00							
124	C8	Length (ft)		10.00		10.00							
125	C9	Length (ft)		300.00		300.0	0						
126	Subfeed #1	Length (ft)		100.00		100.0	0					-	_
127	Subfeed #2A	Length (ft)		100.00		100.0	0						
128	C1	New/Existing		Size	-	Size	•	•					
129	C10	New/Existing		Do Not Si	ize 🔻	Do No	it Size 🗖	·					
130	C11	New/Existing		Do Not Si	ize 🔻	Do No	it Size 🗖	·					
131	C12	New/Existing		Size	-	Size	-	·					
400	C12.4	Name of Contraction of		0:		Cine							*

This will show the information for both the Base and scenario 1.

<u></u>	a Visualizer	_							0	Max	_	Chou	
ormat:	Format1	•	Comp	onents	Scenar	ios	Options			мах Min	L'H		Dirrerence Comment
<< <	> >>		Data	block	Quer	ļ	Format			None	Ē		Min/Max Color
1	Component	Field		Base Pro	oject	Scer	ario1	Т					
105	Subfeed #1	Cable(s) in I	Parallel	1		1							
106	Subfeed #2A	Cable(s) in I	Parallel	1		1							
107	C1	Length (ft)		200.00		200.	00						
108	C10	Length (ft)		500.00		<b>5</b> 00.	00						
109	C11	Length (ft)		500.00		500.	00						
110	C12	Length (ft)		100.00		100.	. 00						
111	C13A	Length (ft)		300.00		300.			onen				
112	C13 B	Length (ft)		300.00		300.	JU 10		rios.				
113	C14	Length (ft)		100.00		100.	JU	Optio		Format			Ctrl+D
114	C16	Length (ft)		200.00		200.	10	Query		ormau			Ctrl+Q
115	C17	Length (ft)		200.00		200.							carrie
116	C19	Length (ft)		400.00		400.				nge lizer Fa	vro ok		
117	C2	Length (ft)		200.00		200.				lizer Fu	rmau		
118	C21	Length (ft)		100.00		100.	.0	Save					
119	C3	Length (ft)		400.00		400.	10 i	=ont.	 Marg	_			
120	C4	Length (ft)		200.00		200.		age	Marg	n			
121	C5	Length (ft)		50.00		50.0		Print.					Ctrl+P
122	C6	Length (ft)		250.00		250.		Print	Previe	ew			
123	C7	Length (ft)		10.00		10.0	_		One				Ctrl+T
124	C8	Length (ft)		10.00		10.0				ponent		or	
125	C9	Length (ft)		300.00		300.				Drawin Flash	-		
126	Subfeed #1	Length (ft)		100.00		100.	10					ation	
127	Subfeed #2A	Length (ft)		100.00		100.			Libra				Ctrl+Shift+L
128	C1	Nevv/Existing		Size	•	Size		Find 4	0~	-Line			Ctrl+T
129	C10	New/Existing		Do Not S	Size 🖣	Do N	of Size			:-Line Drawi	na		CUITI
130	C11	New/Existing		Do Not S	Size 🖣	Do N	ot Size	•			ng i i i	_	
131	C12	New/Existing		Size		Size		-					
100	C12.4	him		0:		Cine							

57. Select all the cables lengths in scenario 1, right-click your mouse and then select "Global Change"

58. Select "Replace with" option and type in "100" in the new value field and click on the "OK" button.



This will replace the length of the cables in "Scenario1" to 100 feet.

More Information about Using Scenarios

Here is some additional information about using Scenarios:

The 3 Choices for Changes to the Base Project

When you look at the Scenario Manager window, you'll notice that you're given 3 choices for how changes made in the Base Project will affect the scenarios:

-When Changes are made to a Component in the Base Project—

- Promote Base Changes Only to Unmodified Scenario Fields
- O Promote All Fields in the Base Component to All Scenarios
- O Do Not Promote Base Changes to Scenarios

These innocent-looking options is actually quite important, because they have a profound effect on what will happen to your scenarios when you make changes to the Base Project.

Earlier in this tutorial we made the statement that "changes made to Scenarios won't affect your Base Project." This is true, but the converse, that changes made to your Base Project won't affect your Scenarios, isn't necessarily true. Here's how the 3 choices work:

Option	Explanation	For Example
Promote Base Changes Only to Unmodified Scenario Fields	When you make a change to a component in the Base Project, that data will populate up to all Scenarios only where data hasn't already been changed .	If you have <b>Cable 1 (in Base Project)</b> Length: 100 ft., Size: 600 <b>Cable 1 (in Scenario1)</b> Length: 50 ft., Size: 600 and you change the length of Cable 1 in the Base Project to 30 feet and the size to 225, the size of Cable 1 in Scenario1 <i>will</i> change to 225, because its size has been unmodified from the
Promote All Fields in the Base Component to All Scenarios	When you make a change to a component in the Base Project, that data will populate up to all Scenarios even if the data has been changed.	<ul> <li>value in the base, but the length <i>will not</i> change to 30, because its length had already been modified from 100 to 50.</li> <li>If you have</li> <li>Cable 1 (in Base Project)</li> <li>Length: 100 ft., Size: 600</li> <li>Cable 1 (in Scenario1)</li> <li>Length: 50 ft., Size: 600</li> <li>and you change the length of Cable 1 in the Base Project to 30 feet and the size to 225, the size of Cable 1 in Scenario 1 <i>will</i> change to 225, and the length <i>will</i> change to 30 feet, because</li> </ul>
Do Not Promote Base Changes to Scenarios	When you make a change to a component in the Base Project, that data will not populate up to any Scenarios.	the selected option automatically pushes up all changes regardless of whether they were modified in the Scenario or not. If you have <b>Cable 1 (in Base Project)</b> Length: 100 ft., Size: 600 <b>Cable 1 (in Scenario1)</b> Length: 50 ft., Size: 600 and you change the length of Cable 1 in the Base Project to 30 feet and the size to 225, the size of Cable 1 in Scenario 1 <i>will</i> <i>not</i> change, and its length <i>will not</i> change either. This is because this option prevents any changes made in the Base Project to populate to any of the Scenarios.

Below are some information on buttons and checkboxes of the data visualizer window.

晴 Data	Visualizer						
Format:	Format1	•	Components	Scenarios	Options	O Max O Min	Show Difference
<< <	> >>		Datablock	Query	Format	None	Show Comment

#### Components

The Components button will bring up the Component Existing Dialog for you to select components from any scenarios.

#### Scenarios

The Scenarios button will bring up a list of all the existing scenarios in this project, you can multiple select the scenarios to be displayed for comparison and reporting. If a component doesn't existing in all scenarios, the data fields will be blank out for the scenario in which the component doesn't exists.

#### Options

The Options button will bring up a dialog for you to choose how the data will be layout – By Component or By Attribute. If By Component is the choice, all data field selected from the Datablock format will be listed together under the same component, then move to the next component. If By Attribute is the choice, one attribute/data field of all components of the same component type will be listed together, and then move to the next attribute/data field of the same component type. Furthermore, you can also specify group color and color for differences between base and scenarios.

### Group Data By

#### Component

If By Component is the choice, all data field selected from the Datablock format will be listed together under the same component, then move to the next component component type.

#### Attribute

If By Attribute is the choice, one attribute/data field of all components of the same component type will be listed together, and then move to the next attribute/data field of the same.

## **Group Color**

The Group Color section allows for easy distinguishing of groups by the use of user selectable colors. The two colors will alternate between groups.

#### **Color for Difference**

Distinguish differences between the base project and scenarios through user selectable colors. Selected Difference Color will apply to corresponding Group Color.

#### Datablock

The Datablock button will bring up the Datablock Format dialog for you to select an existing datablock format to apply or to create a new format Format Editor dialog box.

#### Query

The Query button will bring up the standard Query Using the Query Editor Dialog for you to select an existing query or to create a new query. Components that matched the query criteria can be merged with the ones already in your view, or you could choose to replace what you already have in the view.

#### Format

The scenarios, components, datablock format, and display layout selected can be saved as a Data Visualizer format. All saved formats are listed under the Format list, the last applied one will be re-applied once the Data Visualizer is closed and re-opened.

#### Min or Max Column

When either of the Min or Max radio button is selected, a new column will be displayed next to the last selected Scenario to show the Maximum or Minimum value for all of the respective fields among the selected Scenarios.

#### **Show Difference**

When "Show Difference" checkbox is checked, those field values that are different from the base will have a different color. The colors can be specified in the "Options" window of the Data Visualizer. See also Options (Data Visualizer)

#### Show Comment

When "Show Comment" checkbox is checked, a new column will be displayed next to the last selected Scenario to show the value has changed.

#### Show Min/Max Color

When " Show Min/Max Color " checkbox is checked, and the "Max" or "Min" option is selected, those field values that have the Maximum or Minimum value for all of the respective fields among the selected Scenarios, will have a different color. The colors can be specified in the "Options" window of the Data Visualizer. See also Options (Data Visualizer). This will help identify which scenario did the maximum or minimum value came from.

#### Additional Tips

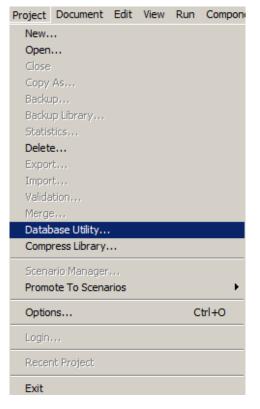
- Deleting a Scenario does NOT touch the Base Project—If you find that a particular scenario is of no use anymore, you can delete it in the Scenario Manager by selecting it and clicking the Delete button. This will not affect your Base Project or any of your other scenarios; it only deletes the selected scenario.
- Components added in a scenario are indicated using the same "Diff" color Just as you can change component data in a scenario and those changes won't affect the Base Project, you can also add and delete components in a scenario and those added or deleted components also will not affect your base project. You can tell if a component has been added in a scenario because its symbol in the Component Editor will display a box around its symbol, using the "Diffs" color (peach by default) that's set in the **Project>Options>Application>Diffs** option:

Component Editor		_	
Component Subviews: Cable Impedance Ampacity Selection Ampacity Selection Ampacity Calculation Physical Damage Curve Reliability Data User-Defined Fields Datablock Scenario Manager All Jump G. C1 G.	Name:       CBL-0026         Library       Link to Lib         Manufacturer:       Typical         Conductor Type       Duct Material         Conductor Type       Non-Magnetic         Conductor Descr:       3 Wire         Cable Size       AWG         Conguctors in Parallel/Phase:       1         Bus Connection       From:         To:       To:	✓       In Service         Data State:       Complete         Description:       NONE         nsul Type       Installation:         O       Installation:         Circular Mils:       O         Length:       0.0         Fhase       Matrix         ✓       A         ✓       Y         Update Matrix         ✓       B         ✓       C         ✓       A	In the Data Visualizer, a component that only exists in some Scenarios will appear as a blank column in the others. In this example, cable "CBL-0026" exists in Scenario1 and Scenario3, but not in Scenario2 or the Base Project.

The "Promote to Base" button in the Scenario Manager will replace the Base Project with a Scenario—When you click this button, it gives you the option of making a backup copy of your Base Project. This is because this option will actually replace your Base Project with the selected scenario. Proceed with caution when using this option! It's useful in those cases where you're absolutely certain that a Scenario fits your needs best, or the existing Base Project is irrelevant or out-of-date, and you want to promote a Scenario to be your new Base Project.

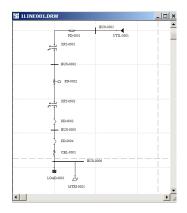
## **Database Utilities**

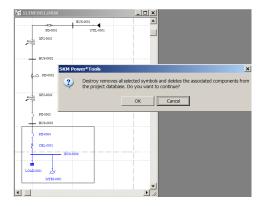
In the rare event that a project database becomes corrupted, database utilities are available to recover and re-index the database files. To access the database utilities, close all projects and use the **Project>Database Utilities** Option:



## UNDO

UNDO feature is now available in the one-line diagram with unlimited steps. Undo for Destroy, Connect/Disconnect, etc. is also available.



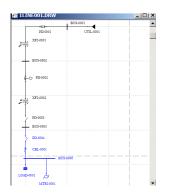


Let's say you have the one-line as shown above.

You then *accidentally* destroyed the highlighted components.

	BUS-0001		-
PD-0001 XF2-0001	UTIL-0001		
BUS-0002			
Ault XF2-0002			
) PD-0003 BUS-0003			
			-

You are then left with just the following components.



The 5 objects that were accidentally destroyed will be returned to the one-line and database.

<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	<u>R</u> un	<u>C</u> omponent	One-Line
Un	ido Des	troy 5	components	Ctrl+Z
Re	do			Ctrl+Y
Cu	ţ			Ctrl+X
<u>C</u> o	pγ			Ctrl+C
Pa	ste			Ctrl+V
Se	lect <u>A</u> ll			
Fin	nd			Ctrl+F
Ein	id in TC	C Drav	ving	

You can click on the edit drop-down menu and then select "Undo Destroy 5 components".

## Find component in any one-line or TCC

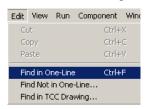
Find component in any one-line or TCC feature is now available.

Let's say you are searching for a certain component in a project that you know exists on several one-lines and you want to quickly find it on one of the one-lines. You can do the following steps.

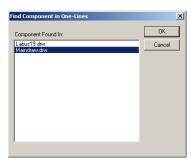
1) From the component editor, select the component you are searching for.

Component Editor - Sc	enario[ Base Project ]
Component Subviews:	
Protective Device Settings Reliability Data User-Defined Fields	Name: LVP2
Datablock	Ex Equi Eval Ex Coor Eval Data State: Complete
	Protective Device Library - Static Trip
	Name: SQUARE D LE, Micrologic LSI, 100-600A 661-1
	Max Device Volts: 600 Library Phase
	Library Notes Function Notes Function Toggle
Scenario Manager	Series Rating: 0.0 kA Series Rating Test ⊻/R: 1.750
🗅 F TX G SEC 🔺	Arc Flash Options
ф F-M25	Include in Line Side 🔲 Fail to Operate 📄 Exclude from Calc
ф F2	
口 F5	Connection
Ф LVP1 Ф LVP2	Connections
	L'onnected Protected
ф LVP4	From: LV DISTRIB LV DISTRIB
🗘 LVP5 🖃	To: C16 C16
Expand Shrink	

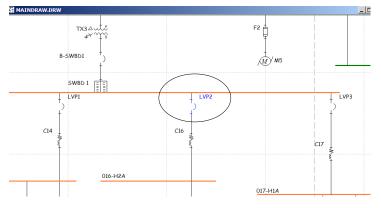
2) Click on the Edit drop-down menu and then select "Find in One-line"



3) A window similar to the one below, which lists the one-line the component belongs to, will then show up. From here, you can select the one-line that you want to see the component in and then select the "OK" button.



4) It will then open up the selected one-line window with the component selected in focus.



You can do the steps above similarly on any TCC by selecting below:

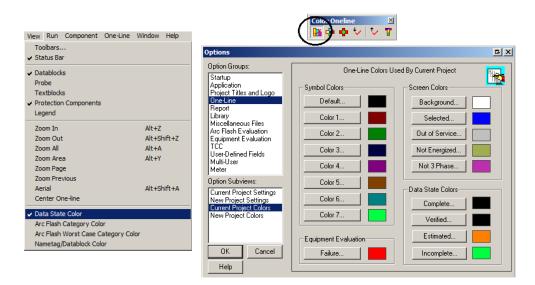
	Edit	View	Run	Component	Wind
	Cu	ıt		Ctrl+	-X
	Co	ру		Ctrl+	-C
Paste Ctrl+V				-9	
l	Fir	nd in Or	ne-Line	e Ctrl+	-F
	Fir	nd Not i	in One	-Line	
	Fir	nd in TC	IC Dra	wing	

You can also find any devices not in any one-line by selecting below:

Edit	View	Run	Component	Wind		
Ct.	ıt		Ctrl+	X		
Co	ру		Ctrl+	C		
Pa	iste		⊂trl+V			
Find in One-Line Ctrl+F						
Find Not in One-Line						
Fir	Find in TCC Drawing					

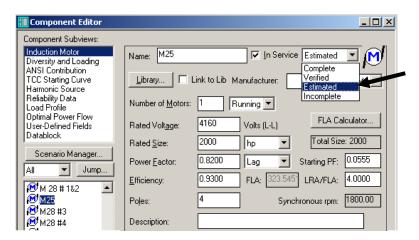
## **Data State**

New "Data State" drop-down list in Component Editor and TCC to identify data entry status including: Incomplete, Estimated, Complete and Verified. Users can query components with "Incomplete" Data State and continue work; or globally change the 'state' of all selected components in the Data Visualizer. A toggle switch is provided on the One-line Toolbar and View menu so the Data State Colors can be turn on or off. Symbol Colors will take effect when the Data State Colors is off.



Let's say you are entering data for a couple of motor components on a large project based on estimated values. You then want to *flag* these motors as estimated values so that later on you can quickly find them on the one-line and come back to them to enter in the exact values. You can do the following steps.

1) In the component editor of the component that you want to flag, in the "Data State" field, select "Estimated".



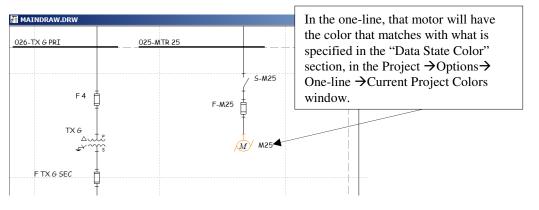
2) In the Project →Options→ One-line →Current Project Colors window, you can select different colors for different state.

Options			×	
Option Groups: Startup	One-Line Colors Used By Current Project			
Application Project Titles and Logo One-Line Report Library Miscellaneous Files Equipment Evaluation TCC User-Defined Fields Multi-User	Symbol Colors Default Color 1 Color 2 Color 3	Screen Colors Background Selected Qut of Service Not Energized		
Meter Option Subviews: Current Project Settings New Project Settings Current Project Colors New Project Colors	Color 4           Color 5           Color 6           Color 7	Not 3 Phase       Data State Colors       Complete       Verified		Select the color you want for different state.
OK Cancel	Equipment Evaluation	Estimated		

3) While the one-line that has the component you want is active, click on the "Toggle

	Color Oneline	×
Data State Color" icon.	🖪 🕂 🍾 🏷	T

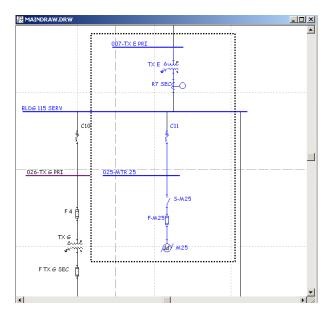
4) In the one-line, the color of the component you have *flagged* as "Estimated" will show up with the sat color that matches with what is specified in the "Data State Color" section, in the Project →Options → One-line →Current Project Colors window.



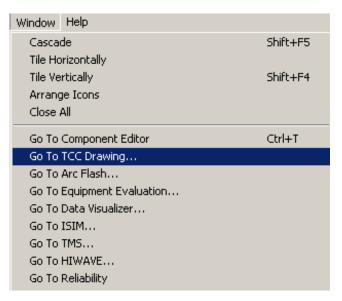
## Automatically Generate the Associated One-line Diagram for the TCC Drawing by Using the "Go to TCC" Feature.

To automatically generate the associated one-line diagram for the TCC drawing by using the "Go to TCC" feature, do the following:

1) Select an area from the one-line.



2) Click on Window> Go To TCC Drawing command.



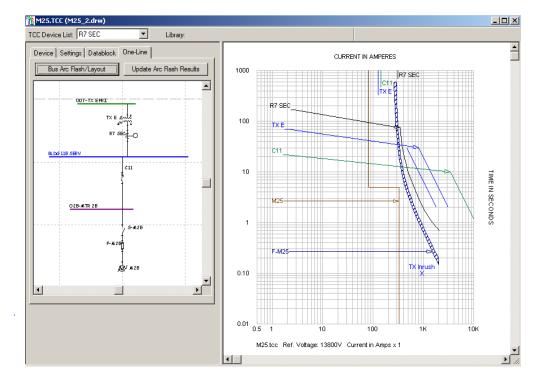
TCC	×
TCC Name: M25	Open
GenProt.tcc L&ABus19.tcc MainProt.tcc	New Rename
Mtr25.tcc Mtr28.tcc	Delete
	Cancel Help

3) Enter a name for the TCC and click the "New' button.

4) The following dialog will prompt you with a choice to create a new one-line.

SKM Powe	r*Tools
?	With the selected components from the one-line, do you wish to create a new one-line and associate it with this TCC?
	This one-line will show up in the One-line tab of the TCC.
	Yes No
🗖 Do nol	t prompt from now on, new one-line will not be created automatically for all new TCCs.

Answer YES to allow PTW to automatically create a small one-line with the same name as the TCC with the selected components from the main one-line. It will also associate it with the new TCC. The new one-line will have a .drw extension.



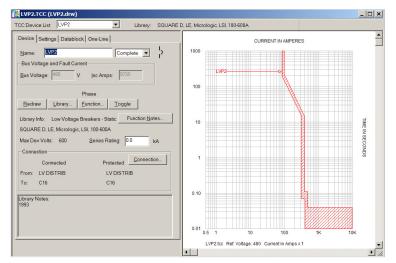
5) A window similar to the one below will show up.

## **Plotting Multiple Protection Function in the Same TCC**

Plotting multiple protection function in the same TCC feature is now available.

To plot multiple protection function in the same TCC do the following:

1) Place the first function (Phase) in the TCC.



2) Then go to the Component menu, click "Existing" and select the same protective device.

Settings	Window	He
	Ctrl+I	
	Ctrl+R	
а		
а		
	a	Ctrl+I Ctrl+R

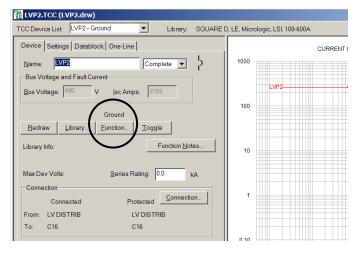
3) Click on the "Function" button.

Device Settings Datablock One-Line
Frame: 480V LE 250A (65)kA
Sensor: 250 💌 Blug: 175 💌
Segment List: Setting1 Setting2
▼ 1 LTPU (0.5-1.0 x P) ▼ 0.5 ▼ ▼
☑ 2 LTD (2-14 Sec.)
🗹 3 STPU (2-8 x P) 💌 2 💌
✓ 4 STD (0.1-0.5 Sec.) ▼ 0.1 ▼ 121 0ut ▼
☑ 5 INST (2.5-8 x P) ▼ 2.5 ▼
Redraw Library function Toggle Phase
Insert Segm Delete Segr Selective Coordination
Library Notes:
V I I

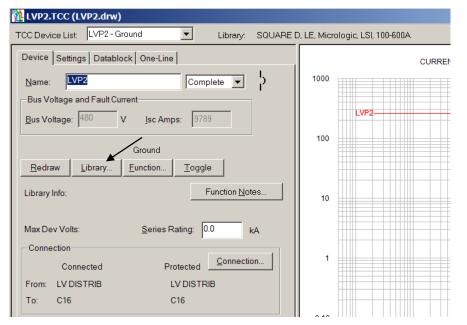
4) In "Protection Functions" window, click on the "New" button. Next type in "Ground" in the "Function Selected" field. The "Ground" function name will then show up in the second row. Also, make sure that the check box for the "Plotted in TCC" for the second row is checked. Set the "Type" for the second row to "over current" and the sensor to "Neutral." Click on the "OK" button.

Prote	ection Fund	tions									БX
LVP2 Low Voltage Breakers - Static Trip								OK			
Manufa	acturer:	ABB								Cancel	
Туре:		EMAX, PR	111(G)	_			1)			Help	
Descrip	tions:	800-5000A	F. UL	(2)		$\nearrow$					
Functio	in Selected:	Ground	*		lew	Insert Copy	Update Paste		Adva	anced Settings	
	Function Name	Settings in One-Line Datablock	Used in Arc Flash	Used in Equip Eval	Maint Mode	ZSI	Used in Coor Eval	Plotted in TCC	Sensor	Туре	Summation.
1	Phase	<b>V</b>	~	~				~	Phace -	Over Current	
2	Ground								Neutral 💌	Over Current 🔻	
3										Over Current	
4									•	Over Current 👻	
5							<b>2</b> 3		•	Over Current 👻	
6									•	Over Current 👻	
7									•	Over Current 🔻	
8									•	Over Current 👻	
9									-	Over Current 🔻	<b>•</b>

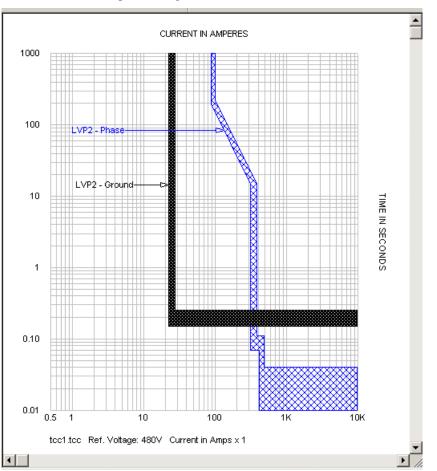
5) Now, notice that on the left side of the TCC, the function name is now set to "Ground".



6) Click on the "Library" button. Select and apply any ground fault device from the Captor library.



Select Device	💌 Туре:	Desc: TCC#	Amps:	Isc k/
C:\PTW32\LIB\Ptw.lib	Manufacturer	Туре	Description	Voltage
🖻 📮 CAPTOR	) SQUARE D	DS/DSL, Digitrip	GF, 200-1200A	600
Even Voltage Breakers	) SQUARE D	DSII/DSLII, Digitri	GF, 200-1200A	600
> Static Trip	) SQUARE D	GA, Inst. Relay	4-1200A	600
Ground Fault	SQUARE D	GA, Time Delay R	4-1200A	600
Thermal Magnetic Molded Case	) SQUARE D	GC, Ground Censor	100-1200A	600
→ Power Circuit	> SQUARE D	GC-200A	0.03-0.30A	600
I ⊕ (M) Motor/Gen Protection 	> SQUARE D	GC-200B	0.30-3.0A	600
	SQUARE D	GC-200C	3-30A	600
Apply Query Close Deselect	SOLIADE D	GC 200D	20.2007	c00
Apply Query Close Deselect				



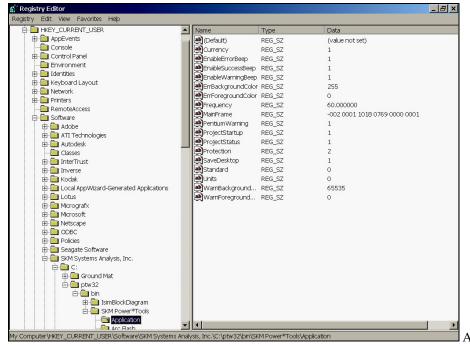
7) You will see both the phase and ground functions in the same TCC.

To turn off any function plotted on the TCC, you can go back to the "Protection Functions" window and uncheck the corresponding "Plotted in TCC" column.

📑 Pro	Protection Functions								
LVP2	2		ОК						
Man	ufacturer: S		Cancel						
Tupe: DS/DSI_Disition BMS 510/210/210/2002 asis									Help
Desc	Descriptions: GF, 200-1200A								
	New Insert Update								
Func	tion Selected:	Ground		Cut	Cop	y Pa	ste	A	dvanced Settings
	Function Name	Settings in One-Line Datablock	Used in Arc Flash	Used in Equip Eval	Platted in TCC	Sensor	Туре		Summation/Direction
1	Phase				<b>V</b>	Phase	<ul> <li>Over Current</li> </ul>	•	
2	Ground					Neutral	<ul> <li>Over Current</li> </ul>	•	
3						/	<ul> <li>Over Current</li> </ul>	-	
					. /	/			
					$\smile$				

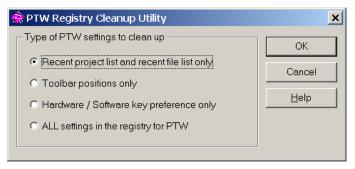
## **Registry Entries (Error on Startup)**

PTW Setup information and default application settings are stored in the Windows Registry. An example of Registry Entries viewed through the Windows REGEDIT program follows:



separate set of Registry Settings is stored for each PTW installation. The settings can be found under HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER : Software : SKM Systems Analysis, Inc. The two important items to be familiar with are the ProjectStartup and Protection Settings. ProjectStartup=1 remembers the state of the project when you closed PTW. In rare circumstances the remembered state may not be valid and will cause an error on startup. If you cannot open PTW and no meaningful message is displayed, set ProjectStartup=0 to open PTW without any project. Protection=1 is for a hardware key and Protection=2 is for a software key. If you ever need to switch from one type of key to another, the Protection setting must be changed.

An alternative to editing the Registry is to use a utility program supplied with PTW that deletes the PTW Registry entries and returns them to default values. The utility program is called REGDEL.EXE and can be found in the PTW32\BIN folder. The "Delete PTW32 Registry Key" utility program is also available under the **Start>Power\*Tools for Windows** menu. The RegDel utility has options to reset several common settings.

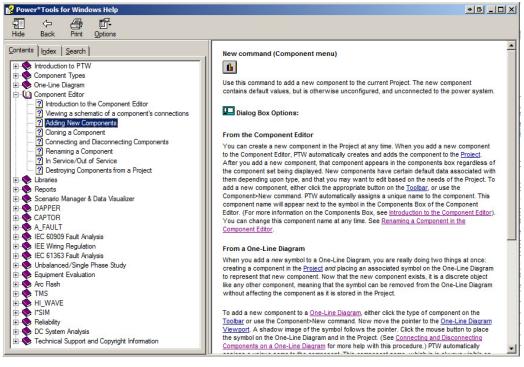


## **On-Line Help**

1. Familiarize yourself with the on-line help options. The on-line help can provide guidance in the efficient use of PTW. The on-line help icon displays an arrow and question mark as shown in the figure below.



2. The on-line help can be called from anywhere in the program and tries to bring up relevant information to your location in the program. In the following example, clicking the On-line help button while displaying a motor in the Component Editor and clicking the mouse anywhere on the Component Editor retrieves information about the entry fields available for motor specification.



Select topic contents for help

## User's Guide and Reference Manuals on CD

In addition to the context sensitive on-line help, a complete User's guide and Reference manuals in PDF format are supplied on the PTW CD.

The complete User's guide and Reference manuals is located in the "DOCS" folder of the PTW CD.

Doc ↓ ↓ + Compu	uter 👻 Local Disk (C:) 💌 PTW32 👻 Doc				<mark>⊫ _ </mark> □
ganize 👻 Include in	library ▼ Share with ▼ Burn New folder				
Favorites	Name *	Date modified	Туре	Size	
📃 Desktop	TInstallation_Hardware_Key_(Red_Key).pdf	3/13/2012 4:37 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	987 KB	
\rm Downloads	TINSTALLATION_Hardware_Key_(White_or_Gree	1/17/2012 4:56 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	211 KB	
la OneDrive	TInstallation_Software_Key.pdf	1/17/2012 4:56 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	446 KB	
Desktop	Multi-User PTW Library.pdf	7/23/2009 2:11 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	103 KB	
Libraries	Multi-User PTW Project.pdf	7/23/2009 2:09 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	82 KB	
Documents	T PTW Acad.pdf	10/18/2006 1:58 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	16 KB	
J Music	PTW V7.0 Enhancement List.pdf	2/2/2012 8:38 AM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	6,599 KB	
Pictures	PTW V7.0 Tutorial.pdf	3/15/2012 12:36 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	8,673 KB	
Videos	PTW V7.0 Upgrade Instructions.pdf	3/29/2012 5:00 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	198 KB	
And Auearoon	PTW_V7.0_Userguide.pdf	3/19/2012 10:25 AM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	4,799 KB	
.businessobj	Reference - DC System Battery Sizing.pdf	5/3/2004 11:31 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	465 KB	
Desktop	Reference - DC System Load Flow.pdf	5/3/2004 11:25 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	362 KB	
Downloads	Reference - DC System Short Circuit.pdf	5/3/2004 11:18 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	463 KB	
Favorites	Reference-A_Fault.pdf	3/26/2006 3:21 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	300 KB	
🚺 Links 🚽	Reference-ArcFlash.pdf	9/23/2014 12:31 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	4,120 KB	
My Documen	Reference-CAPTOR.pdf	3/26/2006 9:17 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	4,625 KB	
My Music	Reference-DAPPER.pdf	11/22/2006 3:22 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	1,391 KB	
My Videos	Reference-EquipmentEvaluation.pdf	2/6/2012 5:00 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	422 KB	
ConeDrive	Reference-HI_Wave.pdf	3/26/2006 10:16 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	1,954 KB	
D Saved Game	Reference-IEC_Fault.pdf	12/4/2006 9:28 AM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	206 KB	
🕼 Searches	Reference-IEC61363.pdf	3/26/2006 10:24 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	306 KB	
Computer	Reference-ISIM.pdf	6/26/2008 5:47 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	2,398 KB	
Network	Reference-TMS.pdf	7/20/2012 3:26 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	1,499 KB	
Control Panel	Reference-Unbalanced.pdf	10/29/2001 5:13 PM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	367 KB	
101916 Clean	SKM Product Brochure.pdf	3/16/2012 8:00 AM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	3, 195 KB	
Backup	Tutorial - Ground Mat.pdf	10/31/2002 11:10 AM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	1,656 KB	
🌗 baghouse-etar	Tutorial - Reliability.pdf	5/24/2002 7:24 AM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	1,658 KB	
lengauge	Tutorial - Scenario Manager and Data Visualiz	7/15/2008 9:19 AM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	439 KB	
eventlog General Cables	Tutorial- DC System.pdf	12/13/2012 11:26 AM	Adobe Acrobat Doc	1,640 KB	

Files location: C:\PTW32\Doc

## **Managing Libraries**

 The key to managing libraries is the knowledge that you can have multiple libraries open and can copy and paste between them. As you add new entries to a library or modify an existing library, you should mark the entries with your initials or an identifier. If you add a ~ at the beginning of the Catalog Number field, clicking on the Catalog No. heading will sort the entries by this field. Entries beginning with ~ will appear at the bottom of the list. This process makes it easier to identify the library entries you've modified and copy them to other libraries.

Project Document View Run Device Window Heb 3 S W CB C C + A CB C - C C C + A CB C - C C C + A CB C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C -	🌸 SKM Power*Tools - Scenario[ Base Project ] C:\F	TW32\projects\P	LANT\PLANT.PRJ							
6       →       A       Seech       A (2)       0	Project Document View Run Device Window Help	ject Document View Run Device Window Help								
CALIFUNDATION       All Search Mandaturer (Statistics)       United Statistics)       United Statistics)         CALIFUNDATION       All Search Mandaturer (Statistics)       Type       Decc       TODB:       Ample Raing (         CALIFUNDATION       -> Statistics)       -> Statistic	🖽 🗗 👯 🐺 🔚 🔚 📢 🕺 🗠 🕲	8 G 🕺 🗖	9 Im ≠ 🏄 🔆 📭 🗸	' 💠 🎒 🖭 🔠 🗩 -	1 R Q (	し の の 麗 ナ	÷ ≁ ↑ ↑ T ⊗ Ο    T			
CALIFUNDATION       All Search Mandaturer (Statistics)       United Statistics)       United Statistics)         CALIFUNDATION       All Search Mandaturer (Statistics)       Type       Decc       TODB:       Ample Raing (         CALIFUNDATION       -> Statistics)       -> Statistic	h - 6 m m dt 77 - 5 m + D 6	a 🔊 🔊 🖩 🤊	R DUPS UFD 5	自まちと風動	6 ~ Y	3 6 + 1 0	母老老 回風の			
Al       Search       Mandacturer       Type       Desc       TCCH:       Amps Raing; <          Imandacturer       Type       Desc       TCCH:       Amps Raing; <        Imandacturer         Imandacturer       Type       Desc       TCCH:       Amps Raing; <        Imandacturer         Imandacturer       Type       Desc       TCCH:       Catalog No. SelCov No.         Imandacturer       Type       Desc       TCCH:       Catalog No. SelCov No.         Imandacturer       Type       Desc       TCCH:       Amps Raing; <          Imandacturer       Type       Desc       TCCH:       Amps Raing; <          Imandacturer       Type       Desc       TCCH:       Catalog No. SelCov No.         Imandacturer       Type       Desc       Toch:       Toch:       Catalog No. SelCov No.         Imandacturer       SelCov No. <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>111101</th> <th></th> <th>• • • • •</th> <th></th>				111101		• • • • •				
CAPTOR         Capacity Rev Social         Type         Description           0         0.5000 Flow	E-A CAPTW/32MbAPtw lib									
1       2500       10000       1000       2000       10000       2000       10000       2000       10000       10000       10000       10000       10000       10000       10000       10000       10000       10000       10000       10000       10000       10000       100000       10000       100000       100000       100000       100000       100000       100000       100000       100000       100000       1000000       1000000       10000000       10000000       100000000       1000000000       1000000000000000000000000000000000000		All Search	Manufacturer: Kali Manufa	Concress 💌 Type:	Desc:	TOC#:	Amps Rating:  < 💌			
9         Status         Filt         LS         Status         Status         Status           0 </th <th></th> <th>Manufacturer</th> <th>Type</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Voltage</th> <th>TCC No.</th> <th>Catalog No. SelCoor No +</th>		Manufacturer	Type	Description	Voltage	TCC No.	Catalog No. SelCoor No +			
ABB         EMXX:FR112         LSI:800.90004.P.UL         600         point 644 double.         CM40200           ABB         EMXX:FR112         LSI:800.90004.P.UL         600         see Makes         150:2200           ABB         EMXX:FR121         LSI:800.90004.P.UL         600         see Makes         150:2200           ABB         EMXX:FR121         LSI:800.90004.P.UL         600         See Makes         150:2200           ABB         EMXX:FR122         LSI:800.90004.P.UL         600         See Makes         150:2200           ABB         EMXX:FR123         LSI:800.90004.P.UL         600         See Makes         150:2200           ABB         EMXX:FR123         LSI:800.90004.P.UL         600         See Makes         150:2200           ABB         SOMAX:FR222         LSI:800.90004.P.UL         600         See Makes         S_EV										
ABB         EMAX_FR113         LSI:800.90004_UL         600         popre (64.9 colds.)           ABB         EMAX_FR12         LSI:800.90004_UL         600         See Nate:         150/2200           ABB         EMAX_FR121         LSI:800.90004_UL         600         See Nate:         150/2200           ABB         ISDMAX_FR211         LSI:800.90004_UL         600         See Nate:         S.EV           ABB         ISDMAX_FR211         LSI:800.90004_UL         600         See Nate:         S.EV           ABB         ISDMAX_FR211         LSI:800.90004_UL         600         TO 9601         ABB           ABB         K-OON         MFS-LLS         600         TO 9602         ABB         IABB         K-OON         MFS-LLS         600         TO 9602           ABB         K-OON         MFS-LLS         600         TO 9602         IABB         K-OON         MFS-LS				LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600		604020/0			
• ● ① MacAGen Protection           • ● △ MacAGen           • △ MacAGen		ABB	EMAX, PR113	LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600					
Proces       2ABB       EMAX, FR122       LSI, 800 50004, UL       600       See Mades       150/200         P       HV/MV finadares       Signed and Devices       2.48B       ISDMAX, FR121       U.S.ROD-SOMAF, UL       600       See Mades       150/200         P       HV/MV finadares       Sometaive       Signed and Devices       2.48B       ISDMAX, FR121       U.S.ROD-SOMAF, UL       600       See Mades       S.EV         See Early Devices       2.48B       ISDMAX, FR121       U.S.ROD-ROMAF, UL       600       See Mades       S.EV         See Early Devices       2.48B       K-DON       MF34 LS       600       TO Se60       See Mades       S.EV         ABB       K-DON       MF34 LS       600       TO Se60       TO Se60       IV		ABB	EMAX, PR121	LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600	See Notes	1SDC200			
Bit O Relays       SABS       EMAX (P112)       LS1.000 50004, UL       S00       See Nates       150.200.         Bit D Specially Devices       ABS       SDMAX (P121)       LS0.2002, UL       S00       See Nates       S_EV		ABB	EMAX, PR122	LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600	See Notes				
ABB       SOMACR22       LSI,2002/2004/ UL       000       See Nakes       S		ABB	EMAX, PR123	LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600	See Notes				
B       Switches       3.48B       K-QON       MF3-L IS       000       TO 9601         B       PISM / TMS       3.48B       K-QON       MF3-L IS       000       TO 9602         B       PISM / TMS       3.48B       K-QON       MF3-L IS       000       TO 9602         B       PISM / TMS       3.48B       K-QON       MF3-L IS       000       TO 9602         B       MT transmission Line       ABB       K-QON       MF3-C ILS       000       TO 9602         ABB       K-QON       MF3-C ILS       500       TO 9602       3.48B       K-QON       MF3-C ILS       500       TO 9602         ABB       K-QON       MF3-C ILS       500       TO 9602       3.48B       K-QON       MF3-C ILS       500       TO 9650       3.48B       K-QON       MF3-C ILS       K-QON       K-QON	HV/MV Breakers									
ABB       K-CON       MMS-LLS       600       TO-9602         ABB       K-CON       MMS-LLS       600       TO-9602         ABB       K-CON       MMS-LLS       600       TO-9602         ABB       K-CON       MMS-LS       600       TO-9602         ABB       K-CON       Masadetuse:       Marulacture:       Marulacture:       Marulacture:       Marulacture:         ABB       Low/Catap Bradetes							SCW			
ABB         K-QON         MFS-SL U         000         TO-9602           ABB         K-QON         MFS-SL US         000         TO-9602           ABB         C-PHTOR         MMS-SL US WAY, UBBRAKALUE         To-9602         To-9602           ABB         C-PHTOR         Maryabe Indexet         To-9602         To-9602         To-9602           ABB         C-PHTOR         Maryabe Indexet         To-9602         To-9602         To-9602           ABB         C-PHTOR<										
ABB K.CON MrS (311 500 TO 965) ABB K.CON MrS (311 500 TO 965)										
ABB     F. CON     MSS C4 LS     COO     TO ABS1       Martinetanee     Martinetanee     Martinetanee     CAMER Field     Coo     To ABS1       Martinetanee     Martinetanee     Martinetanee     Type     Desc     TCCR:     Amps Rating       CAPTIVA     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Amps Rating     Type     Desc     TCCR:     Amps Rating       CAPTIVA     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Type     Desc     TCCR:     Amps Rating       Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade       Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Type     Desc:     TCC No.     Catalog No. Sector Notes:       Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade       Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade       Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade       Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade       Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade     Discont Trade       Discont Trade     Discont Trade										
CVPTVS2/LUB/ArV_LIBUARYALID     CVPTVS2/LUB/ArV_LIBUARYAL										
CVPTW32ULMUYULUBUWU     CVPTW32ULMUYULUBUWU     CVPTW32ULMUYULUBUWU     CVPTW32ULMUYULUBUWU     CVPTW32ULMUYULUBUUU     CVPTW32ULMUYULUBUUU     CVPTW32ULMUYULUBUUU     CVPTW32ULMUYULUBUUU     CVPTW32ULMUYULUBUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU	Tuli Transformar									
CVPTW22bWbyL8zeyb     CVPTW2bWbyL8zeyb     CVP		1	P THINK	Max PRICE		in deat				
CVFTW22bWyLbrayb     CVFTW22bWyLbraybWyLbrayb     CVFTW22bWyLbraybbard     CVFTW2bWyLbraybbard     CVFTW2bWyLbraybard     CVFTW2bWyLbraybard     CVFTW2bWyLbraybard     CVFTW2bWyLbard     CVFTW2bWyLbraybard	<b>150</b>									
CAPTOR     2 Sector Metadoscue     1996     Detec     Touck     Amore norm (<)       Image: Sector Metadoscue     ) State Trip     0 Sector Meta     1     1     1       Image: Sector Metadoscue     ) State Trip     0 Sector Metadoscue     1     1       Image: Sector Metadoscue     ) Type     Description     Valage     TCC No.     Catalog No.       Sector Metadoscue     ) Type     Description     Valage     TCC No.     Catalog No.     Sector Metadoscue       Image: Sector Metadoscue     ) Type     Description     Valage     TCC No.     Catalog No.     Sector Metadoscue       Image: Sector Metadoscue     ) Type     Description     Valage     TCC No.     Catalog No.     Sector Metadoscue       Image: Sector Metadoscue     ) Type     Description     Valage     TCC No.     Catalog No.     Sector Metadoscue       Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue       Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue       Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue     Image: Sector Metadoscue										
Statute	E- CAPTOR	All Search	Manufacturer: KAI Manufa	cturers) 💌 Type:	Desc:	TCC#:	Amps Rating: < 💌			
		Manufacturer	Type	Description	Voltage	TCC No.	Catalog No. SelCoor Notes			
		1								
		1								
		1								
		1								
⊕ IB Specially Devices     ⊕ P Switches     ⊕ P TSM/TMS     ⊕ P TSM/TMS	B €O Relays	1								
⊕ p² Swiddes ⊕ pở ISM / TMS ⊕ Q ISM		1								
⊕-¢ FSIM / TMS ⊕-Q FSIM		1								
	E > 2 Switches	1								
							-			
							<b>)</b>			

**Identify and Sort Library Entries** 

To copy library entries from one library to another, open the source library and a destination library, highlight the library entries you want to copy and use the **Device>Copy** function as shown below. Next, position the destination library to the category that matches the copied devices and use the **Device>Paste** menu item.

Project Document View Run	Device Window	Help					
	Edit	Ctrl+E	b 100 🚅 🕺 🔆 🗖	: 🗸 🕂 🏘 🖽 📾 🖉	∓ H¥    € (	2 E Q @ 200 .	÷ +
h - @ 崇 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Save			20827®			
<b>1</b> - @ ato 110 44 10	New	Ctrl+N		146110	το <del>μ</del> ο μ	1 5 4 1	ᄫᆕᄷᇼ║ᄢᄢᆞ
C:\PTW32\LIB\MY_LIBRA	Cut	Obd+X					_ 🗆 ×
C\PTW32Vib\My Librar	Сору	Ctrl+C					
E- CAPTOR	Paste	Citri+V	nufacturer: KAII Manufa	cturers> 💌 Type:	Desc:	TCC#:	Amps Rating: < 💌
- > Low Voltage Bre			Type	Description	Voltage	TCC No.	Catalog No. SelCoor Notes
> Static Trip			1990	Description	voluge	Teo no.	culding no.   beledurindes
	Replace Trip Gu						
	Replace Arc Fla	sh Equations					
. (M) Motor/Gen Prote	Cut All						
😟 📋 Fuses	Copy All						
🕀 🕶 Relays		Ctrl+O					
HV/MV Breakers	Query Show All	Ctrl+Q Ctrl+R					
Specially Device     Switches	Report Selecter						
B- D PSIM / TMS							
🗄 🥥 I*SIM	Default Setting Reset MaxVolta						
	Reset maxvolta	iĝe					F
	Cable Circular N	fils Table					
C:\PTW32\LIB\PTW.LIB							
E- C-VPTW32Vib/Ptw.lib E- CAPTOR	-	All Search M	anufacturer: KAll Manufa	cturers> 💌 Type:	Desc:	TCC#:	Amps Rating: 🤇 💌
E- ;> Low Voltage Brea	kers	Manufacturer	Type	Description	Voltage	TCC No.	Catalog No. SelCoor No 🔺
		ABB	EMAX, PR111	LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600	pagina 42-43 catal	604020/0
		ABB	EMAX, PR112	LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600	pagina 42-43 catal pagina 48-49 catal	604020/0
- > Thermal Magr	etic Molded C	ABB	EMAX, PR113	LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600	pagina 48-49 catal	
Motor/Gen Protec	tion	ABB	EMAX, PR121	LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600	See Notes	1SDC200
⊞- ☐ Fuses	001	ABB	EMAX, PR122	LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600	See Notes	1SDC200
⊕ ♦O Relays		ABB	EMAX, PR123	LSI, 800-5000AF, UL	600	See Notes	1SDC200
HV/MV Breakers		ABB	ISOMAX, PR211	LI, 250-1200AF, UL	600	See Notes	SBW
Specialty Devices		ABB	ISOMAX, PR212	LSI, 250-2500AF, UL	600	See Notes	SCW
		ABB ABB	K-DON K-DON	MPS-3 LI MPS-4 LS	600 600	TD-9601 TD-9602	
E-G I'SIM		ABB	K-DON K-DON	MPS-5 LSI	600	TD-9602	
- A HIWAVE		ABB	K-DON	MPS-C3LI	600	TD-9650	
🗉 🚧 Transmission Line	-1	ABB	K-DON	MPS-C4 LS	600	TD-9651	
I ili Tomatama		ADD	K DON	MDC CELCI	con	TD 9061	
		1.1					• 4

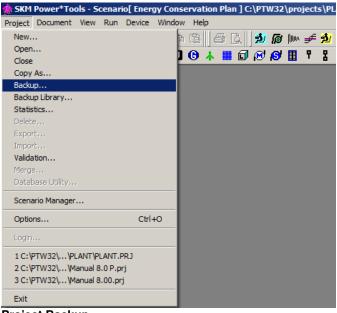
Select library entries to copy

3. It is important to note that each project stores a reference to a specific library. The projects can share a master library or reference a local library customized for each project. The project library is specified in the **Project>Options>Library** menu as shown below.

Options			×
Option Groups: Startup Application Project Titles and Logo One-Line Report Ubrary Miscellaneous Files Arc Flash E quipment E valuation TCC User-Defined Fields Multi-User Meter Option Subviews: Current Project Libraries Spreadsheet Colors OK Cancel	Libraries Used By Current F PTW Library: [C:\PTW32\LIB\Ptw.lib Demand Load Library: [C:\PTW32\LIB\ANSI.DLD	Browse	
Help			

Library Specification for each Project

4. Upon completion of each project and at intermediate stages, you should use the **Project>Backup** function to make a backup copy of your project. The Project Backup feature copies your project and library files to a new folder that can be backed-up to a different drive, floppy disk, CD, or other backup media. The backup library contains only the library entries used in the project.



Project Backup.

## Congratulations on Completing the PTW Tutorial:

Thank you for taking the time to complete the SKM PTW tutorial. Review the User's Guide and Reference Manuals supplied on the CD for a more detailed description of PTW features and application. If you have questions that were not answered in the tutorial or reference materials, please contact the SKM Technical Support staff at (310) 698-4700.

# Index

# A

A\_FAULT, 63 Arc Flash Evaluation, 119

# B

Build a System, 21

# C

Cable, 27 CAPTOR, 77 Clone Components, 309 Comprehensive Short Circuit, 64 Copy Data, 311 Crystal Report, 13, 71 Current distortion, 201

## D

DAPPER, 63 Database, 5 Database Utilities, 348 Datablock, 10, 11, 59, 299 Datablock Report, 13, 74 Data State, 352 Default Values, 312 Demand Load, 63 Document Export, 294

## E

Equipment Evaluation, 109 Error on startup, 361 Expand, 248

# F

Filter, 205 Filter Design, 206 Find Component, 350 Form Print, 97, 295

# G

Go-To Navigation, 9

## H

Harmonic Analysis, 197 Harmonic Source, 198

L

I\*SIM, 216 IEC\_FAULT, 63 Important Concepts, 160, 161, 166, 169-170

## Legend Tag, 35 Libraries, 364 Link Tag, 12, 35 Load, 60 Load Flow, 64

## Ń

Motor Starting, 176 Multiple One-line Diagrams, 6 Multiple Scenarios, 16

## N

Navigation between Windows and Documents, 8

## 0

On-Line Help, 362 Output Forms, 13

# P

Paste Data, 311 Plotting Multiple Protection Function, 357 Print, 97 Project Files, 5 Project Options, 293

# Q

Queries, 303

## R

Reference Manuals, 363 Registry Entries, 361 Report, 8, 13 Rotate, 28

# S

Scenarios, 16, 126, 320 Scenario Manager, 320 Stability, 216 Start Power\*Tools for Windows, 20 Study menu, 64 Study Messages, 65 Symbol Creation, 298 Symbol Rotation, 28

# T

TCC Report, 99 Template project, 313 TMS Study dialog, 188 Transformer, 27 Transient Motor Starting, 173 Transient Stability, 216

## U

Undo Command, 349 User Defined Database Fields, 307 User's Guide, 363 Utility, 26, 59, 133

## V

Voltage distortion, 200, 213